

# Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee

## Agenda

---

**Date:** Tuesday, 14th September, 2010  
**Time:** 10.30 am  
**Venue:** Committee Suite 1,2 & 3, Westfields, Middlewich Road,  
Sandbach CW11 1HZ

---

The agenda is divided into 2 parts. Part 1 is taken in the presence of the public and press. Part 2 items will be considered in the absence of the public and press for the reasons indicated on the agenda and at the foot of each report.

### **PART 1 – MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC AND PRESS PRESENT**

1. **Apologies for Absence**

2. **Declarations of Interest/Whipping Declarations**

To provide an opportunity for Members and Officers to declare any personal and/or prejudicial interests in any item on the agenda

3. **Public Speaking Time/ Open Session**

A total period of 15 minutes is allocated for members of the public to make a statement(s) on any matter that falls within the remit of the Committee.

Individual members of the public may speak for up to 5 minutes, but the Chairman will decide how the period of time allocated for public speaking will be apportioned, where there are a number of speakers

4. **Minutes of Previous Meeting** (Pages 1 - 4)

To approve the minutes of the meeting held on 6 July 2010 as a correct record.

5. **Strategic Housing - Audit Commission Inspection**

---

For any apologies or requests for further information, or to give notice of a question to be asked by a member of the public

**Contact:** Katie Smith  
**Tel:** 01270 686465  
**E-Mail:** [katie.smith@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:katie.smith@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

To receive a presentation outlining what has been submitted to the Audit Commission in relation to the Self Assessment, the Housing Vision, local priorities and the production of a local housing strategy.

6. **Waste Collection Methods** (Pages 5 - 22)

To consider a report of the Strategic Director - Places

7. **Process for Consideration and Adoption of the Local Development Framework (LDF) and amendments to the Constitution** (Pages 23 - 32)

To give consideration to the report setting out the current arrangements for developing the LDF documents and proposed amendments to streamline the process.

8. **Local Development Framework** (Pages 33 - 366)

To consider the adoption of the following reports which will form part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework.

- Statement of Community Involvement
- Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document
- Smallwood Village Design Statement Supplementary Planning Document
- Local List of Historic Buildings and its accompanying Supplementary Planning Document

9. **Total Transport Transformation Programme** (Pages 367 - 370)

To give consideration to a report on the Total Transformation Programme

10. **Highway Policy Overview** (Pages 371 - 376)

To give consideration to the timetable for the review of the highway maintenance policies

11. **Traffic Calming Policy** (Pages 377 - 390)

To give consideration to the proposed Traffic Calming Policy prior to it being submitted to Cabinet for approval.

12. **Clear Way Forward Policy** (Pages 391 - 404)

To give consideration to the Clear Way Forward Policy prior to it being submitted to Council for approval

13. **Work Programme** (Pages 405 - 412)

To give consideration to the work programme

14. **Forward Plan Extracts** (Pages 413 - 414)

To give consideration to the extracts of the forward plan which fall within the remit of the Committee.

**CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL****Minutes of a meeting of the Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee**

held on Tuesday, 6th July, 2010 at Committee Suite 1,2 & 3, Westfields,  
Middlewich Road, Sandbach CW11 1HZ

**PRESENT**

Councillor G M Walton (Chairman)

Councillors S Davies, R Fletcher, L Gilbert, M Hollins, T Jackson, M Simon,  
C Thorley and J Weatherill

**Officers:**

A Kent, K Carsberg and R House

**Apologies**

Councillors S Broadhurst, H Davenport and M Parsons

**14 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST/WHIPPING DECLARATIONS**

None

**15 PUBLIC SPEAKING TIME/ OPEN SESSION**

None

**16 MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

RESOLVED

That the minutes of the meeting be approved as a correct record and signed by the Chairman.

**17 AFFORDABLE HOUSING**

The Committee received a presentation on affordable housing. The presentation detailed the definition of affordable housing, why affordable housing is required and the supporting evidence, the current policies and details of the interim policy statement.

With regard to the rural housing needs, Members requested that the sites identified for housing be circulated to Members. Members also highlighted the importance of there being a need for the housing and that facilities such as public transport, schools and shops should be available near to the sites.

K Carsberg highlighted that the schemes need to be sympathetic and proportionate to the area and that there was now a Rural Housing Enabler Officer

in place, who is responsible for demonstrating the need and consulting with Parish Councils.

Following detailed consideration of the presentation the Committee agreed that it should carry out a tour of typical affordable housing schemes, prior to it giving consideration to the interim policy statement.

RESOLVED

1. That the presentation be noted.
2. That a tour of affordable housing schemes be arranged for September, prior to consideration being given to the interim policy statement.

### 18 WINTER LEARNING

Following the meeting held on 10 May 2010, A Kent, Liaison Manager (Schools, Settings and Services) attended the meeting to discuss the school closures due to adverse weather conditions. He felt that the situation was managed well and that the highways department was responsive. However, real time and accurate information relating to the weather forecast was required to enable the Head Teachers and Governors to make an accurate and informed decision with regard to closing schools.

RESOLVED

That the comments highlighted above be forwarded to the Portfolio Holder for consideration.

### 19 CORPORATE PLAN

The Committee considered a report enclosing for comment the draft Corporate Plan which was due to be considered by Cabinet on 19 July prior to making a recommendation to Council regarding its formal adoption on 22 July 2010. Members made the following comments and recommendations:

- That the document is poorly written. For example page six referred to 'looking after waste' Members felt it should read 'responsible for waste'
- That the Committee would like to see further information on the rural housing need and the sites identified for rural housing
- That the plan needed to say how the vision would be achieved.
- That the plan was aspirational and required more detail
- Member questioned the accuracy of household incomes
- That the departmental service plans be considered by the Committee
- That the decline in house prices in Cheshire East was a positive as they were too high
- That free swimming would be stopped in the near future.
- That the reference relating to scrutiny Committees meeting 10 times per year should be removed.
- That with regard to the second objective it was agreed that the visitor economy strategy should be included in the section relating to how we will achieve our ambition.



RESOLVED

That Cabinet be informed of the comments highlighted above.

## 20 FORWARD PLAN

Consideration was given to the extracts of the forward plan which fell within the remit of the Committee.

RESOLVED

That the extracts be noted

## 21 WORK PROGRAMME

Consideration was given to the Work programme. It was reported that the Department for Transport had recently announced that it had suspended the Major Schemes guidance and processing of new applications at least until the conclusion of the spending review in the autumn. This meant that all preliminary and design work on the SEMMMs A6 to Manchester Airport Relief Road scheme had ceased for the foreseeable future. The SEMMMs scheme was due to submit the Major Scheme Business Case to DFT in the Autumn to secure approval for £290m. Following the announcement from DFT Cheshire East Council, Stockport MBC and Manchester City Council had all agreed that work should cease to develop the scheme further at this stage. The Committee therefore agreed to remove this issue from its work programme.

RESOLVED

That subject to the item 'SEMMMS update' being removed, the work programme be approved.

The meeting commenced at 10.30 am and concluded at 12.15 pm

Councillor G M Walton (Chairman)

This page is intentionally left blank

## **CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL**

### **REPORT TO: ENVIRONMENT AND PROSPERITY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**

---

**Date of Meeting:** 14 September 2010  
**Report of:** Strategic Director - Places  
**Subject/Title:** Waste and Recycling Collection Services  
**Portfolio Holder:** Cllr Rod Menlove

---

#### **1.0 Report Summary**

1.1 This report describes the route optimisation and service harmonisation project that is part of the complete transformation of the waste and recycling services provided by Cheshire East Council. Other key projects in this transformation include major procurement exercises involving both the Shared Services Waste team and in-house Waste and Recycling staff, complex and detailed operational projects such as the one that is subject to this report, strategy and policy development to take the services forward and, key workforce development projects like the re-structure of the Waste and Recycling team, the balancing of staff resources against service need and the harmonisation of terms and conditions of employment.

A more detailed list can be found in Appendix A to this report.

1.2 Since 1 April 2009 Cheshire East Council has operated kerbside collection services for household waste, dry recyclables and garden waste broadly based upon the design and infrastructure of those schemes implemented by the founding authorities of Congleton, Crewe and Nantwich and, Macclesfield. Changes have been made to the garden waste service provided in the former Borough of Crewe and Nantwich, and the overall service is now being managed on the basis of north and south operating areas.

1.3 Despite these changes, there remain a number of significant differences to the way in which services are operated across Cheshire East in terms of the range of materials collected, the collection method, containers used and vehicles operated.

1.4 Regardless of the varied nature of these services, they are performing well and have achieved a high level of recycling reaching nearly 50% by the end of 2009/10. Nevertheless, there is considerable scope to harmonise the services provided and at the same time, design them in such a way that they can be delivered more efficiently and effectively; this re-design will improve the operational delivery and benefit both the Council and the residents of Cheshire East. Within the re-design, there is also scope to significantly reduce the operational costs and target savings of approximately £1.25m have been identified for 2010/11 and 2011/12 (split approximately into £250,000 and £1m respectively).

- 1.5 To consider what the new services could look like and to identify the level of savings possible and where they may come from, private sector consultancy support was engaged to support the local knowledge and expertise of Cheshire East officers.
- 1.6 The private sector consultancy support is being led by Entec UK Ltd and supported by Webaspx who were tasked with identifying both short and medium term savings options through a complete re-design of the waste collection services. The re-design has been guided by some fundamental principles and assumptions agreed with Cheshire East officers and supported by the Cabinet Member for Environmental Services.
- 1.7 The principles were simplicity and cost effectiveness and assumptions were made around collection days and weeks, collection frequency, target materials and service coverage and, depots and tipping facilities.
- 1.8 As well as considerations of service design, cost and customer impact, any decision to change the services needs to be supported by a review of supporting policies, communication methods and education and awareness work.
- 1.9 The options available to Cheshire East Council are to do one of two things; either, maintain the current set of services across Cheshire East and manage the inefficiencies, inconsistencies and logistical problems inherent in them or develop new services, based on the best elements of the current ones, but seeking to improve what we do and how we do it.
- 1.10 By maintaining current services, the possibility of increasing our recycling performance over and above its current level is very limited and there is little scope to reduce the operating costs associated with them. However, in developing new ones there are opportunities for significant savings and vast improvements in consistency and flexibility of operation. Furthermore, new services will be viewed by the public as a significant improvement over the current ones, resulting in a positive image for the Council, and provide an opportunity for the Council to increase its recycling and landfill diversion performance.
- 1.11 In short, new services will provide greater value for money over the current provision and improve the public's perception of all waste and recycling services provided by the Council.
- 1.12 A wide range of service delivery considerations were reviewed to produce a shortlist of options that met the guiding principles already described and these are detailed in section 9.2.4 (and following sub-sections) of this report.
- 1.13 Following further discussion with senior Officers, the Cabinet Member for Environmental Services and the technical consultants, the following service options have been taken forward for tactical modelling;
  - residual waste collected fortnightly in 240 litre wheeled containers or Council-approved sacks. If sacks are to be used a wheeled container can also be provided to be used as storage between collection days.

- dry recyclate may be collected co-mingled in 240 litre wheeled containers or 55 litre boxes. There will be no limit to the number of boxes that can be presented for collection.
- garden waste could be collected in 240 litre wheeled containers provided free of charge. Additional containers can be purchased at the rate set in the Fees and Charges. Where properties are on sacks for their residual waste, a garden waste collection service will not be provided (it is assumed that if a sack collection for residual is provided there is no space to store a wheeled container for garden waste).
- options for both four and five day working weeks will be modelled to identify the impact of such working patterns on productivity and service cost and once the necessary infrastructure is available it will be possible to fully explore options such as double shifting over six days a week.
- collections rounds are based on 'same-day' collections but collections will not 'mirror' each other.
- depots and tipping/reception facilities are clearly identified but those used for the garden waste service will be determined through the procurement of garden waste processing services.
- vehicles will be harmonised across Cheshire East with specialist vehicles being replaced with standard RCVs of different capacities to enhance their usability and flexibility across all services.

1.14 The next steps in the project are for the technical consultants to produce a tactical round design for all services; these will be draft rounds that will need to be fine-tuned with the help of front line staff and in consultation with the unions.

### **2.0 Wards Affected**

2.1 All Wards are affected as the waste and recycling services cover every household in Cheshire East.

### **3.0 Local Ward Members**

3.1 All Ward Members.

### **4.0 Policy Implications**

4.1 This project has links to high level corporate policy, shared strategies with other Authorities, transformation projects and service-related policies and procedures. These include the Corporate Plan, the Sustainable Community Strategy, the Joint Municipal Waste Management Strategy, Total Transport including Fleet Management, the Council's Carbon Agenda and all waste operational policies.

### **5.0 Financial Implications (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)**

5.1 This depends on the final service solution and there may be associated costs for transfer loading and waste receptacles. These costs need to be accepted

to deliver the transformation and efficiencies expected from this critical front line service.

## 6.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)

- 6.1 The Council has a duty under the Environmental Protection Act 1990 to provide waste collection and disposal services for all household waste generated within its control. The introduction of new services does not change this and therefore the implications of this report and the new services described within it have no further legal implications that those services currently provided.

## 7.0 Risk Management

- 7.1 The risks associated with this project relate to the following issues; operations, performance and finance. Failure to successfully conclude the project will result in the Council's inability to make significant improvements to the waste collection services that it currently provides and therefore the current inefficiencies, inconsistencies and inflexibility will remain.
- 7.2 In turn, this will impact on the performance that is delivered through the services and this will principally be felt through the recycling rate and waste diverted from landfill. The current recycling performance will not be increased significantly and the diversion from landfill will remain fairly static; this is not including the impact that the PFI project may have but this is not due to be operational until 2014 at the earliest.
- 7.3 In addition, the savings targets identified in paragraph 1.4 will not be possible without a significant change to the way in which the Council delivers its waste collection services, as described in this report.

## 8.0 Background and Options

- 8.1 Current Services, Infrastructure, Resources and Performance - Cheshire East Council currently collects waste and recycling from approximately 165,000 properties in a variety of different ways that are based on the systems that were inherited from the legacy Councils. The key issues to be noted are as follows.

- 8.1.1 Residual Waste - In all three former Councils, residual waste is collected fortnightly in 240 litre black wheeled containers. However, for a few properties where access is an issue, a narrow body vehicle provides a weekly service. This is a very small number in Crewe and Nantwich and Congleton but for the centre of Macclesfield and Bollington the number totals approximately 3,500.

Where side waste is presented alongside the residual wheeled container it is not collected. All residual waste is landfilled at either Danes Moss in the north or Maw Green in the south. The residual waste from Congleton goes to either landfill site, depending on the proximity of the round to these landfill sites.

- 8.1.2 Recyclable Materials - Those targeted at the kerbside vary across the former Council areas with the exception of cans, paper and card which are common to all. The main differences are that glass is collected in Macclesfield and Congleton but not in Crewe and Nantwich; the latter relies on approximately 120 bring bank sites which are mainly situated in car parks. Mixed plastics are collected in Congleton but only plastic bottles are collected in Crewe and Nantwich; no plastic is targeted in Macclesfield whatsoever.

Recyclables are collected in 240 litre silver wheeled containers in Crewe and Nantwich but elsewhere they are collected in boxes and/or reusable bags.

- 8.1.3 Garden Waste - The garden waste service has been harmonised across the whole of Cheshire East and is operated on a fortnightly 240 litre wheeled bin collection. From mid December to mid January, the service is suspended due to a lack of material being produced at this time of year; this allows the staff resources to be deployed onto other areas of work that may be under pressure. An unrestricted number of additional bins may be purchased by residents subject to a charge, as identified in the Council's Fees and Charges; this is currently £20.50 per bin but needs reviewing urgently to properly cover the costs of purchase, administration and delivery.

- 8.1.4 Bulky Household Waste - The bulky waste collection service is a chargeable service costing £25.20 for up to three items although there is a discounted rate of £12.60 for those people claiming benefits. Residents call the Council and a collection is organised within ten working days.

This service is supported by the Cheshire Furniture Re-use Forum which consists of 14 not-for-profit organisations across Cheshire that works closely with the Council. If the bulky items are furniture of a reasonable condition then they are collected and either donated or sold on at a low cost.

- 8.1.5 Depots - The current services are operating out of a range of different depots that vary in size, location and long term suitability. The main depots are situated in Pym's Lane, Crewe and Commercial Road, Macclesfield. Smaller depots are also located at Brookhouse Road, Alsager, Newhall Avenue, Sandbach and Brunswick Wharf, Congleton.

- 8.1.6 Vehicle Fleet - Vehicles used to deliver the services also vary considerably in terms of size, age, design and usability. For example, there are a wide range of standard refuse collection vehicles (RCVs) of differing gross vehicle weights; they range from the larger 32 tonne vehicles used in Crewe and Nantwich to the smaller 7.5 tonne vehicles found in Macclesfield. In addition to the standard RCVs, the Council also have other vehicles that are more complex in design such as the split body vehicles used to collect more than one type of waste stream and the stillage vehicles used in Macclesfield to collect kerbside separated recyclables. We also have a few small vans that are used to collect from properties that have very restricted access.

Some of the vehicles are owned by the Council but the majority are leased, either on an ad hoc arrangement or through a supply and maintenance contract with TransLinc Ltd. The TransLinc contract is currently on the first extension period of 1 year permitted through the contract. It has a further two possible extensions which could take it up to the end of March 2013.

- 8.1.7 Staff Resources and Terms of Employment - The majority of the rounds are operated by a driver and two loaders, although there are some variations to this locally and it may alter temporarily depending on a variety of reasons; inclement weather, vehicle breakdowns or season fluctuation in terms of tonnage.

Currently, task and finish is in operation and all former Councils provide collections on bank holidays except for the Christmas and New Year periods when they are re-arranged. Start times vary but are typically either 7am or 7.30am and are typically based on a 37 hour week, although again, some variation to this can be found. Contract terms and conditions also vary between and within the former Councils depending on factors such as start dates, length of service etc.

There are several different contractual arrangements in place that have been inherited from the legacy Councils. In addition to formal contracts, there are also a number of informal arrangements that provide a revenue stream for the Council but that are at risk in terms of revenue certainty and longevity; this type of arrangement poses a risk to the Council and needs to be addressed in the future as the services are developed and standardised.

Of the current contractual arrangements, there are two that are subject to a tendering exercise; a haulage and processing contract for co-mingled recyclables and, a processing contract for garden waste. The former is due to start in March 2011 and the latter much earlier, in December 2010 (although the actual processing of material will start later due to the seasonal break in service).

- 8.1.8 Recycling Performance - The current collection services are performing well in that they are achieving high recycling rates, as shown in Table 1 that compares the individual recycling performance of the legacy Councils with that of Cheshire East in it's first year.

**Table 1. Comparison of Recycling Performance**

Council	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10
Congleton	43.29%	49.08%	n/a
Crewe and Nantwich	37.26%	39.80%	n/a
Macclesfield	46.13%	46.36%	n/a
Cheshire East	n/a	n/a	49.41%

*n.b. The recycling figure quoted for Cheshire East in 2009/10 was submitted to DEFRA for verification. This will not be done until the autumn of 2010.*

- 8.1.9 Financial Savings - Targeted savings have been identified for the waste collection services in 2010/11 (carried forward from 2009/10) and 2011/12. These are significant savings totalling £1.25m, split roughly as follows; £250,000 from this current financial year followed by £1m in 2011/12. This is to be gained by optimising all of the waste



and recycling collection rounds and harmonising the services provided in terms of what we deliver, how we deliver it and through what methods.

8.2 Route Optimisation and Service Harmonisation - This type of work is logistically complex and strategically significant to the Council as the services provided are perhaps the most high profile of all Council services. In order to deliver a successful project that meets the strategic, technical and financial aims, expert technical support has been procured from within the private sector. A procurement exercise was undertaken that resulted in the engagement of Entec UK Ltd, a renowned waste consultancy, and supported by WebAspx, a high profile and successful logistical modelling company with extensive experience in the waste industry and in working with local authorities.

8.2.1 Principles and Assumptions - In order to make an informed decision on the shape of new waste and recycling collection services a number of principles needed to be established and some assumptions made. With this in mind, two key service principles were identified; simplicity and cost efficiency.

8.2.2 Service Principles - In delivering simplicity, the option selected should be safe and easy for residents to use and understand and for front line waste collection staff to deliver. It must also maximise the potential for recycling and diversion of waste away from landfill. In achieving cost efficiency, the targeted savings must be achieved and this is dependent on the operational collection costs including the capital investment in vehicles and containers and, the charges and/or revenue linked to the sale or processing of materials.

Supporting these two principles are a number of secondary principles such as service reliability and flexibility, ease of implementation considering the transition from the current services to the new ones, public acceptability and sustainability.

8.2.3 Service Assumptions - In order to progress the project a set of key assumptions were formed around the following issues; collection days and weeks, collection frequency, target materials, service coverage, operational depots and, tipping facilities.

8.2.4 Collection Days and Weeks - Given the target savings it was assumed that existing days and weeks of collection could change across all services if necessary. It is a starting assumption that all materials should be collected on the same day for households; however, it may be acceptable to break this rule if the level of saving that can be achieved is greater by doing so. From the initial tactical modelling carried out on the residual waste rounds, it soon became apparent that keeping existing days and weeks would prevent the savings from being made.

8.2.5 Collection Frequency - It was assumed that the fortnightly residual waste collection in a 240 litre wheeled container would remain as reverting to a weekly collection would increase operational costs significantly (resources, vehicle costs etc).

- 8.2.6 Target Materials and Service Coverage - It is assumed that in moving towards a harmonised service across Cheshire East that the materials targeted for collection would be the same for all households and that all household would receive a curtilage collection. The only exception to this would be in the case of access problems for vehicles or storage problems at particular properties or locations.
- 8.2.7 Depots and Tipping Facilities - Following on from the Council's depot rationalisation project, it is assumed that all of the new services will be delivered from two operation bases, one in the north in Macclesfield and the other in the south in Crewe. For all services, there will be localised tipping facilities across Cheshire East.
- 8.2.8 Service Delivery Considerations - In order to determine the preferred collection system to take forward for detailed design it was necessary to take into account a range of service delivery considerations, as described below. These were based on the principles and assumptions outlined previously and the fact that all services will be harmonised across the historic legacy Council boundaries in order to make the best use of valuable resources.
- 8.2.9 Residual Waste Collections – Fortnightly residual waste collections that are well managed with effective restrictions on side waste are proven to deliver high kerbside recycling rates and are very cost effective when compared with equivalent weekly collections. The success of this system depends on the utilisation of wheeled containers that are large enough to provide adequate storage for the majority of residents.

Further reducing the frequency of collection of residual waste is not a feasible alternative without introducing the weekly collection of food waste as a separate waste stream whereas reducing the collection frequency to weekly is a very expensive option.

For those properties on a weekly sack collection consideration needed to be given to moving them onto a fortnightly collection. This can be achieved through the issue of Council-branded a sack, the number of which equates to a stated allowance per fortnight, and supported by the provision of a wheeled container just for the safe storage of residual waste at the property between collections (based on the assumption that there is no rear access to the property in order to move the wheeled container to a collection position).

Consideration also needs to be given to allowing residents to purchase additional sacks to manage their waste at particular times of the year or for one-off events. The system would work on the premise that only Council-branded sacks would be collected.

- 8.2.10 Recycling Collections – A move to weekly recycling collections across Cheshire East, as currently provided in the former Macclesfield area, would add significant cost and resource to the service and is unlikely to result in higher yields in those areas that are currently on a co-mingled

system (Crewe and Nantwich and, Congleton). Furthermore, maintaining a fortnightly recycling collection for two thirds of Cheshire East minimises the potential disruption from the implementation of new services. In the extreme, moving to a four weekly recycling collection cycle would undoubtedly reduce operational costs further but is very likely to meet with strong resistance from residents and likely unfavourable press coverage.

In considering a change to the recycling service, it is important to consider not only the cost of operating the scheme but also the quality of materials collected and public acceptability. The main choice is between a co-mingled or kerbside sort approach.

In terms of quality of materials, the Waste Resources Action programme (WRAP) are adamant that kerbside sort is the best way as they believe it produces the highest quality materials; contamination is effectively reduced or removed by the householder in the first place and then by the front line crew on collection. However, with technological advances in material sorting over the past few years, many industry experts have challenged this view; indeed, a four month long study found that 26 of the top 30 English Local Authorities use co-mingled collections.

Furthermore, 2008/9 data from the Environment Agency's WasteDataFlow system showed that local authorities who used a co-mingled collection performed significantly better than those using a kerbside sort method, diverting on average 25% greater tonnage even after allowing for rejections at sorting facilities.

It is important when comparing options that the full cost of the service is taken into consideration and options are compared on a like for like basis. Kerbside collections can be more expensive than co-mingled ones but once the added cost of material sorting is factored in, there may be little difference in the total cost.

Public acceptability is a vital issue to be considered as it is pivotal to the success of any scheme. Whichever system is finally chosen, it is crucial that it is designed to fit the needs of the residents and the properties in which they live; the provision of containers in terms of size and design is central to this. A change to co-mingled recycling can make recycling for residents much easier as the total number of containers at each property is usually reduced as part of the change. However, the service can become less visible as the material is no longer perceived to be recycled at the vehicle but this can be overcome with effective awareness raising and education.

Another key aspect for consideration in choosing the method of containment and collection is health and safety and more specifically, the issues surrounding manual handling. Over the past few years, there have been growing concerns about the long term physical impact upon front line staff of kerbside sort collections, where loaders are continuously lifting and walking with heavy boxes containing a variety of different materials. There are also concerns about the handling of these materials to separate them into the individual vehicle

compartments, especially where glass is concerned. The risks of needle-stick and stab injuries are far higher for this type of collection method as opposed to a co-mingled approach in a wheeled container.

- 8.2.11 Garden Waste Collections – Having aligned the garden waste services across Cheshire East in the summer of 2009 it is perhaps unlikely that immediate further changes to the fundamentals of the service will be made. However, it should be noted that the Council could significantly offset the costs of the garden waste service by moving to a chargeable opt-in service or by reducing the frequency of collections over winter months when demand is likely to be far less.

The latter option will also free up some valuable staff resources that can be deployed in other areas of the waste and recycling services. However, making the service chargeable could result in moving the garden waste from the kerbside collection towards the network of HWRCs where residents choose not to pay for the kerbside service.

- 8.2.12 Vehicles – The standardisation of fleet across all services where logistically and technically possible, provides opportunities to purchase or lease larger numbers of vehicles at favourable prices or rates. Their replacement is also much easier to manage than when dealing with dedicated, tailor-made vehicles, especially at short notice to cover vehicle breakdowns and routine maintenance.

Provision of fleet is currently through a mixture of Council-owned, ad hoc leasing and contracted supply and maintenance contracts. The procurement of fleet and its management is subject to the Total Transportation transformation project; until such time that this project is complete it is envisaged that the current arrangements in place will remain.

- 8.2.13 Service Delivery – Currently, most collection services operate on a 'same-day' basis whereby residents have a single collection day per week with different containers and materials being put out for collection each week. Moving away from this system provides greater scope to design and operate better balanced rounds and potentially reduced resource requirements. However, residents may not view such a change favourably due to the need to remember more than one collection day; there is also the potential for more missed collections, it is harder to manage for Officers and moving away from same day collections could have a detrimental effect on the recycling rate.

In addition to same-day collections, most collections services operate 'mirrored' rounds whereby the round is exactly the same on any given day but only the materials change; this also causes problems with unbalanced rounds as some materials produce greater tonnages than other and this is particularly noticeable when seasonal variations impact on the garden waste collections.

There is the potential to move away from mirrored rounds when the new services are designed and implemented. This would mean that collection rounds are designed for each service independently and could therefore take into account areas of high yield, set out and

participation. The drawback of such an approach is that the Council needs to maintain and manage a greater and more complex set of rounds than at present but if this is done well; the benefits of such an approach outweigh the drawbacks.

Thought also needs to be given to how missed collections are managed and the service levels or rectification periods that the Council wishes to operate; for example, the Council could introduce the practice of returning to a missed collection the same day if it is reported before midday and the following working day if it is reported after midday. This will also impact on how calls are managed and the system that the Council uses.

Working patterns also need to be considered. A number of Authorities have introduced variations to the standard five-day working week; introducing a staggered four-day week where crews work four days according to their contracted employment but this is staggered across a five day operational period. This approach has several benefits such as having a 'spare' day for staff development and training, vehicle maintenance and repair and of course, the vehicles are utilised more fully. Some Council's have gone a step further and introduced a three-day working week over a six-day period that can in some situations bring even greater savings but creates more challenging customer service and managerial issues. Other options include double shifting of vehicles to derive more value from them. However, new waste transfer loading stations in the north and south are necessary to make some of the options practicable and these are planned to a great extent for delivery through the waste PFI project, which is expected to reach financial close early next year. In practice, the planning and licensing regime determines whether, or not such patterns are workable; certainly these regimes make some options impossible via existing local disposal points. Once we know the operating conditions attached to necessary new infrastructure, we can work through the benefits that may be derived through significant changes to shift patterns and of course, some of the operational problems involved in such approaches with all stakeholders.

8.2.14 Service Options – Based on the service principles and assumptions and, service delivery considerations discussed previously, the project identified a short list of options for further consideration (Tables 2 and 3). These were discussed with Senior Officers and the Cabinet Member for Environmental Services to identify which options should be taken forward for more detailed round and service design. The service options were as follows;

**Table 2. Service Options**

Service	Aspect	Option 1	Option 2	Option 3	Option 4
Residual Waste	Frequency of Collection	Fortnightly	Fortnightly	none	none
	Type of Collection	Kerbside	Kerbside	none	none
	Type of Container	240 litre wheeled container	180 litre wheeled container	none	none

Dry Recycling	Frequency of Collection	Fortnightly	Four Weekly	Four Weekly	Fortnightly (with paper and card six weekly)
	Type of Collection	Co-mingled Kerbside	Two stream, Co-mingled Kerbside	Two stream, Co-mingled Kerbside	Kerbside sort for cans, plastic bottles and glass and co-mingled paper and card in a wheeled container
	Type of Container	240 litre wheeled container	240 litre wheeled Container (with paper and card in a smaller wheeled container)	240 litre wheeled Container (with Mixed glass in a smaller wheeled container or box)	55 litre box for cans, plastic bottles and glass with 140 litre wheeled bin for paper and card
Garden Waste	Frequency of Collection	Fortnightly	Fortnightly	none	none
	Type of Collection	Free Kerbside	Chargeable Kerbside	none	none
	Type of Container	240 litre wheeled container	240 litre wheeled container	none	none

Table 3. Service Delivery Options

Aspect	Option 1 – High Saving Potential	Option 2 – Medium Savings Potential	Option 3 – Low Savings Potential
Same Day Collections and Mirroring of Rounds	Rounds not mirrored, collections not necessarily the same day.	Rounds not mirrored but organised into daily zones. Collections are the same day.	Rounds mirror and collections are same day.
Working Patterns	3 or 4 day working week spread across a 5 or 6 day operational period.	4 day working week, Tuesday to Friday, 9.25 hour working days.	5 day working week, Monday to Friday, 7.4 hour working day.
Comments and Considerations	Services operate independently reducing the number of rounds required. Crews work over a staggered week meaning that potentially fewer vehicles are required.	There is potential to reduce the number of rounds. In addition, the benefits of not collecting on Mondays include reduced bank holiday payments, training and development time and, opportunities for vehicle maintenance.	Almost identical to the way in which services are delivered at the moment.

From this set of service design and delivery options it was agreed to take forward the following ones for further round and service design;

**8.2.15 Residual Waste Collections** – Residual waste will be collected fortnightly in 240 litre wheeled containers. It will be supported by two key operational policies; side-waste presented alongside the container will not be taken and all container lids must be fully closed for health and safety reasons.

Where residual waste is currently collected in sacks on a weekly basis, it will now be collected on a fortnightly basis and the residents will be provided with an appropriately sized wheeled container to store their sacks between collection days.

Properties of multiple occupancy (PMOs) will also receive a fortnightly residual waste collection. It is assumed that the building will receive an appropriately sized, wheeled container to manage all the residual

waste likely to be generated on site. This can be calculated on 240 litres per property.

- 8.2.16 Dry Recycling Collections – Co-mingled dry recyclate will be collected in 240 litre wheeled containers on a fortnightly schedule on the alternate week to residual waste (but on the same day). The materials targeted will be cans, paper, card, mixed plastics and glass. The management of these materials is subject to a procurement exercise that is currently underway with the new contract commencing in March 2011.

Where residual waste is collected in sacks it is assumed that there will not be enough space at the property, or the property will have such restricted access, that it will not be possible to provide a wheeled container for the co-mingled recyclate. In these cases, 55 litre boxes will be provided and materials presented in these will be collected along with the materials from the co-mingled wheeled containers. There will be no restriction on the number of boxes that could be put out for collection.

Again, the methodology to manage co-mingled materials from PMOs will be the same as for residual waste.

- 8.2.17 Garden Waste Collections – Garden waste will be collected in 240 litre wheeled containers on a fortnightly basis, on either the residual or co-mingled recyclate week. Again, the collection should be on the same day as the collections of other materials. Currently, there is no limit on the number of containers that residents can present for collection; the first container is provided “free of charge” and any others that are required by the householder are subject to a charge that is set in the Fees and Charges (currently £20.50).

Presently, we envisage the service will operate from the beginning of February to the middle of December, with a break in between. This will provide a much needed boost to staff resources on other waste collection services at the busiest time of the year. The default service will operate on a driver plus one loader and in the height of the growing season, additional front line resource will be provided by agency cover.

Where residual waste is collected in sacks, the garden waste service will not be provided as it is believed that the tonnage of garden waste is likely to be very low or non-existent in some cases.

For PMOs, a fortnightly garden waste service will be provided using bulk containers of an appropriate capacity.

- 8.2.18 Four Day Working Week – Collection rounds will be designed for a 37 hour working week based on a four day period; this requires staff to work 9.25 hours each day, with unpaid breaks in addition to this. Collections will take place between Monday and Friday with crew's days off staggered throughout the week.

- 8.2.19 Five Day Working Week – Collection rounds will also be designed for a 37 hour working week based on a five day period; this is similar to the

current situation and crews will work 7.5 hours from Monday to Thursday and 7 hours on a Friday, again, with unpaid breaks in addition to this.

8.2.20 Same Day Zones – Rounds will be designed in daily zones across the whole of Cheshire East. All properties within each zone will receive same-day collections, with residual and recycling on alternate weeks, and garden waste collected on either week. Rounds will not mirror to maximise the efficiency of collections and achieve balanced working days.

8.2.21 Depots and Reception Facilities - All collections will operate out of the depots in the north and the south of Cheshire East. It is envisaged that this will be Pyms Lane, Crewe and until an alternative can be found, Commercial Road, Macclesfield. As a default, vehicles will operate out of one of these depots but any vehicle may be shared across the whole of Cheshire East if this reduces the overall number of vehicles required.

The turnaround time at each facility is estimated to be 15 minutes and it is assumed that there will be no restriction on the tonnage of each material that can be delivered to the reception facilities. The reception facilities for collected materials will be as follows;

Residual waste – Danes Moss and Maw Green landfills, plus any facility provided through the PFI project for the treatment of residual waste.

Co-mingled recycle – Transfer stations located in the north and south operational depots.

Garden waste – The locations of these will be determined by the successful garden waste contractor but as a contract minimum, there must be one in the north and another in the south. Once these have been determined through the procurement process, the specific locations can be input into the model to determine suitability (the result may then be used to influence the tender scoring for each bidder).

8.2.22 Vehicles – In harmonising the services, it is assumed that a standard fleet of refuse collection vehicles (RCVs) will be used for all services; stillage vehicles that are currently used for collecting recycle in the north will no longer be required as the service is designed around a co-mingled collection. The same is true of any split-bodied vehicles currently in service.

Three different vehicle sizes have been identified in order to deliver the proposed services. These are based on the collection methodology described and the different types of access (access levels) across Cheshire East.

Access Level 1 requires standard 26 tonne RCVs with a modelled payload of approximately 10.5 tonnes. Currently there are a number of 32 tonne vehicles operating in Crewe and Nantwich but these will be replaced with the smaller 26 tonne vehicles.



Access Level 2 requires 24 tonne vehicles with modelled payloads of 9.8 tonnes and Access Level 3 requires 22 tonne vehicles with a slightly smaller payload of 8.6 tonnes.

## **9.0 Access to Information**

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Ray Skipp

Designation: Waste and Recycling Manager

Tel No: 01270 537817

Email: [ray.skipp@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:ray.skipp@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

## Appendix A

### Waste and Recycling Transformation Projects

#### Procurement

- Procure a long-term residual waste treatment facility through the PFI project;
- Design and build two waste transfer stations in support of the PFI project, one at Pyms Lane depot, Crewe and another in the Macclesfield area;
- Design, build and operate a Macclesfield transfer station for co-mingled recyclate or contract a similar arrangement, depending on new waste services being implemented;
- Procure a garden waste processing contract for Cheshire East;
- Procure a dry recyclables processing contract for Cheshire East;
- Extend the current Vehicle Supply and Maintenance contract with TransLinc Ltd operating in the north of Cheshire East and;
- Identify Fleet Management procurement options for Waste and Recycling services.

#### Operational

- Centralise waste and recycling operations in the south at Pyms Lane depot, as part of the Depot Rationalisation project, including the delivery of a PFI waste transfer station;
- Centralise waste and recycling operations in the north, including the delivery of a waste PFI transfer station and a transfer station for co-mingled recyclate, as necessary;
- Optimise and implement revised waste collection rounds for residual, recycling and garden waste services through external technical consultancy support;
- Investigate the potential for and service implications of implementing a kerbside food waste collection service and;
- Review the need for the number of bring bank sites and HWRCs given that improved recycling services have been delivered at the kerbside

#### Strategy and Policy

- Develop, review, update and implement all waste related policies and practices associated with waste and recycling services across Cheshire East ;
- Review and implement the Municipal Waste Management Strategy for Cheshire East and;
- Agree a charging regime for Schedule 2 waste.

#### Workforce Development

- Re-structure and populate the Waste and Recycling team;
- Investigate and balance the front line resources against service need, as determined through the route optimisation and service harmonisation projects;
- Examine the results of the customer service experience project and develop new practices and/or initiatives as required;
- Work to the agreed priorities in waste prevention as part of the LAA Thematic group and form a waste prevention delivery group with key partners;
- Expand current volunteer networks and partnerships and seek to form new alliances to tackle waste prevention and;
- Harmonise all staff within Waste and Recycling on Cheshire East terms and conditions, including managing the end of the pay protection period for 27 front line staff (31 August 2010).



This page is intentionally left blank

## **CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL**

### **REPORT TO: ENVIRONMENT AND PROSPERITY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**

---

**Date of Meeting:** 14 September 2010  
**Report of:** Borough Solicitor / Strategic Director of Places  
**Subject/Title:** Process for consideration and adoption of the Local Development Framework (LDF) and amendments to the Constitution  
**Portfolio Holder:** Cllrs David Brown and Jamie Macrae

---

#### **1.0 Report Summary**

- 1.1 This report sets out the current arrangements for developing and finally approving the LDF documents, and describes proposed amendments to streamline the process.
- 1.2 Details are set out in the report to Cabinet of 19 July which is attached.

#### **2.0 Decision Requested**

- 2.1 That the current arrangements for approving the LDF are noted;
- 2.2 That the consultation process within the Council to take this matter forward, as described at Section 9.2 of the Cabinet report, is noted and commenced;
- 2.3 That it be noted that subject to the outcome of the consultation process, Cabinet will be invited to make recommendations to full Council regarding the alternative arrangements described in the table at Appendix 2;
- 2.4 That it be noted that recommendations to full Council will need to address any necessary authority for the Borough Solicitor to make any necessary and consequential amendments to the Constitution including additions to the terms of reference of Strategic Planning Board.

#### **3.0 Reasons for Recommendations**

- 3.1 To streamline the process for approval of the LDF whilst maintaining appropriate opportunities for members to be consulted and to contribute to the LDF preparation and approval process.

#### **4.0 Consideration of the Report**

- 4.1 The proposed timetable for the consideration of the report is Cabinet on 19 July, Strategic Planning Board on 4 August, Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee on 2 September, Environment & Prosperity Scrutiny Committee on 14 September, Cabinet on 20 September and Council on 14 October.

4.2 No comments were made by Cabinet on 19 July or by Strategic Planning Board on 4 August.

**5.0 Access to Information**

**Appendix 1 Cabinet report of 19 July 2010**

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting:

Name: Julie Openshaw  
Designation: Legal Team Manager  
Tel No: 01270 685846  
Email: Julie.openshaw@cheshireeast.gov.uk

Name: Adrian Fisher  
Designation: Head of Planning and Policy  
Tel No: 01270 686641  
Email: Adrian.fisher@cheshireeast.gov.uk

# CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL

## Cabinet

---

**Date of Meeting:** 19 July 2010  
**Report of:** Borough Solicitor / Strategic Director Places  
**Subject/Title:** Process for consideration and adoption of Local Development Framework (LDF) and amendments to the Constitution

---

### 1.0 Report Summary

- 1.1 This report sets out the current arrangement for developing and finally approving the LDF documents, and describes proposed amendments to streamline that process.

### 2.0 Recommendation

- 2.1 That the current arrangements for approving the LDF are noted;
- 2.2 That the consultation process within the Council to take this matter forward, as described at Section 9.2, is noted and commenced;
- 2.3 That it be noted that subject to the outcome of the consultation process, Cabinet will be invited to make recommendations to full Council regarding the alternative arrangements described in the table at Appendix 2;
- 2.4 That it be noted that recommendations full Council will need to address any necessary authority for the Borough Solicitor to make any necessary and consequential amendments to the Constitution including additions to the terms of reference of Strategic Planning Board.

### 3.0 Reasons for Recommendations

- 3.1 To streamline the process for approval of the LDF whilst maintaining appropriate opportunities for members to be consulted and to contribute to the LDF preparation and approval process.

### 4.0 Wards Affected

- 4.1 All.

### 5.0 Local Ward Members

- 5.1 All.

## **6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change - Health**

- 6.1 All documents comprising the LDF are currently part of the Policy Framework, which in accordance with the Constitution must be finally approved by full Council. The alternative arrangements set out in this report seek to streamline the LDF process by removing some of these responsibilities from full Council, whilst still complying with the law.
- 6.2 Potentially, policies and documents included in the LDF may have climate change and/or health implications, although none can be specifically highlighted at this stage.

## **7.0 Financial Implications for Transition Costs (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)**

- 7.1 Not applicable.

## **8.0 Financial Implications 2010/11 and beyond (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)**

- 8.1 None.

## **9.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)**

- 9.1 The key pieces of legislation relating to this report are The Planning and Compensation Act 2004, the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) England) Regulations 2004 (SI 2004/2204) and the Local Authorities (Functions and Responsibilities) (England) Regulations 2000 (SI 2000/2853) as amended. The implications of this legislation are described in section 11 of this report.
- 9.2 The Council's Constitution makes provision for developing the budget and Policy Framework. Changing the route for approving the LDF documents involves a change to the Policy Framework. A process is set out for doing so. The process involves Cabinet initially drawing up proposals regarding any part of the Policy Framework (which includes the Local Development Framework, or LDF) and consultation on the initial proposals. The relevant Overview or Scrutiny Committees are to be consulted. Clearly in this instance it is also relevant to consult the Strategic Planning Board, given its proposed enhanced role in developing the LDF. Cabinet is then to draw up firm proposals having regard to consultation responses, and to submit these to the Council. The proposed timetable for the process is Cabinet on 19 July, Strategic Planning Board on 4 August, Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee on 2 September, Environment & Prosperity Scrutiny Committee on 14 September, Cabinet on 20 September and Council on 14 October.
- 9.3 It should be noted that the acceptance of this streamlined process does not, once implemented, preclude any decision maker from declining to



make a decision and referring the decision up to full Council if this is felt to be appropriate. That option remains open.

- 9.4 In the meantime, some LDF documents can be progressed through the existing process, and a separate report to Cabinet will be presented for this purpose. The future proposed procedure still remains relevant for all types of LDF documents, as it will provide for any future modifications of such documents.

## **10.0 Risk Management**

- 10.1 The legal requirements for approving the LDF documents have been considered in formulating the recommendations in this report. Both the current and the proposed arrangements are considered to be legally compliant.

## **11.0 Background and Options**

- 11.1 The Planning and Compensation Act 2004 provides a statutory duty obliging Local Planning Authorities to prepare and maintain a scheme known as the Local Development Framework (LDF). This is part of the revised planning system, with the Regional Spatial Strategy, formulated regionally, and setting out the Secretary of State's regional policies, making up the remainder of the overall portfolio of documents relevant to local planning issues.
- 11.2 The LDF can be described as a "folder" of documents, comprising Local Development Documents (LDDs) which in turn are made up of Development Plan Documents (DPDs) and other documents. A list of all LDDs, with those which are also DPDs noted, is at Appendix 1. The distinction between the different types of document is important because it governs the decision making process within the Council.
- 11.3 The Local Authorities (Functions and Responsibilities) (England) Regulations 2000 ("the Functions Regulations") set out the split of functions between the Executive (that is, Cabinet, or its individual members) and non-Executive (that is, full Council, or any other non-Executive committee to which full Council may choose to delegate such a function – in Cheshire East, this would be Strategic Planning Board). It is worth noting at this point that the term "Executive" in the Functions Regulations is simply an alternative term for "Cabinet", which is the term which the Council prefers to use as the name for its Executive.
- 11.4 The Functions Regulations provide that DPDs under the Planning and Compensation Act 2004 (i.e. part of the category of LDDs) are not to be dealt with solely by the Executive. Moreover, the actual final adoption of DPDs cannot be done by the Executive. However, the Executive can be involved in the evolution of such documents. It is important to distinguish between the "evolution" stages of the documents, comprising the interim development stage, then the submission stage (where necessary) then finally the adoption/approval stage. It is the publication/submission stage,

and the adoption/approval stage to which the regulations constraining the decision making process apply. More flexibility is available in setting out the steps involved in the earlier stages of the process.

- 11.5 DPDs, according to Regulations made under the 2004 Act, comprise:
- the Core Strategy,
  - Area Action Plans, and
  - any other document including a site allocation policy.
- 11.6 These three documents must be finally approved at non-Executive level, which means full Council, or, should full Council agree, Strategic Planning Board. That does not, however, preclude Executive input, or input from any other appropriate part of the Council, into developing these documents, and having regard to the strategic importance of these documents, it is good practice to provide for this input. Additionally, there may be some documents which do not have to be finally approved by full Council, but which, because of their overarching significance, the Council may choose to include in this category. It is suggested that the Statement of Community Involvement is such a document.
- 11.7 Other LDDs, which are not DPDs, may be finally approved by the Executive (i.e. Cabinet) or, subject to the necessary delegation, the relevant individual Portfolio Holder. The function of dealing with LDF matters has since 1 April 2009 been delegated to the Portfolio Holder for Performance and Capacity.
- 11.8 Based on the reasoning above, the Core Strategy, Area Action Plans, and Site Allocation Policies must be finally approved at non-Executive level. This can be full Council or SPB. In passing, it is worth noting that on 5 May, Strategic Planning Board received two reports outlining the future impact on the Council of the Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) and the Infrastructure Planning Commission. These issues impact on the Core Strategy. In the circumstances, and having regard generally to its particular strategic importance as part of the LDF it is suggested that the Core Strategy should remain to be finally approved by full Council. Although the Statement of Community Involvement is not a policy document, and not a DPD, its importance as the Council's overall statement of how the community will be involved in the preparation of the LDF suggests that it should also be finally approved by full Council.
- 11.9 Area Action Plans, and documents including Site Allocation policies, as DPDs, must be approved at non-Executive level, although it is suggested that this may be Strategic Planning Board rather than full Council.
- 11.10 Other LDDs which are not DPDs can be finally approved at Cabinet level, although this is not mandatory. SPB's Terms of Reference already include exercising a consultation and advisory role, commenting upon the content of the proposed planning policy and upon the effectiveness of existing policies employed in development control decisions. It is suggested that

SPB should first contribute to the development of these documents, and make final recommendations to Cabinet.

## **12.0 Overview of Year One and Term One Issues**

- 12.1 The current LDF approval arrangements were inserted into the Council's Constitution which was approved when the Council took up its full functions after its shadow period on the basis that Council approval of all LDF documents was legally compliant, but may be worthy of further consideration once the Council's systems had developed. Now that the Council has been in existence for more than a year, the opportunity can be taken to review and streamline the system.

## **13.0 Access to Information**

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting:

Name: Julie Openshaw

Designation: Legal Team Manager (Places, Regulatory and Compliance (Deputy Monitoring Officer)

Tel No: 01270 685846

Email: [Julie.openshaw@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:Julie.openshaw@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

Name: Adrian Fisher

Designation: Head of Planning and Policy

Tel No: 01270 686641

Email: [Adrian.fisher@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:Adrian.fisher@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

Appendix 1 – list of LDDs (with DPDs shown)

- Core Strategy (DPD)
- Site Specific allocations (DPD)
- Area Action Plans e.g. Congleton Town Centre, Middlewich Canal Corridor (DPD)
- Local Development Scheme
- Statement of Community Involvement
- Annual Monitoring Report
- Supplementary Planning Documents (including Village Design Statements, Policy SPDs e.g. Affordable Housing, Planning Contributions)
- Area Supplementary Planning Documents, e.g. Alsager Town Centre

Appendix 2

Type of Document –	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
<b>The Core Strategy</b>				
Interim Stage		2	1	
Submission Stage		2	1	3
Adoption stage		2	1	3(final)

Type of document	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
<b>Site Specific Allocations and Area Action Plans</b>				
Interim Stage		2	1	
Submission Stage		1	2	
Adoption Stage	1		2	3 (final)

Type of document	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
<b>Local Development Documents (LDDs) which are not Development Plan Documents (DPDs) *</b>				
Interim Stage	2		1	
(no submission stage)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Adoption Stage	2 (final) **	2 (final)**	1	

\* Including:

- Local Development Scheme,
- Annual Monitoring Report,
- Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs) - including Village Design Statements, Policy SPDs such as Affordable Housing Contributions, and Area SPDs such as Town Centre SPDs)

\*\* N.B. Final approval of this category of documents may be effected by the Portfolio Holder, provided that the Council's delegations to that Member so allow, or by full Cabinet.

Type of document	Portfolio Holder	Cabinet	Strategic Planning Board	Council
<b>Statement of Community Involvement</b>				
Adoption	2		1	3 (final)

This page is intentionally left blank

## **CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL**

### **REPORT TO: ENVIRONMENT AND PROSPERITY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**

---

**Date of Meeting:** 14 September 2010  
**Report of:** Head of Planning and Policy  
**Subject/Title:** Local Development Framework  
**Portfolio Holder:** Cllrs David Brown and Jamie Macrae

---

#### **1.0 Report Summary**

1.1 This report considers a number of reports which will form part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework (LDF). These include:

- Statement of Community Involvement (SCI);
- Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document (SPD);
- Smallwood Village Design Statement SPD;
- Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings and its supporting SPD; and

1.2 The report has been considered by Strategic Planning Board; their comments are set out in Section 10 below. The documents have been revised where appropriate. The Scrutiny Committee is invited to consider the documents so that their comments can be considered by Cabinet on 20 September and the decision made by Council on 14 October.

#### **2.0 Decision Requested**

2.1 To make a recommendation to the Cabinet to recommend that the Council adopt of the Statement of Community Involvement, Alsager Town Centre SPD, the Smallwood Village Design Statement SPD, the Local List of Historic Buildings and its accompanying SPD.

#### **3.0 Reasons for Recommendations**

3.1 To make clear the procedures and intentions of the Council regarding community involvement in the production of planning policy through the LDF and in Development Management decisions, to supplement existing planning policies, provide additional practical guidance and support for those involved in the planning of new development within the Borough.

#### **4.0 Wards Affected**

4.1 All

#### **5.0 Local Ward Members**

5.1 All

**6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change  
- Health**

6.1 All planning policy work is intended to promote sustainable development. The SPDs have been subject to a sustainability appraisal to ensure that their policies are in line with this principle. The SCI makes it clear that the Council favours electronic means of consultation wherever possible as a means of reducing resource use.

**7.0 Financial Implications 2010/11 and beyond (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)**

7.1 All documents will be published on the Council's website. The costs of consultations set out in the SCI will be met from current and future Spatial Planning and Development Management budgets. The Alsager Town Centre SPD provides further guidance in relation to Section 106 financial contributions for future development within Alsager Town Centre. The cost of notification letters and publicity following the designation of the Local List will be met from the 2010/11 budget for Spatial Planning.

**8.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)**

8.1 The preparation of a Statement of Community Involvement is a statutory requirement set out in the 2004 Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act. The proposals for consultation set out in the SCI exceed the minimum requirements detailed in the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004 (as amended in 2008, 2009 and 2010).

8.2 The procedures for preparing and adopting SPDs set out in Government Regulations will be followed. The Alsager Town Centre SPD provides further guidance for development management and will be used within the decision making process as a material consideration. It also provides further guidance in relation to Section 106 financial contributions for future development within Alsager Town Centre.

8.3 The following properties included in the Local List are owned by Cheshire East Council:

- Town Hall, 34 Wellington Road, Bollington SK10 5JR
- Park Lodge, 149 Buxton Road, Macclesfield, SK10 1JX
- St Barnabas School, Byrons Street, SK11 1LT
- Victoria Park Bandstand, Fence Avenue, Macclesfield SK10 1LT
- 113 London Road, Macclesfield, SK11 7RL
- Boddington Arch, Cliff Road, Wilmslow
- Fulshaw C of E Primary School, Nursery Lane, Wilmslow SK9 6AB,
- Poynton Park Boathouse, Poynton
- Bollington War Memorial, Palmerston Street, Bollington
- Water Street School, Water Street, Bollington, SK10 5PB
- 70 Birtles Road, Macclesfield, SK10 3JQ



- Handforth Library, Wilmslow Road, SK9 3ES
- Railway Viaduct, Wellington Road, Bollington

8.4 Under the Constitutional Budget and Policy Framework Procedure Rules, because these documents form part of the policy framework, the Cabinet is to draw up initial proposals, consult on these, and publish a timetable in which responses are to be received; relevant Overview and Scrutiny Committees are to be asked for their views. The whole process is to be not less than four weeks. The Cabinet is to draw up firm proposals and make recommendations to Council. The suggested timetable is: Cabinet 19 July, Sustainable Communities Scrutiny Committee 2 September, Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee 14 September, Cabinet 20 September and Council 14 October.

## **9.0 Risk Management**

9.1 Provided that the statutory requirements of the documents' preparation and the consultation process are met, there is unlikely to be any risk associated with the adoption of the documents.

## **10.0 Background and Options**

### ***Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)***

- 10.1 The Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) is a public statement of procedures and intentions regarding community involvement in the production of planning policy through the Local Development Framework and in Development Management decisions.
- 10.2 The Statement of Community Involvement is a feature of the planning system introduced by the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act (2004). The introduction of the Statement of Community Involvement was a direct response by Government to ensure that the community plays a greater role in the production of the Local Development Framework and the determination of planning applications.
- 10.3 The draft Cheshire East Statement of Community Involvement was consulted upon over an 8 week period between the 23rd November 2009 and 18th January 2010. A total of 17 responses were received.
- 10.4 The revised Statement of Community Involvement is set out in Appendix 1. The Consultation Statement summarising the responses received and the changes proposed is set out in Appendix 2.
- 10.5 The consultation responses received to the draft Statement of Community Involvement have resulted in modifications to the proposed final version of the document, these include:
- The format and presentation of the document has been changed to improve the legibility and provide further detail on documents contained within the Local Development Framework, setting out clear opportunities for stakeholder involvement;
  - Additional tables and charts have been added to the document to set out specific stages of stakeholder involvement and detail how, where and when

community involvement can occur in the production of the Local Development Framework and determination of planning applications; and

- A reduction in the usage of abbreviations and technical jargon within the document.

10.6 The main proposals of the Statement of Community Involvement are as follows:

- To involve all sectors of the community from an early stage in the production of planning policy documents so that they input into the challenges, needs, requirements, options, and alternatives identified in these documents;
- To maintain an LDF consultation database so that all interested individuals and bodies are involved throughout the remaining stages of plan production;
- To use a range of methods of consultation as appropriate including press notices/releases, meetings, focus groups, workshops, exhibitions, questionnaires and theme based forums;
- To favour the use of electronic means of consultation wherever possible including a consultation portal on the Council's website;
- To seek to engage in joint consultations with other relevant strategies wherever possible, to save resources, provide a more comprehensive approach and avoid consultation fatigue;
- To signpost the existence of the Neighbour Notification and Publicity for Planning Applications Protocol;
- To encourage applicants to undertake pre-application discussions prior to the submission of planning applications; and
- To commit the Council to periodically monitoring and reviewing the success of the consultation techniques it has used.

### ***Alsager Town Centre SPD***

10.7 The purpose of the Alsager Town Centre SPD is to complement policies adopted within the Congleton Local Plan and saved as part of the Cheshire East LDF, particularly policies S1, S4, S5 and S6, to provide additional practical guidance and support for those involved in the planning of new development within Alsager Town Centre.

10.8 An informal draft of the Alsager Town Centre SPD was made available from 27<sup>th</sup> August 2008 to a number of key stakeholders, for comments. This consultation stage was essentially concerned with seeking technical observations from individuals within organisations that would either use or potentially endorse the document once it becomes an adopted SPD, including Alsager Town Council and the Alsager Partnership. The formal public consultation took place between 17<sup>th</sup> August and 2<sup>nd</sup> October 2009, the comments received during this consultation are set out in the Statement of Consultation along with the officers' response to these comments.

10.9 A number of changes have been made to the SPD following on from this consultation, including: amending the location of the key gateways to include the Train Station; further references to the historical environment; highlighting the need to review the Principal Shopping Areas in future Development Plan Documents; and making clearer reference to facilities for young people and older people within the section on community facilities.

- 10.10 A Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Screening Exercise was undertaken to determine if a SEA is required. Consultation with the statutory environmental consultees on this Screening Statement was carried out between 8<sup>th</sup> December 2008 and 5<sup>th</sup> January 2009. They determined that a SEA was not required in relation to this SPD. However, national guidance still requires that a Sustainability Appraisal (SA) is undertaken for SPDs where the policies they are supplementing have not already been assessed. The methodology for the SA was agreed with the statutory environmental consultees through a SA Scoping Report, which was consulted upon between 7<sup>th</sup> January and 12<sup>th</sup> February 2009. The sustainability appraisal of the SPD found that no significant sustainability effects had been identified.
- 10.11 A Habitats Regulations Assessment Screening Report has also been undertaken for the SPD. This report determines if this document is likely to have a significant effect on any European nature conservation sites, such as Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) and Special Protection Areas (SPAs). Again this report highlights that there are not expected to be any impacts by the SPD on European sites.
- 10.12 The revised Alsager SPD is set out in Appendix 3 and the Report of Consultation is set out in Appendix 4.

***Smallwood Village Design Statement SPD***

- 10.13 The purpose of the SPD is to manage change in buildings and landscape in Smallwood parish in a way that reflects the local character of its buildings, spaces and landscape setting.
- 10.14 Once adopted, it will be a supplement to the relevant policies contained in the adopted Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review in the determination of planning applications.
- 10.15 The draft Smallwood Village Design Statement Supplementary Planning Document was approved for the purpose of public consultation in November 2009,
- 10.16 The draft SPD was publicised in the Local Press and made available for public comment for six weeks. All Parish/Town Councils, numerous interested parties and statutory authorities were also sent copies of the SPD and invited to comment.
- 10.17 A total of 12 representations were received and a number of minor changes have been made to the SPD in the light of the responses received. These include creating additional guidelines for protected species, exterior lighting and the setting of Little Moreton Hall, amending the Introduction and Policy Context section to eliminate repetition and the inclusion of a map to illustrate the extent of Green Belt and open countryside within the Parish. As well as minor wording amendments.
- 10.18 The revised Smallwood SPD is set out in Appendix 5 and the Report of Consultation is set out in Appendix 6.

***Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings and its supporting SPD***

- 10.19 Planning Policy Statement 5: Planning for the Historic Environment, states that heritage assets are the valued components of the historic environment. These include nationally designated assets such as listed buildings and scheduled monuments as well as assets identified by the local planning authority on a Local List.
- 10.20 The Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings has been prepared in response to the guidance in PPS5 and identifies buildings considered to be of local historic or architectural interest.
- 10.21 The SPD sets out guidance to establish a common approach to determining planning applications affecting local heritage assets within Cheshire East and the criteria for assessing buildings and reviewing the Local List. The SPD will supplement the following saved policies: Congleton Local Plan Policy BH6, Crewe and Nantwich Local Plan Policy BE13, and Macclesfield Local Plan Policy BE20.
- 10.22 The purpose of the Local List of Historic Buildings SPD is to:-
- Provide guidance to supplement saved policies within the Congleton Local Plan, Crewe and Nantwich Local Plan, and Macclesfield Local Plan;
  - Identify buildings of local architectural value and historic significance that are not Listed Buildings;
  - Ensure that their special interest is taken fully into account in decisions affecting their future;
  - Propose measures to maintain or improve the positive character, local distinctiveness and sense of place within Cheshire East Borough Council.;
  - Promote awareness of the importance of these buildings to the local community.
- 10.23 The main implications of Local List designation would be:-
- In the determination of applications for development, the Council is required to have special regard to the character and appearance of the building/structure and its setting;
  - Local List status will be taken into account as a material consideration through the planning process; however, it should be noted that the designation does not affect permitted development rights;
  - Normally the loss of the building will only be permitted if the Council is satisfied it is beyond reasonable repair. Imaginative ideas will be sought by officers to ensure elements of the locally listed building are incorporated into any new design proposal;
  - Where retention proves impracticable the Council will require that a photographic record of the building is made prior to demolition and submitted to the council for record purposes.
- 10.24 The Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings has been compiled from the Local Lists approved by the former Macclesfield and Crewe and Nantwich Councils. Additional entries have been included in the Macclesfield area, but no changes have been made to the Crewe and Nantwich list. All entries in the Congleton area are new additions.

- 10.25 During the production of the Supplementary Planning Document, a Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report was produced and formally consulted upon in July / August 2009. The document was sent to the three statutory consultees (Natural England, English Heritage and the Environment Agency). The document was also made available on the Council's Web Site and at the Council's offices in Market Place, Macclesfield; Westfields, Sandbach and Municipal Buildings, Crewe.
- 10.26 The Sustainability Appraisal indicated that the document would positively contribute to the sustainability of the Borough, through the protection of the area's heritage and townscapes as well as maintaining cultural, leisure and recreational facilities. There were no negative implications of the document. The Appraisal was subjected to a 6 week consultation, alongside the Supplementary Planning Document, during which only support for the findings was received.
- 10.27 The Draft Supplementary Planning Document was approved for consultation in December 2009 by the Portfolio Holder for Performance and Capacity.
- 10.28 Consultation on the Draft Cheshire East Local List of Historic Buildings was carried out over a 6 week period between the 11<sup>th</sup> January and 22<sup>nd</sup> February 2010.
- 10.29 Publicity for the consultations was as follows:
- Notification to Parish and Town Councils, statutory agencies, neighbouring authorities and interested individuals and organisations
  - Written notification to the occupiers of all buildings on the Local List, where possible
  - "Surgeries" at Macclesfield, Crewe and Congleton Libraries.
  - Copies of the document were available for public view at Libraries across the Borough and it was published on the Council's website. A press release was issued on the 21<sup>st</sup> January 2010.
- 10.30 As part of the consultation, an email notification was sent out to Town and Parish Councils. However, 14 Town and Parish Councils were inadvertently omitted from the notification. The extension period was extended for these Councils until 8<sup>th</sup> March in recognition of the late notification.
- 10.31 All responses received were analysed and a summary of the main points is set out in the Consultation Statement in Appendix 9. Response to the document has been generally positive and supportive of the principles behind the Local List.
- 10.32 A number of representations have been received requesting further additions to the local list. It has been decided that no further nominations will be taken forward at this time and that the Local List should be reviewed every 5 years. Emergency procedures are included in the SPD should the need arise to include other buildings threatened in the meantime.
- 10.33 The Strategic Planning Board requested that the documents should be updated to reflect recent changes in particular the revocation of the Regional Spatial Strategy and changes to the Infrastructure Planning Commission and that the renaming of the LSP as the Partnership for Action in Cheshire East (PACE). Changes have been made to the documents where appropriate. In addition, the Strategic Planning Board requested that consideration be given to whether additional community

organisations could be added to the list of organisations in the SCI and the implications of the Local List on the future use of St Barnabas School should it become surplus to requirements. No changes have been made in response to these requests. The list of organisations identifies those prescribed in the Regulations and it is not intended to be a comprehensive list of all organisations to be consulted.

10.34 The revised Local List is set out in Appendix 7, the Local List SPD is set out in Appendix 8 the Report of Consultation is set out in Appendix 9.

## **11.0 Appendices**

Appendix 1: Revised Statement of Community Involvement

Appendix 2: Statement of Consultation for the Statement of Community Involvement

Appendix 3: Revised Alsager SPD

Appendix 4: Statement of Consultation for the Alsager SPD

Appendix 5: Revised Smallwood SPD

Appendix 6: Statement of Consultation for the Smallwood SPD

Appendix 7: Local List

Appendix 8: Local List SPD

Appendix 9: Statement of Consultation for the Local List SPD

## **12.0 Access to Information**

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Vicky Soames  
Designation: Senior Planning Officer  
Tel No: 01270 686616  
Email: Victoria.soames@cheshireeast.gov.uk

### *Background Documents:*

- Planning Policy Statement 12: Local Spatial Planning, Communities and Local Government, 2008;
- The Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, 2008, 2009 and 2010.

Local Development Framework

# Statement of Community Involvement







## Contents

<b>Equal Opportunities and Access</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>2 Community Involvement in Planning</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>3 Local Development Framework</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>5 Planning Applications</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>6 Major Infrastructure Planning</b> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>7 Further Information</b> .....	<b>18</b>

**Appendices**

<b>Contact Details / How to Register Interest</b> .....	<b>20</b>
<b>Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement</b> .....	<b>21</b>
<b>Local Development Framework Methods of Consultation</b> .....	<b>29</b>
<b>Local Development Framework List of Stakeholders</b> .....	<b>32</b>
<b>Development Management Consultees</b> .....	<b>34</b>
<b>Development Management Methods of Consultation for Planning Applications</b> .....	<b>37</b>
<b>Consultation Responses to Draft Statement of Community Involvement</b> .....	<b>39</b>
<b>Glossary of Terms</b> .....	<b>40</b>

## Equal Opportunities and Access

### Equal Opportunities and Access

Cheshire East Council recognises that it can improve the quality of life of people in the area by seeking to ensure that every member of the public has equal access to its services, facilities, resources, activities and employment.

We want these to be accessible to everyone in the community regardless of gender, age, ethnicity, disability, marital status or sexual orientation. Furthermore, we are keen to respond to the individual requirements of our customers to develop services that recognise their diversity and particular needs.

We use Language Line as a translation service, and have hearing induction loops in our reception areas.

Information can be made available in large print, in Braille or on audiotape on request.

If you would like this information in another language or format, please contact us.

如欲索取以另一語文印製或另一格式製作的資料，請與我們聯絡。

如欲索取以另一語文印制或另一格式制作的资料，请与我们联系。

Jezeli chcieliby Państwo uzyskać informacje w innym języku lub w innym formacie, prosimy dać nam znać.

ਜੇ ਇਹ ਜਾਣਕਾਰੀ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਜਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਰੂਪ ਵਿਚ ਚਾਹੀਦੀ, ਤਾਂ ਇਹ ਸਾਥੇ ਮੰਗ ਲਓ।

اگر آپ کو معلومات کسی دیگر زبان یا دیگر شکل میں درکار ہوں تو برائے مہربانی ہم سے پوچھئے۔

اگر این اطلاعات را به زبانی دیگر و یا در فرمتی دیگر میخواهید لطفاً از ما درخواست کنید

Se deseja obter informação noutra idioma ou formato, diga-nos.

## 1 Introduction

### **Role of Statement of Community Involvement**

**1.1** The Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) sets out how Cheshire East Borough Council intends to involve all sectors of the community in the planning process. Both in the preparation of planning policy through the Local Development Framework (LDF); and in the determination of planning applications.

**1.2** This document is part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework and reflects the content of the Council's wider approach to community engagement.

### **Status of Document**

**1.3** The Statement of Community Involvement has taken into account changes set out through regulations contained in the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004 (as amended in 2008, 2009 and 2010), Government guidance in Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 1 – “Delivering Sustainable Development” and Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 12 – “Creating Strong Safe and Prosperous Communities through Local Spatial Planning” as well as other guidance on the Planning Advisory Service (PAS) website.

### **Development of Statement of Community Involvement**

**1.4** A draft Statement of Community Involvement was subject to consultation over an eight week period between 23rd November 2009 and 18th January 2010. A total of 17 responses were received during that time. As a result of these comments the Council has made various changes to the document.

**1.5** A summary of comments received and response of the Council is presented in Appendix 7.

### **Monitoring and Review of the Statement of Community Involvement**

**1.6** The Council will monitor the success of the consultation exercises it carries out. If it decides that improvements can be made, these will be highlighted in the Annual Monitoring Report. Subsequent changes to processes will be subject to consultation. The Council will also monitor emerging best practice, and the publication of any new guidance or legislation that may impact upon the requirements for public consultation.

## 2 Community Involvement in Planning

### National Principles

**2.1** Planning Policy Statement 12: “Creating Strong Safe and Prosperous Communities through Local Spatial Planning” sets out a number of principles for community engagement in planning. Local Planning Authorities should produce a Statement of Community Involvement which follows these principles, stated as follows:

- Consultation should be appropriate to the level of planning;
- Involvement and engagement should be frontloaded (i.e. from the outset) leading to a sense of ownership of local policy decisions;
- Continuous – as part of an ongoing programme of community involvement and engagement;
- Transparent and accessible – using appropriate methods for the communities or groups concerned;
- Planned – as an integral part of the process for making plans.

### Local Principles and Linkages with Other Strategies and Documents

**2.2** Cheshire East Borough Council recognises and appreciates the positive contribution that community involvement can have in all aspects and areas of planning. The Statement of Community Involvement is designed to reflect how the local and wider community (including stakeholders and specific, general and other consultation bodies such as statutory consultees) will be engaged and consulted on planning issues.

**2.3** Cheshire East Borough Council, its Local Strategic Partnership (called Partnerships for Action in Cheshire East) and associated stakeholders have prepared a Sustainable Community Strategy called "Ambition for All". This strategy will be taken into account in the preparation of the Local Development Framework, which will help deliver the spatial objectives of the Sustainable Community Strategy.

**2.4** To avoid stakeholders suffering from “consultation fatigue”, the Council will use joint consultations on the Local Development Framework with other strategies wherever possible.

**2.5** It is important to consult a broad range of groups during the preparation of each document in the Local Development Framework; and at various stages thereafter. Appendix 4 contains more information on stakeholders involved in the Local Development Framework process. In general terms, key stakeholders include:

- General public – residents and people who undertake business, leisure activities or have a general interest in the area;
- Town and Parish Councils;
- Representatives of Local Strategic Partnership (Partnerships for Action in Cheshire East) / Local Area Partnership;
- Business interests and major landowners including developers and agents;
- Government departments and statutory bodies;
- Infrastructure providers;

## 2 Community Involvement in Planning

- Interest groups - environmental, amenity, community and voluntary groups at all levels;
- Hard to reach groups.

**2.6** In the production of Planning Policy documents, Cheshire East Borough Council will aim to achieve the following:

- Ask for views at an appropriate stage;
- Provide sufficient information to enable an effective response to any consultation;
- Provide details of how to respond to any consultation and in what time period;
- All terminology used will be explained within a glossary of terms with an overall aim to reduce jargon used;
- All comments will be made publicly available and the Council will report on all consultation stages;
- Review effectiveness of consultation and engagement procedures and seek to improve them
- Publicise any consultation events on the Council's website and hold them at appropriate locations in the Borough that are accessible with appropriate disabled access.

**2.7** When people or organisations submit their representations at the various consultation stages, Cheshire East Borough Council requests that the following requirements are met:

- Clear and concise comments are provided related to the issue being consulted upon;
- Comments are submitted within the time period established;
- That any comments submitted are respectful of the views of others.

### 3 Local Development Framework

**3.1** The Local Development Framework is a portfolio of planning policy documents that set out the spatial planning strategy and help manage how development takes place in Cheshire East for the next 15 years or so. It will form the statutory Development Plan for Cheshire East and determine how the planning system helps to shape local places and communities. The Local Development Framework plays an important role in delivering the vision set out in the Sustainable Community Strategy within the context of national planning policies.

**3.2** The Local Development Framework contains a number of different documents called Local Development Documents. The different types of Local Development Documents include:

**3.3 Development Plan Documents** – planning documents that have been subject to independent testing and form part of the statutory Development Plan. Planning applications will be assessed and determined using provisions set out within Development Plan Documents.

**3.4** Development Plan Documents must be consistent with national guidance set out in Planning Policy Statements and Planning Policy Guidance and the strategies of adjacent local authorities. Development Plan Documents must also be shown to have regard to the outcomes of Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment. Development Plan Documents include the following documents:

- Core Strategy: - sets out the overall vision, objectives and strategy for how Cheshire East will develop over the next 15 years or so.
- Site Specific Allocations / Development Policies: - this document identifies sites allocated for future development to deliver the vision and contents of the Core Strategy. The document contains a suite of detailed policies to support the delivery of the Core Strategy and manage the delivery of future development proposals. A Proposals Map on an Ordnance Survey base will show proposals, designations and site specific policies.
- Area Action Plan: - masterplan documents that relates to areas of development or significant change.

**3.5 Supplementary Planning Documents** – cover a range of issues, both thematic and site specific. They provide more detailed guidance on how policies are to be applied or design guidance for the development of a site or area. Supplementary Planning Documents will be a “material consideration” in the determination of planning applications.

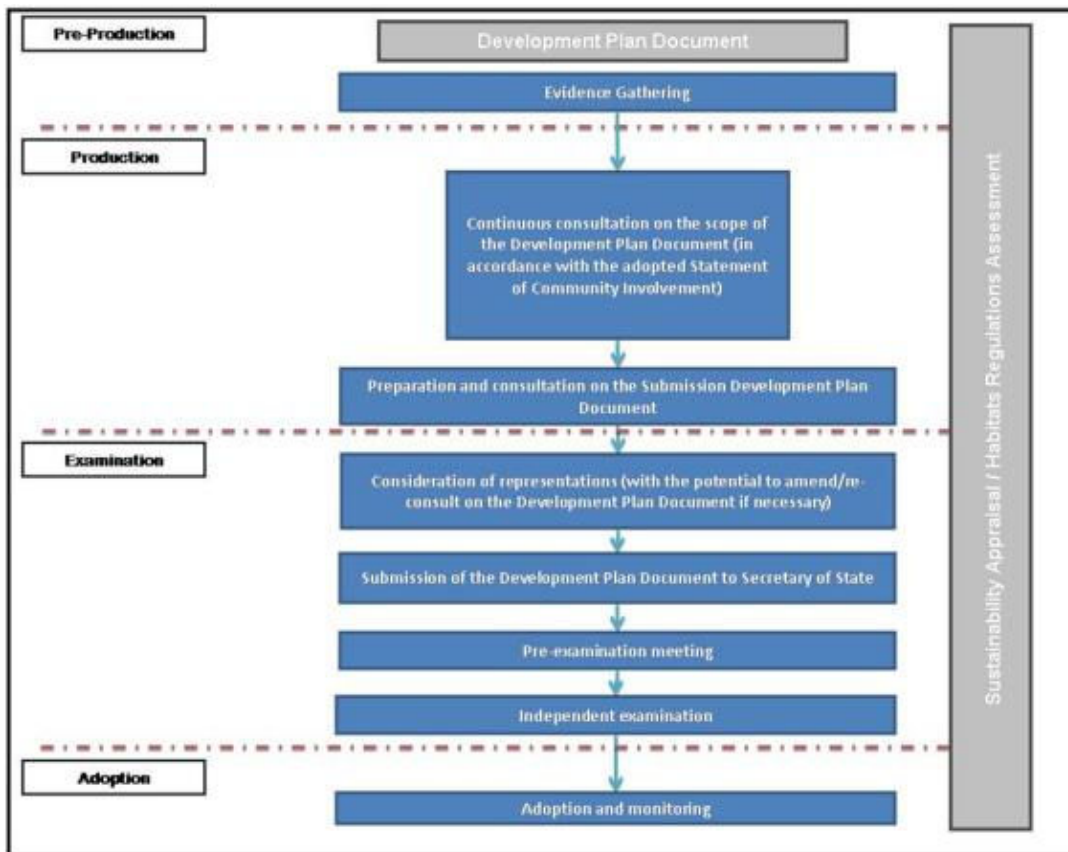
**3.6** Other supporting documents in the Local Development Framework include the Local Development Scheme which sets out the Council’s programme for the production of the Local Development Framework and Annual Monitoring Report which sets out progress in terms of producing and implementing planning policies. Further information on these documents and the current planning policy context in Cheshire East can be accessed on the Council’s website.

## 4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

**4.1** This section details the process involved in the production of documents contained within the Local Development Framework. The minimum legal requirements for consultation and engagement for the Local Development Framework are set out within the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004 and respective amendments made in 2008, 2009 and 2010.

### Development Plan Documents

**4.2** There are a number of steps and consultation stages involved in the production of Development Plan Documents. This is reflected in the figure below:



Picture 4.1 DPD Flowchart

### Pre Production Stage

**4.3** The Council at this stage will gather background evidence and information on a number of topics that the Development Plan Document will address. Details on the evidence base are contained within the Local Development Scheme. At this stage focused consultation may be undertaken by the Council through a variety of different formats.

**4.4** The Council will seek the involvement of relevant stakeholders and organisations in the development of this information with a view to ensuring a reliable and robust evidence base. An example of this is the Housing Market Partnership which includes



## 4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

stakeholders and representatives such as Registered Social Landlords, house builders and developers who are engaged in the production of evidence base surrounding future housing needs and land supply through the Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment and Strategic Housing Market Assessment. Other partnerships may be established to assist in the preparation of evidence on future employment requirements and for waste and minerals.

### Production Stage

**4.5** Government guidance and regulations have advised that the extent of consultation undertaken at this stage should be proportionate to the scale of issues identified and involved in the plan. Throughout this stage both informal and formal consultation exercises will be utilised as considered appropriate.

**4.6** Public consultation during this period will be undertaken in accordance with Regulation 25. Methods of consultation stated in Appendix 3 will be utilised as appropriate with evidence and focused consultation exercises used to work up and develop options and appraise those options.

**4.7** This will be an evolutionary and fluid consultation process with opportunities for stakeholders to get involved at various stages and the views of the wider community reflected.

**4.8** This process will have an outcome of a preferred set of options. These will be consulted upon as a draft Development Plan Document and subject to a minimum six week consultation period.

### Submission Stage

**4.9** Prior to the Council submitting a Development Plan Document to the Secretary of State for approval, it will publish a “Publication Submission” Development Plan Document for a minimum period of six weeks including:

- “Publication Submission” Development Plan Document;
- Changes to the Proposal Map (if applicable);
- The Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment Report;
- A Consultation Statement detailing the consultation that has taken place on the Development Plan Document (including information on those consulted, methods used, summary of main issues and how these were addressed); and
- Any other supporting documents relevant to the “Publication Submission” Development Plan Document.

**4.10** These documents will be published on the Council’s website. Additionally, a statutory notice will be placed in at least one local newspaper detailing the consultation stage and where respective documents can be viewed. All statutory consultees (listed in Appendix 4) and members of the Local Development Framework consultation database (see Appendix 1) who have asked to be consulted on the Development Plan Document will be informed by e-mail or letter of the details of the consultation.



## 4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

**4.11** The six week consultation period will seek formal representations on the Development Plan Document regarding the tests of “soundness” detailed in Planning Policy Statement 12: Local Spatial Planning. The tests of “soundness” refer to whether the Development Plan Document is justified, effective and consistent with national policy, as well as being prepared in accordance with regulations and procedures. Further information on the tests of “soundness” can be found in the Glossary of Terms and Planning Policy Statement 12: Local Spatial Planning.

**4.12** At the end of the consultation period, the Council will consider all representations. The Council may make limited changes at this stage to the Development Plan Document and in these circumstances an addendum will be prepared setting out any proposed changes. Further consultation will be undertaken if necessary.

**4.13** A summary of representations received (and a copy of the original representations), the adopted Statement of Community Involvement and all other relevant documentation will be submitted to the Secretary of State for examination and made available for inspection at the Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach.

### Examination in Public

**4.14** The Council will publish the time and place of the independent examination, along with the name of the Inspector on the Council’s website at least six weeks before the examination opens and in at least one local newspaper. Anyone who has made representations (and not withdrawn them) will be notified by letter or e-mail of the examination details.

**4.15** The Inspector will decide who will speak and what topics will be covered at the examination. The Government expects a majority of representations to be dealt with at examination in written format and these carry equal weight to those presented verbally at the examination.

**4.16** Once the examination has been held, the Inspector will produce a report detailing the “soundness” of the Development Plan Document. This report will contain binding recommendations and the Development Plan Document will, where necessary, be amended to reflect the findings of the Inspector. The recommendations of the Inspector and response of the Council will be published on the Council’s website and made available at locations detailed in Appendix 2.

### Adoption

**4.17** Once the recommendations of the Inspector have been addressed the Council will adopt the Development Plan Document.

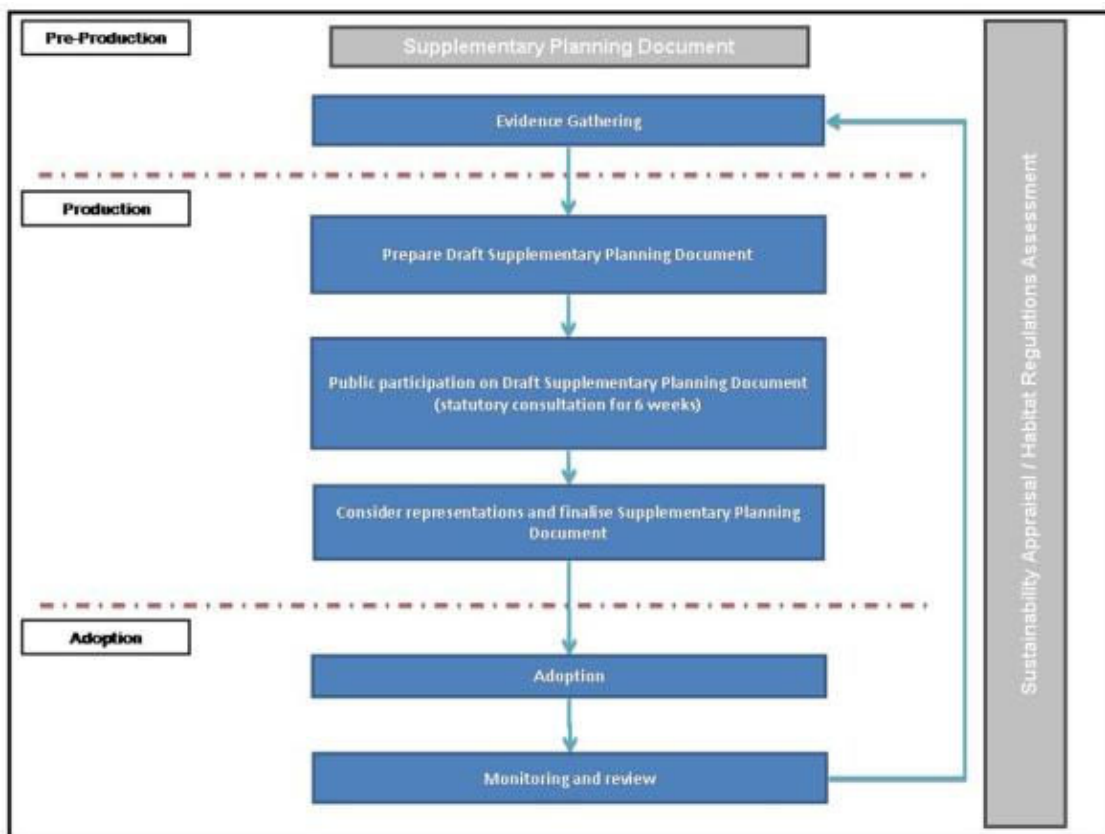
**4.18** The adopted Development Plan Document, with supporting documentation including the Adoption Statement, Sustainability Appraisal report and Habitats Regulations Assessment will be made available on the Council’s website and locations detailed in Appendix 2. These arrangements will be advertised locally through a press

## 4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

notice in at least one local newspaper. The Adoption Statement will also be sent to anyone who requested to be notified of the adoption of the Development Plan Document. Additionally, an e-mail / letter will be sent to those individuals who have requested notification through the Local Development Framework consultation database.

### Supplementary Planning Documents

**4.19** The figure below shows the stages of production for Supplementary Planning Documents:



Picture 4.2 SPD Flowchart

#### Pre Production Stage

**4.20** The Council at this stage will gather evidence and information relating to the topic of the Supplementary Planning Document. Focused consultation with appropriate stakeholders may be undertaken during this stage.

#### Production Stage

**4.21** The Council will prepare the Supplementary Planning Document with the scale of consultation proportionate to the intended document and subject.

## 4 Consultation and Engagement in the Preparation of the Local Development Framework

**4.22** The draft Supplementary Planning Document will be published for a four to six week period. The draft Supplementary Planning Document will be published on the Council's website. Statutory Consultees and those included on the Local Development Framework consultation database will be notified of the details of the consultation stage. Copies of the Supplementary Planning Document will be made available at locations detailed in Appendix 2.

### Adoption

**4.23** The Council will consider all of the comments made and prepare the final document for adoption. Once adopted, the Council will publish the Supplementary Planning Document and any supporting documentation on the Council's website and the document will be made available at locations detailed in Appendix 2. Notice of the adoption of the document will also be sent to consultees who have requested it.

### Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment

**4.24** The Council must undertake a Sustainability Appraisal that incorporates the requirements of the EC Strategic Environmental Assessment Directive for all Development Plan Documents and certain Supplementary Planning Documents. Sustainability Appraisal is a tool for appraising the extent to which planning policies reflect sustainable development objectives with the aim of enhancing positive effects whilst minimising any potentially adverse impacts.

**4.25** In undertaking Sustainability Appraisal, the Council will:

- Consult key stakeholders on the scope of the Sustainability Appraisal;
- Consult key stakeholders and the public as part of public participation of the Development Plan Document and on the Sustainability Appraisal report;
- Undertake public consultation on the Sustainability Appraisal report alongside the publication and submission of the Development Plan Document.

**4.26** A Habitats Regulations Assessment will be undertaken to determine whether policies and proposals cumulatively impact on the integrity of designated European sites deemed of exceptional importance in respect of natural habitats and species.

**4.27** Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment will be published at the same time as the Local Development Document to which it relates.

## 5 Planning Applications

**5.1** Development Management is a positive and proactive approach to shaping, considering, determining and delivering development proposals. It is led by the Local Planning Authority (LPA), working closely with those proposing developments and other stakeholders. It is undertaken in the spirit of partnership and inclusiveness, and supports the delivery of key priorities and outcomes.

**5.2** The Council is committed to engaging both individuals and the wider community in the decision making process. The scale and scope of the consultation process will depend on the nature of the application. A list of statutory consultees the Council must consult is contained in Appendix 5.

**5.3** No system for publicising planning applications can be totally effective, however extensive. A balance needs to be struck between providing a reasonable opportunity for people to comment on applications, and the cost and speed of decision-making.

**5.4** The Council's procedure for consultation on Development Management is contained in the Neighbour Notification and Publicity for Planning Applications Protocol. This is available on the Council's website and updated from time to time. Information in the Neighbour Notification and Publicity for Planning Applications Protocol will take precedence over information contained in this document.

### **Pre-application Advice**

**5.5** The Council strongly encourages applicants to undertake pre-application discussions prior to the submission of planning applications, and/or related applications (e.g. Conservation Area Consent applications, Listed Building Consent applications and Tree Works applications).

**5.6** Pre-application discussions are critically important and benefit developers, the Council and the wider community in ensuring a better understanding of the existing, and potential, objectives and constraints to a development. In the course of such discussions proposals can be adapted to ensure they better reflect community aspirations. The benefits of such an approach include:

- better quality, more straightforward, applications which can be quickly processed;
- a means of resolving problems at an early stage;
- an inclusive and transparent approach to determining applications;
- better design, and greater opportunity to meet the needs and aspirations of local communities;
- greater efficiency in both time and resources for both developers and the Council.

**5.7** For significant or major applications, developers will be encouraged to carry out pre-application consultation with interested local parties and community bodies. This should allow any issues to be addressed early in the planning process, and hopefully prior to the submission of a planning application, to reduce the potential for delay in the decision making process, and improve the quality of applications. The content and method of any pre-application consultation exercise should be agreed with Council planning officers in advance, and a summary of both the methods

## 5 Planning Applications

used and results should accompany the submitted planning application. Councillors may be involved in pre-application discussions in accordance with the Council's Code of Conduct Protocol in relation to planning matters.

**5.8** For the purposes of this Statement of Community Involvement, significant or major applications are considered to be those, which in the opinion of the Local Planning Authority are likely to have either a significant impact on the local area or create significant public interest or controversy. These will include:

- Departures from the development plan;
- Residential proposals, on sites with areas more than 1 hectare;
- All other uses where the floorspace will be 1000 square metres or more (or the site area is 1 hectare or over)
- Major waste disposal facilities (landfill sites, composting facilities, thermal treatment or similar facilities)
- The winning and working of minerals or the use of land for mineral working deposits.

**5.9** In the event of an application being decided at committee stage, the report to members will detail the scale and content of any pre-application discussion that took place.

**5.10** 5.9 Appendix 1 sets out contact details for the Development Management service and Appendix 6 include information on the methods of consultation for Planning Applications. Further information in relation to particular processes attached to Development Management is presented within the table below:

Development Management Process	Comments on Consultation Requirements
Amendments	<p>Minor amendments are generally made to overcome a particular objection or concern so there is often no need to re-consult. Re-notification of neighbours on minor amendments is left to the Case Officer's discretion.</p> <p>More significant alterations will require neighbour notification; however, a reduced timescale for a response to re-notification is set (normally between 10-14 days). Parish Councils and relevant statutory consultees will also be re-consulted on any significant alterations.</p>

## 5 Planning Applications

Development Management Process	Comments on Consultation Requirements
Applications going to Committee	<p>If an application is to be determined by the Planning Committee the Council will inform the applicant or agent, the Parish Council, and anyone who submitted comments. The letter informs them of the date, time, and location of the committee meeting.</p> <p>Information regarding the procedures of attending and making representations at committee meetings can be found on the Council's website in the Public Speaking at Strategic Planning Board and Planning Committee Meetings Protocol.</p> <p>Committee reports are made available on the Council's website 5 working days before the committee meeting. Minutes from committee meetings are also posted onto the Council's website.</p>
Notification of Decisions on Planning Applications	<p>Once an application has been determined, the decision will be published on the Council's website.</p>
Appeals	<p>If an application is refused planning permission, only the applicants have a right of appeal to the Planning Inspectorate.</p> <p>When an appeal is lodged all those who made written comments on the planning application, together with the relevant Town/Parish Council are notified in writing. Copies of any letters already received in respect of the planning application will be sent to the Planning Inspectorate.</p> <p>A list of recently lodged appeals is available on the Council's website. The website also contains details of recent appeal decisions. In addition, brief summaries of individual appeal decisions are submitted to Planning Committee.</p>

## 5 Planning Applications

Development Management Process	Comments on Consultation Requirements
Prior Approval Applications	<p>Prior Approval Applications (e.g. applications for agricultural buildings) are considered to be, in principle, permitted development. There are only relatively minor issues which the Council can consider in any application (e.g. the siting and appearance). There is a fixed 28 or 56-day timescale for the Council to determine these applications, and if no decision is made within this time period they are deemed to have been approved.</p> <p>The Parish Council and Ward Member are consulted, and are given 14 or 21 days (dependent on the total fixed timescale for determination) in which to submit comments. Due to the short timescales within which decisions need to be taken the usual full public consultation is not possible, but the applications are publicised on the weekly list.</p> <p>Applications for telecommunications development will however be advertised by means of both a site notice and neighbour notification letters. For applications involving a mast of 20m or higher, a press advertisement should be placed.</p>
Enforcement	<p>The majority of enforcement cases arise following a confidential referral from a member of the public. There is no public consultation on enforcement cases, although the complainant will be notified, in writing, of the outcome of any investigation or action.</p> <p>Often enforcement action results in the submission of a planning application. This would be processed as detailed above, and publicised in the normal way.</p>



## 5 Planning Applications

Development Management Process	Comments on Consultation Requirements
Works to Protected Trees	<p>All applications for works to protected trees will be published on the weekly list. Affected neighbours will be notified directly of applications by letter and the relevant Parish/Town Council will be notified.</p> <p>The statutory consultation period for applications for work to trees covered by a Tree Protection Order (TPO) or in a Conservation Area will be 21 days. The decision will be published on the Council's website.</p>
Hedgerow Removal Applications	<p>Consultation letters will be sent to all relevant statutory bodies as well as the relevant Town/Parish Council. All such applications will be published on the Council's weekly list of planning applications.</p>
Section 106 Agreements	<p>Section 106 agreements, or planning obligations, are a way of securing measures to overcome the negative impacts of generally acceptable development proposals on the environment, economy and community.</p> <p>Every effort will be made to promote the use of pre-application meetings between planning officers and applicants. Any issues that may arise requiring a Section 106 agreement should be incorporated into the planning application on submission, and will form part of the normal consultation process.</p> <p>Details of Section 106 agreements will be kept on file, and included in the documents made public on the Council's website.</p>

Table 5.1 Further Information about Planning Applications



## 6 Major Infrastructure Planning

**6.1** Applications for nationally significant projects; including railways, large wind farms, power stations, reservoirs, harbours, airports and sewage treatment works are currently considered by the Infrastructure Planning Commission. Decisions made by this independent body on nationally significant projects are made within the framework of National Policy Statements, which weigh the national benefit of proposals against local impacts.

**6.2** The Infrastructure Planning Commission is to be replaced by a Major Infrastructure Unit. The Major Infrastructure Unit will form part of the Planning Inspectorate and will fulfil the responsibilities currently met by the Infrastructure Planning Commission. Government Ministers will take decisions on nationally significant applications which have been fast tracked through the system.

**6.3** Furthermore, National Policy Statements which have been consulted upon will be subject to ratification by Parliament.

**6.4** Further information regarding the Major Infrastructure Unit is available on the Communities and Local Government Website.

## 7 Further Information

**7.1** Further information on the planning policy process can be obtained by contacting the Spatial Planning Team, as detailed in Appendix 1. Alternatively, the following organisations offer advice and information on all aspects of the planning system and process:

- **Planning Portal** - This is a Government sponsored website setting out the current process and systems of town and country planning. The site can be used to learn about the planning system, the LDF process, and the latest government policy. The site also details how to apply for planning permission, how to find out about development near to where you live or work, and how to appeal against a planning decision ([www.planningportal.gov.uk](http://www.planningportal.gov.uk)).
- **Department for Communities and Local Government** - The Planning Directorate of the DCLG is the Government Department that legislates, regulates, and prepares guidance on planning in England and Wales. The PPS and PPG documents can be found here, as well as many government studies (<http://www.communities.gov.uk/planningandbuilding/>).
- **Planning Aid** - Planning Aid is a voluntary service linked to the Royal Town Planning Institute, offering free, independent and professional advice on town planning matters to community groups and individuals who cannot afford to employ a planning consultant. Planning aid is a vital part of the planning system. It enables local communities, particularly those with limited resources, to participate effectively in planning matters. Every effort will be made to seek to ensure that members of the community are aware of the advice and support that may be available from this source ([www.planningaid.rtpi.org.uk](http://www.planningaid.rtpi.org.uk)).

Contact Details	
Telephone	Helpline Tel: 0870 850 9804 -Available between 9.00am and 5.00pm. Monday, Wednesday and Thursday.
E-mail	<a href="mailto:nwcw@planningaid.rtpi.org.uk">nwcw@planningaid.rtpi.org.uk</a> .
Address	North West Planning Aid, 2nd Floor Friars Court, Sibson Road, Sale, M337SF

Table 7.1 Planning Aid Contact Details

## Appendices

## Contact Details / How to Register Interest

Information on the LDF and the LDF consultation portal can be accessed using the following website link: <http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk/ldf>.

### Contact Details:

For all matters relating to the Local Development Framework and Planning Policy please contact the Spatial Planning Team:

Contact Details	
Telephone:	01270 685893
E-mail:	ldf@cheshireeast.gov.uk
Address:	Spatial Planning Team, Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach, Cheshire, CW11 1HZ

#### Spatial Planning Team Contact Details

For all matters relating to planning and other applications please contact the Development Management Section:

Contact Details	
Telephone:	(01270) 53 7502/03
E-mail:	planning@cheshireeast.gov.uk
Address:	Development Management, Town Hall, Market Place, Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK10 1DP

#### Development Management Contact Details

### Local Development Framework Database:

If you wish to be consulted on the Local Development Framework please send your full contact details to the address detailed in table 9.1 above so that you can be added to the Local Development Framework consultation database.

## Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
<p>Regulation 25 (2008): Community Involvement and participation during preparation of a new, or revision of an existing DPD</p>	<p>When preparing a new DPD or making any revisions to an existing DPD we are required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Notify the specific and general consultation bodies that the Local Planning Authority considers may have an interest in the subject of the proposed DPD and invite them to make comments on what the DPD ought to contain.</li> <li>-Invite comments from residents and local businesses on the DPD.</li> <li>-Consider all representations made in response to the consultation on the DPD.</li> <li>-A list of specific and general consultation bodies can be found in Appendix 4.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Publish the document on the Council's website and consultation portal.</li> <li>-Make available to view copies of consultation documents at main Council Offices (Westfields, Sandbach; Town Hall, Macclesfield; Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries.</li> <li>-Invite representations and notification to LDF database consultees.</li> <li>-Press release.</li> </ul>	<p>Will depend upon the type of research being undertaken. Potential methods include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Meetings</li> <li>-Leaflets and brochures</li> <li>-Newsletters</li> <li>-Local Radio</li> <li>-Exhibitions and displays</li> <li>-Presentations</li> <li>-Questionnaires / surveys</li> <li>-Focus groups / work shops</li> <li>-Theme-based fora</li> </ul>

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
<p>Regulation 27 (2008): Community involvement and participation following the publication of a new or revision to an existing DPD before submission.</p>	<p>After publication of the new or revised DPD and before submitting to the Secretary of State we are required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Make the proposed or revised DPD, and details on how to submit comments on it, available:</li> <li>-At the Council's offices at Westfields, Sandbach</li> <li>-On the Council's website</li> <li>-Send a copy of the proposed or revised DPD and details on how to make comments to the specific consultation bodies.</li> <li>-Send details to the general consultation bodies on where, when and how the proposed, or revised DPD, can be inspected and how to make comments.</li> <li>-Advertise locally with information on where documents can be inspected and how to make comments on the DPD.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Documents available for inspection at Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach.</li> <li>-Documents available to view at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield, Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries.</li> <li>- Documents available to view on the Council's website and consultation portal.</li> <li>-Email or letter (including a copy of the statutory notice) to the LDF consultee database to include consultation bodies identified in Appendix 4.</li> <li>-Statutory notice in at least one local newspaper and on Council's website.</li> <li>-Press release</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Meetings</li> <li>-Leaflets and brochures</li> <li>-Newsletters</li> <li>-Local radio</li> <li>-Exhibitions and displays</li> <li>-Presentations</li> </ul>

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
<p>Regulation 30 (2008): Submission of proposed or revised DPD and related information to Secretary of State</p>	<p>-Invite any person or body to make representations on the DPD within the specified period of time, which will be at least 6 weeks from the time the DPD is made available for viewing.</p> <p>Following submission of the proposed or revised DPD to the Secretary of State, as soon as reasonably practicable we are required to:</p> <p>-Make the DPD and supporting documents submitted to Secretary of State available for inspection at Westfields, Sandbach.</p> <p>-Publish the DPD and supporting documents submitted to Secretary of State on the Council's website, including details on how, where and when individuals can inspect the documents. If practicable, copies of representations received or a summary of representations made, will be published on the website.</p>	<p>-Make available for inspection the DPD and associated documents submitted to Secretary of State at Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach.</p> <p>-Make available to view copies of DPD and associated documents submitted to Secretary of State at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield and Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries.</p> <p>-Publish the submission document and associated details and a summary of the representations on the Council's website and consultation portal.</p>	

Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
	<p>-Send to each of the specific consultation bodies, the DPD and other documents submitted to the Secretary of State, as well as a statement detailing where the DPD and other documents can be inspected.</p> <p>-Notify the general consultation bodies with details of when and how the DPD and other documents can be inspected.</p> <p>-Place an advertisement in a local newspaper to publicise the submission of the DPD and how, where and when the document can be inspected.</p> <p>-Notify anyone who requested to be notified of the submission of the DPD.</p>	<p>-Send copies of DPD and other documents copies submitted to Secretary of State to specific consultation bodies by email or letter.</p> <p>-Letter / email (including a copy of the statutory notice) to all those on LDF database consultees.</p> <p>-Statutory notice in local newspaper and on the Council's website.</p> <p>-Press release</p>	
<p>Regulation 34 (2004): Public examination of proposed or revised DPD</p>	<p>At least six weeks before the examination starts we need to:</p> <p>-Publish the time and place of the independent examination and name of person carrying out examination on the Council's website. The Council will also advertise the matter in a local newspaper.</p>	<p>-Statutory notice available to inspect at Council Offices, Westfields, Sandbach.</p> <p>-Statutory notice available on the Council's website.</p>	<p>-Notice available to view at main Council offices and libraries</p>



## Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
Regulation 36 (2004): Adoption of proposed or revised DPD	<p>-Inform anyone who has made representations (and not withdrawn them) of the details of the examination.</p> <p>Once the DPD has been adopted, as soon as practicable we are required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Make available to inspect the adopted DPD along with an Adoption Statement and the Sustainability Appraisal</li> <li>-Publish the Adoption Statement on the Council's website.</li> <li>-Advertise locally where the DPD, associated documentation and the Adoption Statement is available to inspect.</li> <li>-Send copies of the Adoption Statement to those who have requested to be notified of the adoption of the document</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Letter / email (including a copy of the statutory notice) to all those on LDF consultees database.</li> <li>-Statutory notice in local newspaper.</li> <li>-Press release</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Make available for inspection the adopted DPD, Adoption Statement, the Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment at Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach.</li> <li>-Adopted DPD and Adoption Statement made available to view at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield and Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries.</li> <li>-Publish the DPD and Adoption Statement on the Council's website and consultation portal.</li> </ul>

## Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
Regulation 17 (2004): Community involvement and participation before adopting an SPD	<p>-Send the DPD and Adoption Statement to the Secretary of State</p> <p>-Prepare a statement of SPD matters to include title of SPD, subject matter covered, time period for representations, details of where representations should be sent and how individuals can request to be notified on SPD Adoption.</p> <p>-Make available copies of SPD and associated documentation at Council offices and libraries.</p> <p>-Prepare a Consultation Statement stating who was consulted, main issues raised and how they have been addressed in the SPD.</p>	<p>-Letter / email (including a copy of the statutory notice) to LDF consultees database.</p> <p>-Statutory notice in local newspaper and on Council's website</p> <p>-Press release</p> <p>-Make SPD and associated documents available for inspection at Council Offices at Westfields, Sandbach.</p> <p>-Make SPD and associated documents available to view at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield, Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries.</p> <p>-Publish the SPD and associated documents on the Council's website and consultation portal.</p>	<p>Will depend upon the type of research being undertaken. Possible additional methods include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Meetings</li> <li>-Leaflets and brochures</li> <li>-Newsletters</li> <li>-Local radio</li> <li>-Exhibitions and displays</li> <li>-Presentations</li> </ul>

## Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Publish on the Council's website, the SPD documents and SPD matters and details of where and when the documents can be viewed.</li> <li>-Send a copy of the SPD and associated documentation (including Consultation Statement and SPD matters) to the specific consultation bodies we consider will be affected by the SPD as well as any general consultation bodies we consider appropriate.</li> <li>-Advertise locally the consultation on the SPD and provide details of the documents' availability for inspection</li> <li>-Consult for a minimum 4 week period and no longer than 6 weeks from the period the SPD is made available for inspection.</li> <li>-The SPD will not be adopted until all comments made to the consultation stage are considered and a statement prepared</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Letter / email (including a copy of statutory notice) LDF consultees database.</li> <li>-Statutory notice in local newspaper and on the Council's website</li> <li>-Press release</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Questionnaires / surveys</li> <li>-Focus groups / work shops</li> <li>-Theme-based fora</li> </ul>

## Local Development Framework Consultee Involvement

Stage of DPD Production	What the Council is required to do	Consultation activities the Council will do (see Appendix 3)	Consultation activities the Council may do (see Appendix 3)
<p>Regulation 19 (2004): Adoption of the proposed SPD</p>	<p>detailing the main issues raised in the comments received and any impacts upon the final version of the SPD.</p> <p>As soon as practicable following adoption of an SPD we are required to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Make the SPD, associated documentation, Consultation Statement and Adoption Statement available to view and published on the website.</li> <li>-Send a copy of the Adoption Statement to those requested to be notified.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Make SPD and associated documents available for inspection at Council Offices at Westfields, Sandbach.</li> <li>-Make SPD available to view copies at Council Offices (Town Hall, Macclesfield, Delamere House, Crewe) and libraries.</li> <li>-Publish SPD and associated documents on the Council's website and consultation portal.</li> <li>-Letter / email (including a copy of the adoption statement) to LDF consultees database.</li> <li>-Press release</li> </ul>	

: Development Plan Document (DPD) / Supplementary Plan Document (SPD) Production – Preparation / Revision of a DPD / SPD

## Local Development Framework Methods of Consultation

During the production of the Local Development Framework a number of consultation methods will be utilised by the Council. The lists presented in both tables 11.1 and 11.2 (below) are both the standard and optional methods that will be used by the Council at different stages of Local Development Framework production.

In respect to the optional consultation methods, these methods go beyond the legal minimum and not all of the methods listed will be appropriate for each stage of document production. Therefore different methods may be employed dependent upon the issue and document consulted upon. Similarly alternative, new and / or innovative methods of consultation may be used when appropriate.

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Council's website	The Council's website is used to display all the latest Council publications and consultation documents including all background documents. The website should be the first point of reference regarding information on planning policy and the LDF process.
Documents available to inspect	All consultation documents and background documents will be made available to inspect at Council Offices at Westfields, Middlewich Road, Sandbach.
Documents available to view	Consultation documents will be made available to view at the Council Offices at the Town Hall in Macclesfield, Delamere House in Crewe and libraries during the consultation period.
Publication of press notices / releases	The Council will issue press releases at key stages in the LDF process. The Council will also publish formal notices regarding consultation periods and the availability of consultation documents, in accordance with our statutory duty.
Invited representations	<p>Contact will be made with local interest groups, including groups covering business, environmental, cultural and social issues in the public, private and voluntary sectors, and with the national, regional and local statutory consultees. Contact will be made by letter or e-mail and will inform consultees of the consultation and invite responses.</p> <p>In an effort to reduce resources, e-mail consultation, with electronic links to the appropriate document on the Council webpage, will be the Council's preferred means of consultation.</p>

## Local Development Framework Methods of Consultation

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Notification to LDF consultee database	<p>E-mails and / or letters will be sent to consultees who have notified the Council of their wish to be consulted on the LDF.</p> <p>In an effort to reduce resources, e-mail consultation, with electronic links to the appropriate document on the Council webpage, will be the Council's preferred means of consultation.</p>
Notification to Town and Parish Councils	<p>Notification and consultation will take place at various stages in the production of documents of the Local Development Framework.</p> <p>In an effort to reduce resources, e-mail consultation, with electronic links to the appropriate document on the Council webpage, will be the Council's preferred means of consultation.</p>
Consultation portal	<p>The Council will host all consultation documents and advertise consultations through the consultation portal hosted on the following website link:</p> <p><a href="http://www.cheshireeast.gov/ldf">http://www.cheshireeast.gov/ldf</a></p> <p>Responses to consultations can be made directly through the consultation portal. A summary of representations received will be placed on the consultation portal.</p>

### Standard Consultation Methods

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Meetings	<p>The opportunity for meetings with relevant stakeholders, including community groups, Local Strategic and Area Partnerships, landowners, developers, and town and parish councils is seen by the Council as an appropriate way to gather information or seek views at early stages of document preparation, and also to refine documents and update community members at later stages in the process. The opportunity for individual meetings may</p>

## Local Development Framework Methods of Consultation

Consultation Method	Description of Method
	be appropriate and carried out in certain circumstances on request.
Leaflets and brochures	These can both be used to publicise the consultation and to offer a brief summary of the proposals. These forms of promotional publication are likely to be used at earlier stages of the consultation process.
Newsletters	These can be used to raise awareness and update on progress with the preparation of the various documents.
Local radio	Use of local radio can help to highlight the issues involved, and to inform the public about consultation opportunities. There is scope for these media to reach a wider and different audience to other consultation methods, helping to engage with hard to reach groups.
Presentations	These will be utilised at key stages of the LDF process in circumstances deemed appropriate by the Council and dependent on the scale and importance of issue / document being consulted upon. This will enable planning officers to inform a group of progress and proposals, to enable discussion of issues, and to encourage feedback from the group.
Focus groups / work shops	When there is a recognised need or desire to discuss a particular issue in more detail, the Council will set up a focus group. These generally consist of a group of people who have an interest in a particular issue, with a facilitator being used to aid the discussion.
Exhibitions and displays	Exhibitions will be held in appropriate locations dependent on the document or issue concerned. A prominent local venue will be used and any exhibition advertised effectively on the website.
Questionnaires / surveys	These provide an opportunity to reach a targeted audience and help with ongoing feedback. Questionnaires may be used for local development documents, particularly at key consultation stages.
Theme-based forum's	These offer an opportunity for regular meetings of a formal, professional group based around a particular theme, e.g. the Housing Market Partnership. These offer the possibility to garner continuous consultation and feedback with formal bodies.



## Local Development Framework List of Stakeholders

### Specific LDF Stakeholders

The following organisations will be consulted in accordance with the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 and the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, as amended in 2008, 2009 and 2010. Please note that this list is not exhaustive and will relate to successor bodies where re-organisations occur:

- Responsible Local Enterprise Partnership
- North West Development Agency
- Cheshire West & Chester Council
- Derbyshire County Council
- High Peak Borough Council
- Manchester City Council
- Newcastle under Lyme Borough Council
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Shropshire Council
- Staffordshire County Council
- Staffordshire Moorlands Borough Council
- Stockport MBC
- Stoke on Trent City Council
- Trafford MBC
- Warrington MBC
- West Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships
- East Midlands Local Enterprise Partnerships
- Town and Parish Councils in the Borough
- Town and Parish Councils adjacent to the Borough
- English Heritage
- Environment Agency
- Homes and Communities Agency
- Natural England
- The Secretary of State for Transport
- Primary Care Trust (PCT)
- The Coal Authority
- Relevant Telecommunications Companies
- Relevant Electricity and Gas Companies
- Relevant Sewerage and Water Undertakers

### Government Departments

The Council will consult with the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government on each Development Plan Document. Other Government departments will be consulted where necessary.



## Local Development Framework List of Stakeholders

### General LDF Stakeholders

The following are defined as general consultation bodies and will be consulted, as appropriate, in accordance with the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, as amended in 2008, 2009 and 2010:

- Voluntary Bodies, some or all of whose activities benefit any part of the Local Authority's area;
- Bodies which represent the interests of different racial, ethnic or national groups in the Local Authority's area;
- Bodies which represent the interests of different religious groups in the Local Authority's area;
- Bodies which represent the interests of disabled persons in the Local Authority's area; and
- Bodies which represent the interests of business people in the Local Authority's area.

### Other LDF Stakeholders

Where necessary, the Council will consult with a wide range of additional agencies and groups. The Council has a Local Development Framework database, which includes a range of stakeholders, individuals, groups and organisations who have requested to be consulted on the preparation of Local Development Documents. A comprehensive list of stakeholders held on the Local Development Framework database is available to view on request.

Examples of types of stakeholders include:

- Airport Operators
- Highways Agency
- Landowners
- Fire Authority
- House Builders and Developers
- Local Strategic Partnership (Partnerships for Action in Cheshire East)
- Minerals and Waste Operators and Trade Associations
- Environmental and Amenity Groups at Local, Regional and National Level
- Strategic Transport Authorities
- National controllers of waterways and navigation authorities

## Development Management Consultees

### STATUTORY CONSULTTEES

These bodies must be consulted if the Council considers that the body would be affected by what is proposed in a planning application. This list is not exhaustive.

- Brine Compensation Board
- British Waterways
- Civil Aviation Authority
- Individual Airports (in their role as Aerodrome Safeguarding Authority)
- Coal Authority
- Department for Culture, Media & Sport
- Department for Environment, Food & Rural Affairs
- English Heritage
- Environment Agency
- Garden History Society
- Health & Safety Executive
- Highways Agency
- Local Planning Authorities adjoining Cheshire East
- Local Enterprise Partnerships
- Manchester Airport
- Manchester University (Jodrell Bank)
- Natural England
- Network Rail
- Sport England
- Theatres Trust
- Town & Parish Councils
- United Utilities (or other relevant sewerage undertaker)

### NON-STATUTORY CONSULTTEES

These bodies may be consulted if the Council considers that the body would be affected by what is proposed in a planning application. This list is not exhaustive.

- Adlington Civic Society
- Ancient Monuments Society
- Bollin Valley Partnership
- Bollington Civic Society
- Bridgewater Canal
- British Gas Plc
- British Pipeline Agency
- Campaign to Protect Rural England
- Cheshire & Wirral Ornithological Society
- Cheshire Brine Subsidence Compensation Board
- Cheshire Constabulary
- Cheshire Family Practitioner Committee
- Cheshire Fire and Rescue Service

## Development Management Consultees

- Cheshire Wildlife Trust
- Civic Trust
- Coal Authority
- Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment
- Council for British Archaeology
- DBERR
- DEFRA
- East Cheshire Ramblers
- Edge Association
- Footpaths Preservation Societies
- Forestry Commission
- Friends of the Earth
- Georgian Group
- Health Protection Agencies/Health Authorities
- Highways Agency (Northern Region)
- H M Alkali Inspectorate
- Inland Waterways
- Knutsford Civic Society
- Macclesfield Access Group
- Macclesfield Canal Society
- Macclesfield Civic Society
- Manchester Airport - in accordance with agreed criteria
- MANWEB Plc
- Ministry of Defence
- Ministry of Defence (Defence Estates)
- Mersey Basin Campaign
- National Farmers Union
- National Grid
- National Trust
- Network Rail London North Western
- North West Tourist Board
- Parish & Town Councils
- Peak District National Park Authority
- Planning Inspectorate
- Powergen Plc
- Prestbury Amenity Society
- Ramblers Association
- Royal Commission on Historic Monuments
- Royal Society for the Protection of Birds
- Scottish Power
- Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings
- Sports Council (North West Region)
- Styal Village Association
- Transco

## Development Management Consultees

- Twentieth Century Society
- Unipen
- United Utilities
- Victorian Society
- Wilmslow Fire Safety Office
- Wilmslow Trust
- Woodford Aerodrome
- Woodland Trust

## Development Management Methods of Consultation for Planning Applications

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Council website	Copies of a submitted application, and all responses and representations made, will be accessible from the Council's website
Council Offices and libraries	Copies of a submitted application will be made available for public viewing at the Council Offices, and at the nearest public library
Invited representations	A copy of all planning applications will be forwarded to the relevant Town and Parish Councils for comment. The Council has a statutory duty to consult certain groups and bodies on the receipt of an application. The specific consultees for an application will vary from case to case. In addition, the Council is committed to consulting a range of local community and interest groups where applicable. A full list of consultees is set out in Appendix 5.
Local Liaison Groups	A liaison group is often set up following the grant of planning permission. These groups generally contain representatives of the County, District & Parish Councils, operators, other relevant bodies such as the Environment Agency, applicants and resident's group. They meet regularly to discuss site issues, future proposals as well as acting as a means of local liaison. It is a statutory requirement to consult these groups if subject to a Section 106 agreement on a previous permission
Site Notices	<p>These are a statutory requirement of the application process. Site notices, where required, are normally posted as near as possible to the site, but not necessarily on the site itself, in a highly visible location (often lampposts, street furniture, road signs and fences).</p> <p>At sites for minor development, site notices will only be used where land owners cannot be identified e.g. where the site is next to open land or in rural locations. Site notices will always be posted for development affecting the setting of a listed building, and development affecting the character or appearance of a conservation area.</p>

## Development Management Methods of Consultation for Planning Applications

Consultation Method	Description of Method
Public meetings	These are often formal, open invitation meetings, and are likely to be used only for larger, or more contentious, applications
Neighbour notification	<p>Occupiers of premises most likely to be directly affected by a proposal, including neighbours opposite the site if within 20m, are notified individually by letter that an application has been received. This letter contains details of where to view the plans, the name of the relevant case officer, where to forward any comments they may wish to make, and a deadline for receipt of any comments.</p> <p>In the majority of cases there is a minimum statutory 21-day period allowed for public consultation. As a minimum, all properties whose boundaries border the application site will be notified about any proposed development. In other instances, neighbour notification is at the discretion of the case officer. Where a significant number of properties are likely to be affected then the case officer might consider a press notice to be in the public interest.</p> <p>For all new major waste disposal facilities and mineral workings, and ancillary development on these sites, all properties within a 400m radius will be notified as a minimum.</p>
Press notices	<p>The Council will publicise applications by formal press notice where it meets one of the following criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● It requires an Environmental Impact Assessment</li> <li>● It is a departure from the Development Plan</li> <li>● It affects a Public Right of Way</li> <li>● It affects the setting of a Listed Building</li> <li>● It affects the character or appearance of a Conservation Area</li> <li>● It is considered of a greater than local significance</li> <li>● It is a telecommunication mast with a height of 20m or over</li> </ul>

Development Management Methods of Consultation on Planning Applications

## Consultation Responses to Draft Statement of Community Involvement

The Statement of Community Involvement was subject to consultation over an eight week period between 23rd November 2009 and 18th January 2010. A total of 17 responses were received during that time from the following individuals / stakeholder groups:

- North West Development Agency
- Network Rail
- National Grid
- Middlewich Town Council
- Andrew Holland, Planning Consultant (representing seven congregations of Jehovah's witnesses residing within the area served by Cheshire East Borough Council)
- Bollington Town Council
- Manchester Airport
- National Trust
- How Planning
- Natural England
- Environment Agency
- Highways Agency
- Friends, Families and Traveller and Traveller Law Reform Project (FFT)
- East Cheshire Ramblers
- Sandy Lane Action Group
- Prestbury Parish Council
- Government Office for the North West

Consultation responses received on the Statement of Community Involvement has resulted in modifications to the final version of the document; a summary is presented below:

- Consultees added to Local Development Framework Database;
- Reference to specific consultation methods and hard to reach groups has been expanded within the document;
- The format and presentation of the document has been amended to detail the process of consultation on Local Development Framework documents, to include additional tables in the Appendices of the document and to explain clearly opportunities for stakeholder involvement;
- Explanatory text has been added to the Development Management section of the Statement of Community Involvement;
- A reduction in the usage of abbreviations in the document.

A separate document detailing the specific consultation responses made to the draft Statement of Community Involvement and responses of the Borough Council has been prepared and is available on request.

## Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Term	Description
AMR	Annual Monitoring Report	A report submitted to the Government by Local Planning Authorities assessing progress with and the effectiveness of a Local Development Framework.
AAP	Area Action Plan	A type of Development Plan Document focused upon a specific location or an area subject to conservation or significant change (for example major regeneration).
-	Core Strategy	A Development Plan Document setting out the spatial vision and strategic objectives of the planning framework for an area, having regard to the Community Strategy.
-	Development Plan	<p>A document setting out the Local Planning Authority's policies and proposals for the development and use of land and buildings in the authority's area. It includes Unitary, Structure, and Local Plans prepared under transitional arrangements.</p> <p>It also includes Development Plan Documents prepared under the Planning &amp; Compulsory Purchase Act of 2004.</p>
DPD	Development Plan Document	<p>Development Plan Documents are prepared by Local Planning Authorities and outline the key development goals of the Local Development Framework.</p> <p>Development Plan Documents include the Core Strategy and, where needed, Area Action Plans. There will also be an adopted Proposals Map which illustrates the spatial extent of policies that must be prepared and maintained to accompany all DPDs.</p> <p>All DPDs must be subject to rigorous procedures of community involvement, consultation and independent examination, and adopted after receipt of the inspector's binding report. Once adopted, development control decisions must be made in accordance with them unless material considerations indicate otherwise.</p> <p>DPDs form an essential part of the Local Development Framework.</p>



## Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Term	Description
HRA	Habitats Regulations Assessment	An assessment, required by the Habitats Directive and the Habitats Regulations, to any plan or project not directly connected with the management of a site but likely to have a significant effect on it.
-	Independent Examination	The process by which a planning inspector may publicly examine a Development Plan Document (DPD), in respect, before issuing a binding report. The findings set out in the report of binding upon the local authority that produced the DPD.
LAA	Local Area Agreement	A three year agreement, based on local Sustainable Community Strategies, that sets out the priorities for a local area agreed between Central Government, represented by the Government Office (GO), and a local area, represented by the Local Authority and other key partners through Local Strategic Partnerships (LSPs).
LDD	Local Development Document	These include Development Plan Documents (which form part of the Statutory Development Plan) and Supplementary Planning Documents (which do not form part of the Statutory Development Plan). LDDs collectively deliver the spatial planning strategy for the Local Planning Authority's area.
LDF	Local Development Framework	<p>The Local Development Framework (LDF) is a non-statutory term used to describe a folder of documents, which includes all the Local Planning Authority's Local Development Documents. An LDF is comprised of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Development Plan Documents (which form part of the statutory development plan)</li> <li>-Supplementary Planning Documents</li> </ul> <p>The Local Development Framework will also comprise of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the Statement of Community Involvement</li> <li>- the Local Development Scheme</li> <li>- the Annual Monitoring Report</li> </ul>

## Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Term	Description
		- any Local Development Orders or Simplified Planning Zones that may have been added.
LDS	Local Development Scheme	The Local Planning Authority's time-scaled programme for the preparation of Local Development Documents that must be agreed with government and reviewed every year.
LSP	Local Strategic Partnership	An overall partnership of people that brings together organisations from the public, private, community and voluntary sector within a Local Authority area, with the objective of improving people's quality of life.
-	Material Consideration	A matter that should be taken into account in deciding a planning application or on an appeal against a planning decision.
PPS	Planning Policy Statements	Issued by central government to replace the existing Planning Policy Guidance notes in order to provide greater clarity and to remove from national policy advice on practical implementation, which is better expressed as guidance rather than policy.
RSS	Regional Spatial Strategy	A strategy for how a region should look in 15 to 20 years time and possibly longer. Regional Spatial Strategies were revoked in July 2010.
SA	Sustainability Appraisal	An appraisal of the economic, environmental and social effects of a plan from the outset of the preparation process to allow decisions to be made that accord with sustainable development.
SCI	Statement of Community Involvement	The Statement of Community Involvement sets out the processes to be used by the local authority in involving the community in the preparation, alteration and continuing review of all local development documents and development control decisions. The Statement of Community Involvement is an essential part of Local Development Frameworks.
SCS	Sustainable Community Strategy	A programme issued by the government to set the framework for delivering sustainable communities over the next 15-20 years. The main areas of focus are housing supply, new growth areas, decent homes and the countryside and local environment.

## Glossary of Terms

Abbreviation	Term	Description
		A Plan or Strategy for enhancing the quality of life of the local community which each local authority has a duty to prepare under the Local Government Act 2000. The plan is developed and implemented by the Local Strategic Partnership.
SPD	Supplementary Planning Document	A Supplementary Planning Document is a Local Development Document that may cover a range of issues, thematic or site specific, and provides further detail of policies and proposals in a 'parent' Development Plan Document.
-	Tests of Soundness	<p>To be “sound” a DPD should be JUSTIFIED, EFFECTIVE and consistent with NATIONAL POLICY.</p> <p>“Justified” means that the document must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-founded on a robust and credible evidence base</li> <li>-the most appropriate strategy when considered against the reasonable alternatives</li> </ul> <p>“Effective” means that the document must be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-deliverable</li> <li>-flexible</li> <li>-able to be monitored</li> </ul> <p>The concepts of justification and effectiveness are expanded at paragraphs 4.36 – 4.38 and 4.44 – 4.47 of Planning Policy Statement 12, which can be found on the Communities and Local Government website at <a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk">www.communities.gov.uk</a>.</p> <p>In addition, the Planning Inspectorate have issued guidance on soundness including key questions to be answered in its publication “Local Development Frameworks – Examining Development Plan Documents: Soundness Guidance (August 2009), which is available on its website at <a href="http://www.planning-inspectorate.gov.uk/pins/index.htm">http://www.planning-inspectorate.gov.uk/pins/index.htm</a>.</p>

This page is intentionally left blank

<b>Appendix 2 : Consultation Responses to Draft Statement of Community Involvement</b>		
<b>Consultee / Group</b>	<b>Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement (SCI)</b>	<b>Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI</b>
North West Development Agency (NWDA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Welcomed opportunity to respond and pleased to note inclusion within SCI.</li> <li>• Regulations require adjoining Regional Development Agency's (RDAs) to be consulted and therefore East Midlands and West Midlands RDAs should be noted in the SCI Appendix.</li> <li>• NWDA noted that it is a Statutory Consultee on certain types of planning applications.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comments noted, SCI to be amended to include references to East Midlands Development Agency and West Midlands Development Agency in Appendix 4.</li> </ul>
Network Rail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wished to update Local Development Framework (LDF) consultation database.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LDF Consultation Database has been updated.</li> </ul>
National Grid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wished to update LDF consultation database.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LDF Consultation Database has been updated.</li> </ul>
Middlewich Town Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Welcomed opportunity to comment and willingness to feed into future LDF development.</li> <li>• Information provided on partnership with Middlewich Vision.</li> <li>• Reaffirmed commitment to a Middlewich Canal Corridor Area Action Plan (AAP) which the Town Council is keen to take forward as part of the LDF. The Town Council stated that background information / supporting documentation can be provided to inform the development of the Middlewich Canal Corridor AAP and associated LDF Development Plan Documents (DPDs); when required.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comments noted; Middlewich Canal Corridor AAP is currently included within the Cheshire East Local Development Scheme.</li> </ul>

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Andrew Holland, Planning Consultant (representing seven congregations of Jehovah's witnesses residing within the area served by Cheshire East Borough Council)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wished to update LDF consultation database.</li> <li>• Supported comments contained in the draft SCI relating to the Council's preferred contact method for consultations being electronic based.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LDF Consultation Database has been updated.</li> </ul>
Bollington Town Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft SCI should be more positive in its approach to Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs). The SCI should contain a separate section to highlight the amount of local community effort put into these documents.</li> <li>• The draft SCI should require developers to hold pre application public consultations, if that is not possible then they should be asked to hold them and required to give explanations if they fail to do so which should be published in association with the planning application documentation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The section in the SCI relating to Supplementary Planning Documents has been revised.</li> <li>• The draft Planning Policy Statement on Development Management and other government guidance advises Local Planning Authorities to encourage pre application discussions and this advice has been reflected within the SCI.</li> </ul>
Manchester Airport (MA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Supportive of draft SCI and recognition of airport as a Consultee.</li> <li>• Recognition of Airport as Consultee is important given Aerodrome Safeguarding Procedures (obligation to consult with the airport on certain planning applications set out in the Safeguarding Maps document).</li> <li>• Response notes role of Manchester Airport and its contribution to the Regional / National economy.</li> <li>• Suggest that the term "PLC" is removed when referencing Manchester Airport in the SCI.</li> <li>• Manchester Airport would welcome the opportunity to discuss with Cheshire East the circumstances when non-statutory consultation with the Airport would be appropriate. Appropriate contact details to that effect were provided.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comments noted; SCI refers to Airport Operators within Appendix 4 for LDF consultation purposes and Appendix 5 for Development Management.</li> </ul>

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
National Trust (NT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Trust has a number of property interests within and near to the boundary of Cheshire East.</li> <li>• Considered that the draft SCI is fit for purpose. The intentions regarding “invited representations” (page 9) in the draft SCI are noted and welcomed.</li> <li>• The SCI should make clear that members of the LDF consultation database will be consulted on the preferences that they have identified.</li> <li>• National Trust should be considered for inclusion on this LDF consultation list.</li> <li>• National Trust welcomes inclusion on the Development Management consultee list.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comments noted. The Trust will be included in the criteria of “other stakeholders” defined in Appendix 4 of the SCI. Details have also been added to the LDF Consultation Database.</li> </ul>
How Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wished to update LDF consultation database.</li> <li>• Support for intention stated in draft SCI to consult with a wide range of consultees.</li> <li>• Request that landowners / developers are afforded opportunity to comment on all stages of draft LDF documents.</li> <li>• Prior to the adoption of SCI, HOW Planning request that a list of possible consultation methods is prepared and consulted upon. This process would ensure that the SCI permits a range of appropriate consultation methods.</li> <li>• Specific consultation methods should not be made mandatory requirements with a flexible approach encouraged.</li> <li>• Consultation requirements should be considered and negotiated on a site by site basis and be based on the circumstances of the application.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LDF Consultation Database has been updated.</li> <li>• A number of consultation stages are set out within the SCI and Local Development Scheme where comments can be submitted to inform the LDF process.</li> <li>• The provisions of the SCI are sufficiently flexible in that consultation requirements will be agreed with Council planning officers in advance, and a summary of both the methods used and results should accompany the submitted planning application</li> </ul>

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Natural England (NE)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Welcomed opportunity to comment and restated its statutory purpose.</li> <li>• Approved of inclusion as Statutory Consultee in the SCI.</li> <li>• Wished to update LDF consultation database.</li> <li>• Natural England would like decision notices on determined applications (to which they have commented) to be forwarded to them.</li> <li>• Support for the role of SCI and community planning initiatives.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comments noted and LDF Consultation Database updated to reflect information received.</li> <li>• Decision notices can be accessed via the Cheshire East website.</li> </ul>
Environment Agency (EA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No specific comment on the draft SCI but want to be kept informed on any progress with LDF.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LDF Consultation Database updated to reflect information received.</li> </ul>
Highways Agency (HA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Welcomed opportunity to comment and inclusion in Appendix 1 of draft SCI.</li> <li>• HA keen to be involved in all future LDF and Development Management Documents.</li> <li>• HA provided background to the Statutory Involvement of HA (referenced in DFT Circular 02/2007 "Planning and the Strategic Road Network", Article 10 and Article 15 of the Town and Country Planning (General Development Procedure) Order 1995).</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Highways Agency is included within Appendix 4: List of Stakeholders.</li> </ul>



Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
<p>Friends, Families and Traveller and Traveller Law Reform Project (FFT) (www.gypsy-traveller.org)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FFT Experience is that Gypsy and Traveller groups are rarely effectively consulted on their needs. It is important that they are closely involved in planning processes (i.e. site requirements, where they should be and how many of them).</li> <li>• Response directs the Council to Paragraph 29 (Circular 01/2006) <i>“Local Planning Authorities should put in place arrangements so that communication with gypsies and travellers is direct and accessible”</i>.</li> <li>• Local communication methods need to be developed requiring specific consultation measures (rather than paper based methods) i.e. focus groups, private workshops and one-to-one meetings arranged at convenient times and in appropriate locations.</li> <li>• Existing groups, for example, the Traveller Education Service can be used to develop a more trusting dialogue.</li> <li>• Concern about the lack of Race Equality Impact Assessments (REIA) in the planning process. The report <i>‘Common Ground : Equality, Good Race Relations and Sites for Gypsies and Irish Travellers’</i> (CRE 2006) recommended that Gypsies and Travellers are referred to in SCIs and Local Authorities should take practical steps to ensure meaningful involvement.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appendix 3 has been amended to reflect the optional and standard methods which will be employed to ensure appropriate consultation methods are used to reach all areas of society.</li> <li>• Traveller Education Service and FFT has been added to the LDF Consultation Database.</li> </ul>

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
East Cheshire Ramblers (ECR)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Requested inclusion in Appendix 4 of SCI and involvement in meaningful discussions on any proposed Public Right of Way (PRoW) diversion before planning permission is granted.</li> <li>• Page 17 (Pre-application Advice): applicants should be encouraged to undertake pre-application discussions with the PROW Unit and user-groups if a PRoW 'crosses or is adjacent to' the proposal site (not just is 'affected' by).</li> <li>• Page 19. Press notice should be issued if a PRoW 'crosses or is adjacent to' the proposed development (not just is 'affected' by).</li> <li>• Planning Committee should be advised of implications for the public enjoyment of any PRoW if it crosses or is adjacent to the proposed site of a planning application.</li> <li>• Agricultural Developments are treated differently under 'Consultation on Prior Approval Applications' on page 20. Currently only the Parish Council and Ward Member are consulted. However, PRoW can be affected by such developments. Via electronic communications, the wider community, including ECR, should be consulted.</li> <li>• To ensure consultation, the draft SCI describes in 'Methods of Consultation' meetings with relevant stakeholders (page 11). ECR request the reinstatement of the meetings of the Rights of Way Forum. Pre Government Reorganisation, these provided an opportunity to discuss specific improvements or more general issues relating to Rights of Way and were recognised as valuable by all concerned.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECR are included within the "other" stakeholder groups listed in Appendix 4.</li> <li>• The SCI sets out that pre-application discussion will be encouraged.</li> <li>• The Council will publicise applications by formal press notice where it meets criteria as set out within the SCI.</li> <li>• The issue of PRoW is a material consideration which will be addressed by the case officer and reported to planning committee accordingly.</li> <li>• In respect of consultation on prior approvals applications, due to the short timescales within which decisions need to be taken the usual full public consultation is not possible, but the applications are publicised on the weekly list.</li> <li>• Steps are being taken to reinstate the Cheshire East Rights of Way Forum on a Cheshire East wide basis via the Public Rights of Way team at Cheshire East.</li> </ul>

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Sandy Lane Action Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Background to Sandy Lane Action Group provided.</li> <li>• To assist interpretation of the document, the group have asked for a reduction in the number of abbreviations in the document.</li> <li>• The group state that Council involvement with outside advisory bodies must be subject to complete transparency and open to public scrutiny.</li> <li>• Support and encourage the comments made in the draft SCI in relation to pre application discussions. Full disclosure on the contents of these pre application discussions should take place and be reflected in SCI.</li> <li>• Members of the group have provided contact information and stated that they would like to be considered as possible focus group/citizens panel members both as individuals with an interest in planning matters and as members of Sandy Lane Action Group.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comments noted and use of abbreviations has been reduced in the SCI, the SCI states that pre-application discussions enable an transparent approach to determining planning applications.</li> <li>• For significant or major applications the content and method of any pre-application consultation will be agreed with the Council Planning Officers in advance and a summary of methods used should accompany the submitted planning application.</li> <li>• A code of conduct exists for Council Members in relation to planning matters</li> </ul>
Prestbury Parish Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draw attention to “Cabinet Office Code of Conduct” on public consultations. This advises Local Authorities allow 12 weeks for important public consultations.</li> <li>• Critical of 8 week Draft SCI consultation and suggest crucial stages of LDF production should have longer consultation period than 6 weeks.</li> <li>• Prestbury Parish Council would like the role and importance of Town and Parish Councils to be given more prominence in the SCI.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The consultation period referred to in the SCI is a minimum with discretion for longer consultation periods.</li> <li>• Reference is made to Town and Parish Councils within the SCI.</li> </ul>

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Prestbury Parish Council (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Parish Council has enquired why the Local Development Scheme was not consulted upon.</li> <li>• The Parish Council note instances where apostrophes need to be removed in abbreviations used i.e. DPDs and SPDs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Local Development Scheme is a public statement of the Council's programme for the production of documents in the Local Development Framework.</li> <li>• Comments in relation to the use of apostrophes are noted and SCI has been amended.</li> </ul>
Government Office for the North West (GONW)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GONW confirmed that they would like to be consulted on all Local Development Documents (LDDs) at all stages. GONW have made the following document specific comments:</li> <li>• The draft SCI includes useful information but could be made more user friendly, in terms of inclusion of more diagrams, less process-driven text etc</li> <li>• Chapter 1 should make it clear why the draft SCI has been prepared and could make reference to national planning policy / legislation and influences of Planning Policy Statement 12.</li> <li>• GONW have asked for the Introduction to state that the SCI replaces anything that the previous Councils have already produced, and should clarify the next stages of preparation/adoption.</li> <li>• The Introduction sets the scene for the SCI and could use a more proactive tone: Paragraph 3 comes across as more negative than is probably meant, and may be better placed elsewhere in the document.</li> <li>• Paragraph 1 typo - consider deleting "or" and insert "and" community groups in second sentence. It would be helpful if this section could note and emphasise the importance of frontloading consultation.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comments noted</li> <li>• Dependence on abbreviations in the document has been reduced as much as practical and glossary attached.</li> <li>• The SCI has been revised to adapt to the comments provided by GONW in terms of the format and presentation of the document with an aim to improve the accessibility and usability of the document.</li> <li>• Typographical Errors have been amended, as suggested</li> </ul>

Consultee / Group	Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement	Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI
Government Office for the North West (GONW) continued...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GONW have stated that it would be helpful to display prominently on the front/inside cover of the document a statement along the lines of “If you require this document in large print, audio cassette, Braille or in a language other than English, please contact...”</li> <li>• GONW have stated that chapter 2 is very technical and could be disengaging.</li> <li>• In section 2.1, first paragraph GONW have asked for the word ‘saved’ to be added before ‘policies contained.’ in the third sentence.</li> <li>• In section 2.1 GONW have stated that different types of Development Plan Documents (DPDs) – Sustainability Appraisal/Habitats Regulations Assessment Reports could be mentioned here.</li> <li>• Section 3.3, Stage 3 needs amending to describe the Hearing part of the process, rather than just ‘Examination’, as the Examination starts on submission. Description of how the Inspector decides who will speak, what topics are covered etc.</li> <li>• Chapter 3 Consultees should clarify the difference between Statutory Consultees and anybody else.</li> <li>• The Section on Hard to Reach Groups should include which consultation methods the Council currently uses and any changes proposed in how to engage them.</li> <li>• Section 4 relating to Planning Applications, GONW has stated that an additional paragraph could be added to describe what Development Management is.</li> <li>• Section 4.3: Consultation During a Planning Application: this could be entitled something like ‘Further information about Planning Applications’ Listed Building Consent could also be added. Most of this section refers to the Council’s website, so could expand to explain access for those that don’t have a computer.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An Equal Opportunities and Access Statement has been added to the SCI.</li> <li>• Comments noted, The SCI has been revised to adapt to the comments provided by GONW in terms of the format and presentation of the document with an aim to improve the accessibility and usability of the document.</li> </ul>

<b>Consultee / Group</b>	<b>Response to draft Statement of Community Involvement</b>	<b>Cheshire East Borough Council Response / Amendment to SCI</b>
Government Office for the North West (GONW) continued...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LDF consultee lists – it should be stated that information is for illustrative purposes only and that it will be kept up to date/explain how changes will be made to it.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Noted and agreed, additional text has been added to reflect this requirement to keep the SCI under review.</li> </ul>

# LOCAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK



# Alsager Town Centre

## Supplementary Planning Document





# ALSAGER TOWN CENTRE

Supplementary Planning Document

Adopted **date month year**

## Foreword

This Supplementary Planning Document sets the scene for town centre regeneration in Alsager. It contains a Vision and planning policies to guide new development that look to conserve the best and change the rest with a determination to accept only the highest quality. The key to this success will be for public, private and community organisation to work together over the long term with the combined aim to create an improved town centre.

**Councillor Dave Brown**  
**Cabinet Portfolio Holder**

## Contents

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Alsager Town Centre SPD
- 3 Policy Background
- 4 Spatial Portrait and Town Centre Issues
- 5 Vision and Objectives
- 6 Introduction to the Policies and Proposals
- 7 Distinctive Character
- 8 Vital and Viable Shopping Area
- 9 Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities
- 10 Accessibility
- 11 Public Spaces
- 12 A Well Managed Town Centre
- 13 Development Opportunities
- 14 Next Steps, Monitoring and Implementation

### Appendices

- A Contacts and Useful Information
- B Glossary of Terms
- C Plans, Policies and Strategies
- D Materials Palette



# 1 Introduction

## Introduction

- 1.1 This document has been prepared to provide a Strategy for Alsager Town Centre, providing additional guidance to that contained in the saved policies adopted in the Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review<sup>1</sup> (referred to throughout this document as Congleton Local Plan). This Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) covers all those aspects of policy guidance with a spatial dimension relevant to town centres, including economic, environmental and social well being and matters such as community safety, community facilities, traffic management, marketing and delivery.
- 1.2 Alsager is one situated approximately 5 miles to the east of Crewe. The extent of the Town Centre is as defined in the Congleton Local Plan and is shown in Diagram 1. The Town Centre is focused around the crossroads of the B5077 (Crewe Road / Lawton Road) and the B5078 (Sandbach Road North / Sandbach Road South). Within this area two Principal Shopping Areas are defined; one to the east along Lawton Road and one to the west on Crewe Road. In addition, the town centre includes a large area of open space; namely Milton Park.

## Local Development Framework

- 1.3 This document is being prepared under the provisions of the 2004 Planning and Compensation Act and will be adopted as a Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), which will form part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework (LDF).
- 1.4 The 2004 Planning and Compensation Act introduced major changes to the planning system replacing 'old style' development plans, which could take 5 or more years to prepare, with a system of smaller more focused documents that together will guide development at the local level. Collectively, these documents will be known as the Local Development Framework (LDF). Policies and proposals within these documents will eventually replace those in the Congleton Local Plan. The documents that will contain the statutory policies and proposals, which form the development plan, will be known as Development Plan Documents (DPDs), with further, more detailed planning advice, such as technical guidance relating to how to design shop fronts or advice relating to the development of a particular part of the Authority contained in Supplementary Planning Document's (SPDs). These SPDs also form part of the LDF, but are not part of the statutory development plan.

---

<sup>1</sup> This document is available to download from the Council's website (Currently, [www.cheshireeast.gov.uk](http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk)), or to view at the Council's offices at Westfields, Sandbach.

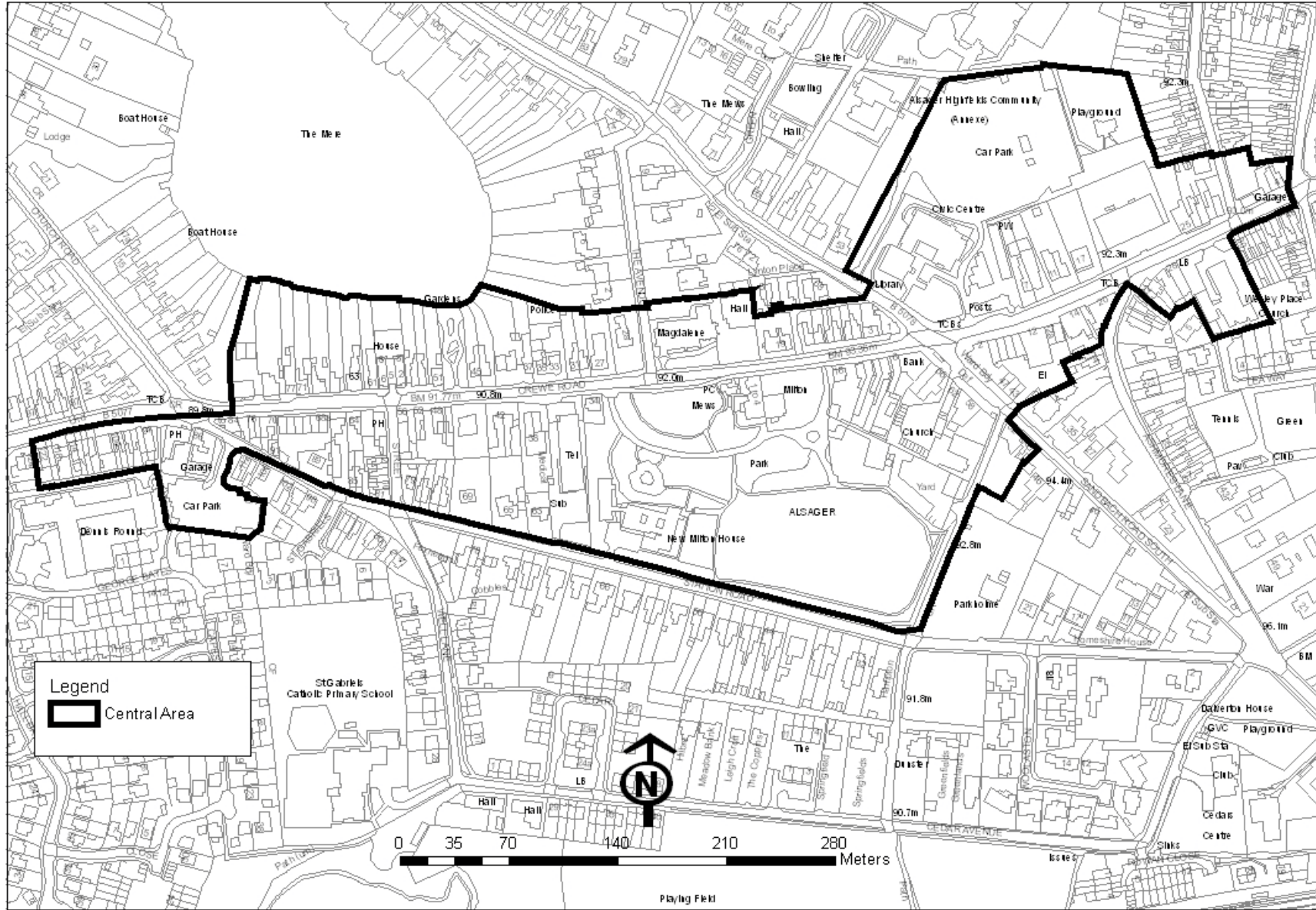


Diagram 1: Alsager Town Centre

- 1.5 This SPD has been prepared in line with saved policies, however, it should be noted that it may be necessary to revise this document in future to bring it in line with new policies in the Core Strategy or other DPDs.

## 2 Alsager Town Centre SPD

### Purpose

- 2.1 The purpose of this SPD is to provide guidance on the implementation of adopted policies within the Congleton Local Plan and saved as part of the Cheshire East Local Development Framework (LDF), particularly policies S1, S4, S5 and S6, (Appendix C) to support the planning of new development within Alsager Town Centre. This guidance note should be read in conjunction with the relevant policies of the Development Plan.
- 2.2 The Council will seek to improve through its function as a Local Planning Authority any development proposal that does not provide for, or meet the principles encouraged and required within this SPD and the Congleton Local Plan or as replaced by the LDF. This SPD is also intended to encourage all of those who have or will have an interest in the vitality and viability of the town centre to follow the practical guidance it contains wherever opportunities arise whether or not planning permission or other consents are required.

### Structure of the document

- 2.3 This document comprises: a vision for the town centre, a series of objectives, whereby progress can be monitored, and planning principles and proposals for the centre, including opportunity sites. The document sets down, in terms of broad principles and examples, how the objectives may be met, the approach towards new retail provision and urban design in the centre, as well as broad proposals for improving the public realm, managing and improving transport and town centre management.

### Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations

- 2.4 The Council has prepared a Sustainability Appraisal<sup>2</sup> (SA) to test and refine the policies and proposals in this SPD.
- 2.5 Sustainability Appraisal is a systematic process, which is carried out during the production of planning documents to ensure that policies and proposals contribute towards relevant environmental, social and economic objectives.
- 2.6 In addition amendments made to the UK Conservation (Habitats and etc) Regulations 2006 require a Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) under Article 6(3) and (4) of the Habitat Directive 92/43/EEC for all land use plans likely to have a significant effect on a European site. European sites consist of Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), Special Protection Areas (SPAs) and Offshore Marine Sites (OMS). A HRA Screening Report<sup>3</sup> has been prepared to accompany this SPD to determine if this document is likely to have a significant

---

<sup>2</sup> This document is available to download from the Council's website ([www.cheshireeast.gov.uk](http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk)) or to view at the Council's offices at Westfields, Sandbach.

<sup>3</sup> This document is available to download from the Council's website [www.cheshireeast.gov.uk](http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk) or to view at the Council's offices at Westfields, Sandbach.



effect on any European sites. It has determined that this SPD will not have a significant effect on any European sites and therefore no further assessment has been undertaken.

## 3 Policy Background

- 3.1 This Alsager Town Centre SPD has been produced to ensure that through its function as a Local Planning Authority, the Council is in accordance with national guidance and advice and contributes, wherever possible, to meeting the priorities of the community its serves. This document has been informed by and will inform other strategies and approaches including those by other agencies.

### National Policy

- 3.2 **Planning Policy Statement 1 (PPS1): Delivering Sustainable Development**, states that planning policies should promote high quality inclusive design in the layout of new developments and individual buildings in terms of function and impact, not just for the short term but over the lifetime of the development. It also highlights the need to focus developments that attract a large number of people, especially retail, leisure and office development, in existing centres to promote their vitality and viability, social inclusion and more sustainable patterns of development.
- 3.3 **Planning and Climate Change** the supplement to PPS1 states that planning authorities should expect new development 'to take account of landform, layout, building orientation, massing and landscaping to minimise energy consumption, including maximising cooling and avoiding solar gain in the summer; and, overall, be planned so as to minimise carbon dioxide emissions through giving careful consideration to how all aspects of development form, together with the proposed density and mix of development, support opportunities for decentralised and renewable or low-carbon energy supply'. They should also expect new development to 'provide public and private open space as appropriate so that it offers accessible choice of shade and shelter, recognising the opportunities for flood storage, wildlife and people provided by multifunctional greenspaces' and to 'give priority to the use of sustainable drainage systems, paying attention to the potential contribution to be gained to water harvesting from impermeable surfaces and encourage layouts that accommodate waste water recycling'.
- 3.4 **Planning Policy Statement 4 (PPS4): Planning for Sustainable Economic Growth**, states that Government's objectives for planning are to promote the vitality and viability of town and other centres as important places for communities. One of the ways Government wants to do this is for new economic growth and development of main town centre uses to be focused in existing centres, with the aim of offering a wide range of services to communities in an attractive and safe environment and remedying deficiencies in provision in areas with poor access to facilities.
- 3.5 Section 17 of the **Crime and Disorder Act (1998)** imposes a duty of the Local Authority to exercise its functions with due regards to the need to do all that it reasonably can to prevent crime and disorder in its area. The SPD deals with the matter in relation to land use planning considerations only.

- 3.6 **Planning for Town Centres: Guidance on Design and Implementation Tools** provides further detailed design guidance, stating that the issues which should be considered for inclusion in Local Development Documents, include:
- identifying the capacity of each centre to accommodate growth, and making provision for this;
  - providing a comprehensive plan for any area of renewal or development;
  - addressing the location and layout of new development;
  - developing an urban design strategy, which establishes a comprehensive urban design vision and is supported by specific urban design policies, guidelines or proposals for specific sites;
  - addressing the spatial implications of strategies for parking, traffic management and improvement of the pedestrian environment; and
  - setting out a detailed implementation programme for bringing forward development on key sites, including, where appropriate, proposals for addressing issues such as land assembly through compulsory purchase orders.
- 3.7 **Going to Town – Improving Town Centre Access** is a good practice guide and was published in 2002 by ODPM. It highlights what can be done to improve the key routes from the arrival points to the main attractions and provides the principles of route quality. These are:
- **Connected:** good pedestrian routes which link the places where people want to go, and form a network;
  - **Convenient:** direct routes following desire lines, with easy-to-use crossings;
  - **Comfortable:** good quality footways, with adequate widths and without obstructions;
  - **Convivial:** attractive, well lit and safe, and with variety along the route; and
  - **Conspicuous:** legible routes easy to find and follow, with surface treatments and signs to guide pedestrians.
- 3.8 CABE's **Design Reviewed – Town Centre Retail**, states that when translated to town centre retail development, we can judge proposed designs against a number of key principles:
- Good urban design – the principles of which are set out in 'By Design', and include the importance of character, legibility, ease of movement, adaptability and a mix of uses.
  - Good architecture – buildings with civic quality that enhance their internal and external environments through their scale, massing, proportions and detailing.
  - Good for retail – the development must work for retail and leisure providers in their core business, selling products to customers.
  - Good for everyone – the development must minimise any negative impacts on the environment and promote a safe and inclusive environment for all who want to use the town centre, including those with special access needs.

## Regional Policy

3.9 The **North West Best Practice Design Guide**<sup>4</sup> (May 2006) provides an introduction to the many aspects of design that need to be considered in the planning process, and is illustrated by case studies, whilst the **North West Green Infrastructure Guide**<sup>5</sup> (2008) provides more detailed information on the concept of Green Infrastructure.

## Local Policy

3.10 The **Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review** (adopted January 2005 and referred to throughout this document as the Local Plan) provides the Development Plan for the area formerly covered by Congleton Borough. The Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 introduced the requirement for Local Authorities to prepare a Local Development Framework (LDF). As part of the transitional arrangements a number of policies from the Congleton Local Plan have been 'saved' and will continue to provide the Development Plan for the former Congleton Borough area as part of the Cheshire East LDF. This allows SPDs to be linked to existing 'saved' Local Plan policies.

3.11 This SPD supplements Policies S1, S4, S5 and S6 of the Congleton Local Plan, which provide policy for the development of the town centres within the Borough.

- **Policy S1 – Shopping Hierarchy**, provides the hierarchy of retail centres within the Borough and requires development to be of a scale, nature and location in relation to its position in the hierarchy
- **Policy S4 – Principal Shopping Areas**, provides a policy to ensure that these areas retain a concentration of retail uses.
- **Policy S5 – Other Town Centre Areas**, allows for the development of non retail town centres uses providing they do not detract from the overall town centre function.
- **Policy S6 – The Use of Upper Floors within the Town Centres**, allows for the development of non retail uses within the upper floors provided they meet a number of criteria.

3.12 The full text of the above policies can be found in Appendix C. There are also a number of other policies which are relevant to the SPD including:

- **Policy GR1 – New Development**, which requires all new development to be of a high standard, to conserve or enhance the character of the surrounding area and to have regard to the principles of sustainable development.
- **Policy GR2 – Design**, which requires development to meet a number of design criteria.
- **Policy GR9 – Accessibility, Servicing and Parking Provision**, provides the criteria that must be met for all developments requiring access, servicing or parking facilities.
- **Policy S11 – Shop Fronts and Security Shutters**, provides the criteria for new shop fronts, alterations to shop fronts and replacement shop fronts.

---

<sup>4</sup> [http://www.nwra.gov.uk/documents/?page\\_id=4&category\\_id=105](http://www.nwra.gov.uk/documents/?page_id=4&category_id=105)

<sup>5</sup> <http://www.greeninfrastructurenw.co.uk/resources/GIguide.pdf>

- **Policy RC1 – Recreation and Community Facilities Policies**, provides the policy to ensure that recreational and community facilities accurately reflect the needs of the Borough and that the development does not adversely affect the surrounding area.
- **Policy RC11 – Indoor recreation and community uses**, provides the criteria that must be met for the development of indoor recreation and community facilities.

3.13 This SPD is intended to contribute to the implementation of the Cheshire East Interim Sustainable Community Strategy. This strategy co-ordinates the resources of the local public, private and voluntary organisations towards common purposes. The priorities of the Sustainable Community Strategy are provided below:

- Reducing inequalities / narrowing the gap between the most disadvantaged and successful areas of Cheshire East and sectors of the community
- Addressing the key issues surrounding our ageing population
- Addressing the priority services for children and young people
- Improving access to and availability of affordable and appropriate housing
- Reducing anti-social behaviour, arson and criminal damage
- Reducing re-offending
- Tackling the adverse impact of alcohol
- Achieving sustainable management of waste resources
- Responding to the challenge of climate change
- Reducing worklessness and improving skills
- Improving road safety, maintenance
- Improving environmental cleanliness
- Maintaining an efficient transport network
- Reducing the risk of industrial and commercial emergencies

3.14 The SPD has potential to address a number of these priorities through the provision of a vibrant, vital and safe town centre at Alsager.

3.15 The **Cheshire Local Transport Plan** covers the period 2006 to 2011 and contains a number of objectives intended to ensure that a safe, integrated, sustainable and well maintained transport network is provided. These include promoting accessibility to everyday services for all, especially those without access to a car; improve safety for all travellers; promoting the integration of all forms of transport and land-use planning, leading to a better, more efficient transport system; and, managing a well maintained and efficient transport network. It is expected that the SPD will also consider these objectives during its production.

3.16 There are other **Supplementary Planning Documents** (SPD) and **Supplementary Planning Guidance** (SPG) notes that will be of relevance to developments within Alsager Town Centre. Key amongst these is the Congleton Borough Shop Front Security SPG and the Congleton Borough Sustainable Development SPD.

## 4 Spatial Portrait and Town Centre Issues

4.1 The Town Centre is focused around the crossroads of the B5077 (Crewe Road / Lawton Road) and the B5078 (Sandbach Road North / Sandbach Road South). Within this area two Principal Shopping Areas are defined; one to the east along Lawton Road and one to the west on Crewe Road. In addition, the town centre includes a large area of open space; namely Milton Park.

### Retail

4.2 In recent years the health and vitality of the town centre has suffered from a decline due to a lack of private sector investment. The retail offer is currently limited. The main shopping area of the town at the junction of B5077 and the B5078 comprises approximately 102 retail units<sup>6</sup>, the majority of which are based within the main retail area. This area contains a mix of units dated from the Victorian era but with considerable modern (1970s) infilling. The retail frontages are separated by Sandbach Road which although provided with traffic-light controlled pedestrian crossing facilities is an impediment to free movement between the two areas.

4.3 The comparison goods sector of the retail market is generally represented by franchised or family run local businesses catering for day-to-day requirements. The range of foods on offer is limited and relates to everyday consumables as opposed to larger comparison purchases. Whilst, in relation to food retailing, this currently is anchored by a Co-Op store and smaller Sainsbury Local and Nisa stores.

### Accessibility

4.4 Alsager is located approximately 3 miles to the north-east of Junction 16 of the M6 Motorway on the B5077. There are several bus services providing access to Crewe, Hanley City Centre, Sandbach and Nantwich. Whilst the railway station, located a short walk from the Town Centre, provides links to Stafford, Lichfield, Crewe and Derby and on to Northampton, Milton Keynes and London Euston.

### History

4.5 The 1909 Plan below (Diagram 2) shows that the area around the Station Road Conservation Area was largely built up including the villas which still remain today as an important aspect of the area to the south of the town centre.

4.6 Further information in relation to Alsager's history can be found within the Alsager Archaeological Assessment undertaken as part of the Cheshire Historic town Survey.

---

<sup>6</sup> Congleton Borough Council Retail Schedule 2008



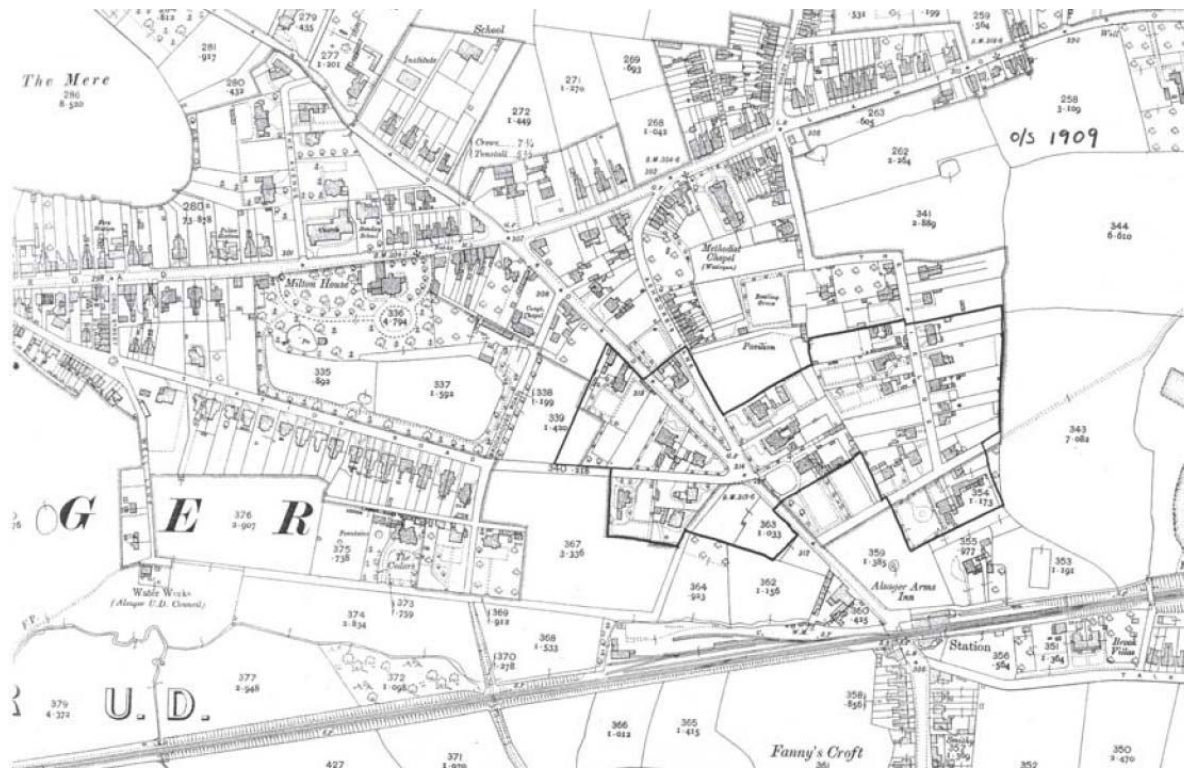


Diagram 2: 1909 Plan of Alsager highlighting the villas to the south of the town centre

### Town Centre Management

- 4.7 In more recent times, Alsager was involved in the Market Towns Initiative, with a project manager appointed in January 2007. The project raised match funding of £98,000 to fund project management, marketing of Alsager, establishing a chamber of trade, and purchasing new street furniture.
- 4.8 Diagram 3 provides an orientation plan of Alsager the town centre it highlights a number of key areas and buildings throughout the town centre to help with orientation.

Diagram 3: Orientation Plan



2 Storey Units on Crewe Road



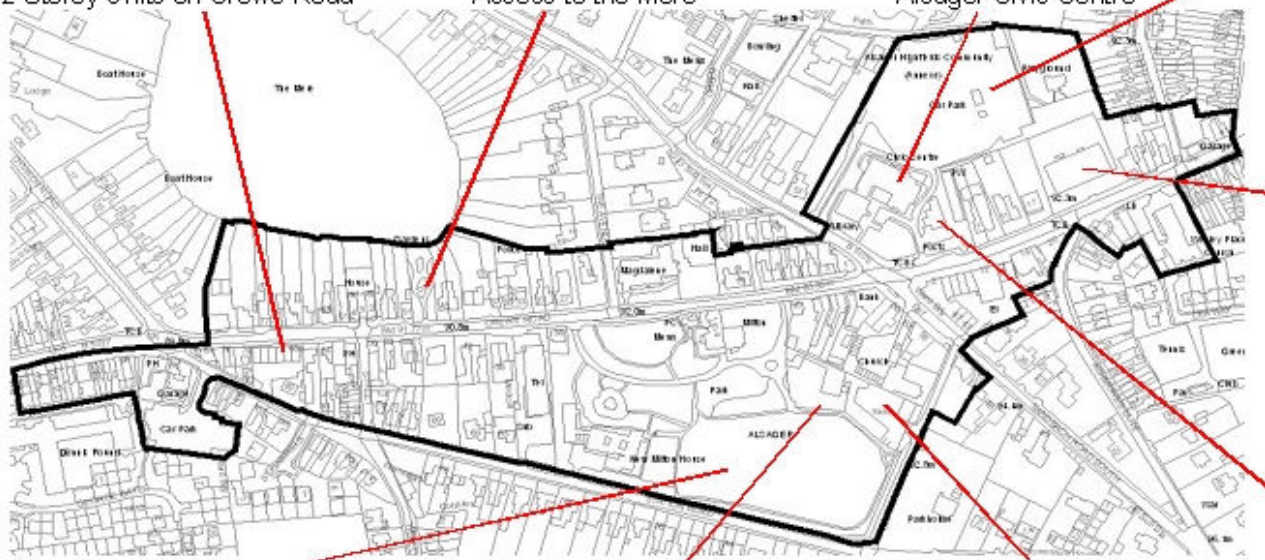
Access to the Mere



Alsager Civic Centre



Fairview Car Park



Co-op



Milton Park



Skate Park



Council Depot



Council Offices



## National Issues

4.9 There are several national trends regarding shopping and town centres that may be of significance to Alsager Town Centre. These include:

- Competition from **retail parks** which have a competitive advantage in terms of ease of access and abundant free surface level car parking which can result in loss of trade or relocation of traders;
- **Superstores** selling an **increased range of non-food goods** (including clothing) as they seek new profit and growth opportunities;
- **Growth in unit sizes** to meet occupier requirements for fewer, larger units;
- **Growing disparity between large destination centres and medium and smaller centres** as key operators focus their attention on a limited number of locations.
- **The current economic situation**, which has led to an increase in retail closure and may lead to a general decrease in footfall as shoppers become more cautious.

## Local Issues

4.10 This section provides a summary of the key issues that have been drawn out from a number of evidence sources, such as the Cheshire Town Centre Study 2006 to 2021, carried out by White Young Green in 2006, the August 2006 Shopper Survey carried out by NEMS Market Research on behalf of White Young Green, the Annual Retail Schedule produced by the former Congleton Borough Council and consultation with the Alsager Town Council, Alsager Partnership and the local Councillors. Further detailed analysis of this information can be found in Appendix D. This summary has also considered the SWOT analysis of the town centre carried out by the Alsager Partnership which is included within Appendix E.

4.11 The Key local issues that the Town Centre Strategy should look to address include:

- Image and character of Alsager town centre;
- Unfulfilled shopping potential and loss of trade to other Towns;
- Deficiencies in recreation, leisure and culture;
- The appearance and quality of the Civic Centre and other public buildings;
- Infrastructure – quality of roads and paving, pedestrian facilities, signage in and around town;
- Ageing population;
- Fear of crime and anti-social behaviour; and
- The lack of youth facilities.

4.12 However, there are also a number of areas of local pride or areas which are considered to be strengths. These are areas which the Town Centre Strategy should look to maintain and enhance, including:

- Character of Alsager ‘the Village’;
- Natural environment – the Mere, Milton Park and town centre trees and planting;
- Bank Corner Pub;
- Civic Centre – good location and well used;

- “Destination businesses”;
- Market;
- Pro-active community with a strong community spirit;
- The ‘personable’ environment within the town centre and the friendly nature of the people;
- The Christmas light display within the town centre;
- The skateboard and children's adventure playground in Milton Garden;
- The Train Station and the good transport links it provides; and
- The Victorian Heritage of the town and historic buildings of interest, including St Mary Magdalene Church.

## 5 Vision and Objectives

- 5.1 As town centres throughout the UK compete increasingly with one another for shoppers, businesses and jobs, Alsager must ensure that it remains vibrant.
- 5.2 However, the ongoing process of development and change within Alsager town centre can either add to or detract from the existing character and ultimately determine the social, environmental and economic sustainability of the town. It is this process that we seek to understand and influence in order to ensure a better quality town centre for all.

### Vision

- 5.3 The Vision for the future development of Alsager is:

***“Alsager Town Centre will be developed as a strong and viable town centre.....”***

- Development in the town centre will allow the town to reach its full potential whilst recognising its role within the wider context.

***“..... attracting and meeting the needs of a wide range of residents, visitors and workers providing a self-sustaining mix of uses.....”***

- Ensuring that the scale and mix of development provided for within the town centre is compatible with the town’s catchment and role reflecting local and national policy which seeks to deliver “sustainable development”.

***“..... in a well designed, focused and integrated centre.....”***

- The existing town centre extends from the primary shopping area in the east to the secondary area in the west. The objective should be to link these areas with a consistent high quality of public realm.

***“..... in a safe, accessible and well maintained environment.”***

- The quality of the town’s public realm and environment should be of the highest quality to inspire a strong sense of pride amongst workers, residents and visitors.
- The quality of the environment, and the safety of the town centre are already key assets of Alsager and these elements should be built upon.
- Issues of licensing management and policing should be considered holistically to ensure that the town is welcoming to all.

### Objectives

- 5.4 Turning the vision into reality requires that more detailed objectives be identified to shape the creation of policies. The suggested objectives will require action and agreement from a range of partners, such as Cheshire East Council, the Town Council and Alsager Partnership. However, it should be noted in some cases objectives will take a number of years to come to fruition.
- 5.5 It is suggested that the objectives for Alsager Town Centre are:

- 1. To create a distinctive character for the Town Centre that will inspire a sense of pride amongst local residents, workers and visitors.**
- 2. To ensure that Alsager Town Centre is a vital and viable town centre area, with a variety of shops to meet the needs of the local residents, as well as a number of specialist shops and stalls that draw in visitors from further afield.**
- 3. To support a good range of high quality, accessible leisure, cultural and community facilities, to meet the needs of all local residents, workers and visitors, particularly looking to address the need for youth facilities and facilities for the ageing population.**
- 4. To improve accessibility within the Town Centre for all pedestrians and cyclists and to the Town Centre by pedestrians, cyclists and other means of transport.**
- 5. To provide an accessible, high quality, safe and attractive public realm and new public spaces that will form the heart of civic life.**
- 6. To provide a well managed and safe Town Centre.**

5.6 It should be noted that Section 3 of the Evidence Base Document that accompanies this document highlights the relationship between the issues raised in Section 4 and the Vision and the Objectives.

## 6 Introduction to the Policies and Proposals

6.1 The following set of policies and proposals will be applied to Alsager Town Centre. They are not presented in any particular order either in terms of importance, timetable or deliverability. There are a number of general principles that will apply across the centre as a whole and a number of proposals which may only apply to specific areas - where this is to be the case the areas involved will be identified. For ease of reading the policies have been split into sections relating to:

- The establishment of a distinctive character for the town centre;
- The creation of a Vital and Viable Shopping Area;
- The provision of Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities;
- Accessibility of the town centre;
- The creation of quality Public Spaces; and
- The management of the town centre.

6.2 The policies and proposals within this Strategy are intended to guide development in order to achieve the Vision and Objectives (set out in Section 5), whilst allowing enough flexibility for future proposals to show innovation, creativity and imagination, and to appreciate the changes that may occur in the physical and economic condition of Alsager Town Centre.

6.3 The policies and proposals are based on the assumption that the Strategy will be delivered through partnerships between the Alsager Partnership, Alsager Town Council, Cheshire East Council, development partners and other key stakeholders including public sector agencies and landowners. The Council, as a landowner in the study area and local planning authority, will play the lead role utilising its property assets, planning and potentially Compulsory Purchase Order (CPO) powers and providing leadership to facilitate the overall delivery process. In addition development partners will bring the necessary private sector investment and property development expertise to take development proposals forward.

6.4 It is also of note that there are several principles and proposals that promote the use of planning obligations to assist in the improvement of the town centre. However, this document cannot prescribe the exact nature of obligations being sought, as this must be done on a case-by-case basis in compliance with Circular 05/05.

6.5 As a SPD, this document does not designate sites for development. It provides guidance for new developments in the town centre, shown on Diagram 1, that accord with national planning policy (PPS) and Local Plan policies.

## 7 Distinctive Character

- 7.1 A clear and positive town centre image improves attractiveness for visitors, shoppers and investors as well as helping the local community to understand and make the best use of their town centre.
- 7.2 It is important to recognise and reinforce the structural elements that form the 'backbone' of the town centre. These 'assets' may be used as a foundation for the development and marketing of a strong town centre image and identity and to reinforce general local pride.
- 7.3 The image presented to visitors as they approach and arrive in the town centre is fundamental to developing a positive first impression and sense of place. The quality and appearance of approach routes and the outer edge that the town centre presents to the 'outside world' are crucial to the formation of a positive town centre image and identity. Attention should be paid to two areas:
- Entry or arrival points (often referred to as 'gateways'); and
  - The outer edge of the town centre, that is, the 'face' that the town centre presents to the 'outside' world'.

### Orientation points

- 7.4 The development of memorable locations heighten the sense of arrival and welcome and help regular users of the town centre navigate through and around the town. Therefore **buildings with civic, community and/or cultural functions (such as the library and civic centre) will be expected to have a strong presence on a principal shopping street and be of outstanding architectural merit and quality of design.**

### Gateways and Landmark Buildings

- 7.5 Gateways are formal or informal designated features that signal a sense of arrival to a place, in this case Alsager town centre. They can be features such as landmark buildings/structures, or landscape features such as planting, water features and public art. Again, gateways have been considered for both vehicular, pedestrian and public transport approach routes.
- 7.6 **The Council will promote the use of memorable architecture at key locations, sited to respond to major vistas**, such as the views down Sandbach Road North and South, Crewe Road and Lawton Road to the central cross roads and the key areas such as Bank Corner, the Civic Centre and Library and the views into Milton Park from points on both Crewe Road and Sandbach Road South. These features should help people find their way around the Town Centre and help to enrich its character. The development of gateways and landmarks should make a clear statement to reinforce the identity and character of their location.
- 7.7 This could be done for example: through the quality of their design; the way a building may be set apart by its design or scale from others in its frontage; or by the way it turns a corner.



7.8 The Council will expect all development and initiatives within Alsager Town Centre to reinforce visual connections along key routes, between spaces and at landmark locations with appropriate landscaping, lighting and signage.

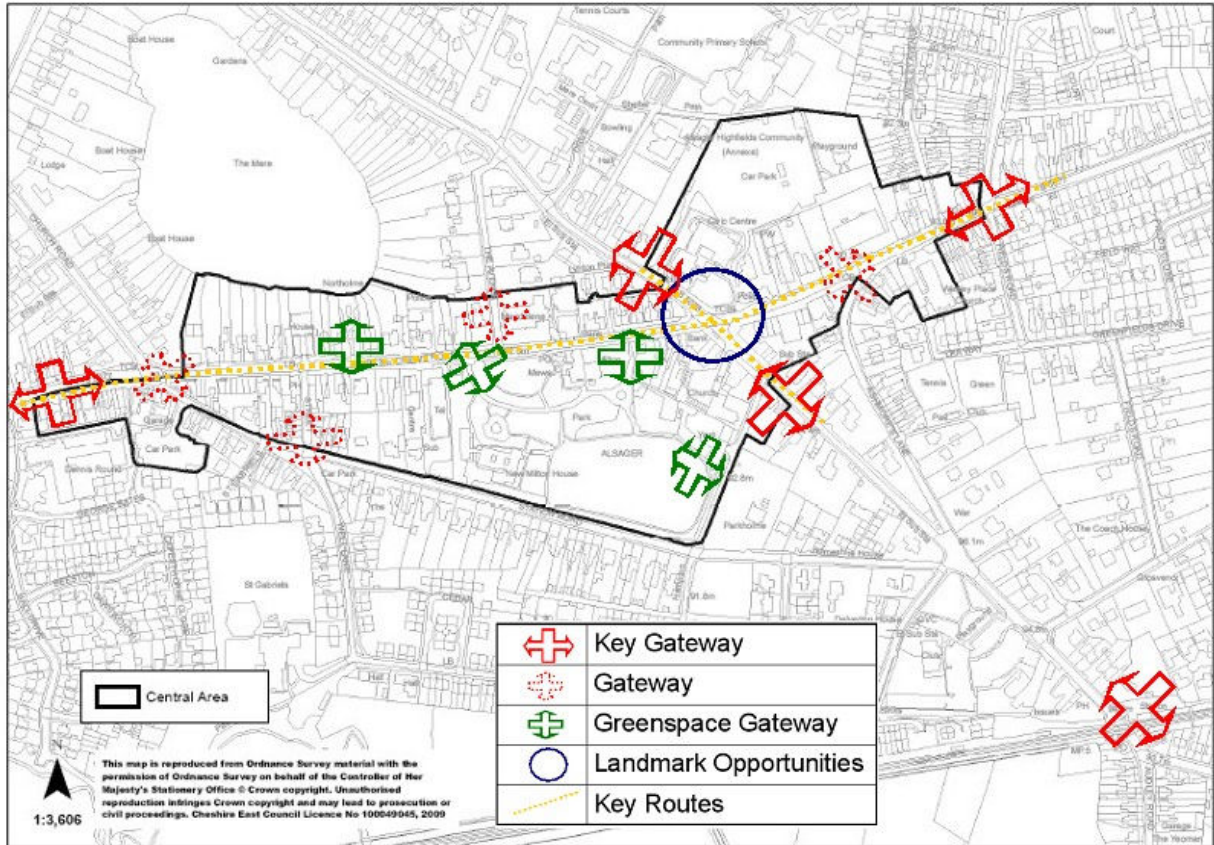


Diagram 4: Map of key routes and potential sites for gateways and landmark buildings

### Public Art

7.9 The inclusion of Public Art within the Town Centre is expected to lead to the creation of a visually stimulating and animated place that is unique and encourages the interaction of all ages. The Council will look to increase public art within Alsager Town Centre to add to its attraction and interest. A Public Art Strategy will be produced to ensure a coordinated approach is undertaken within the town centre.



Good quality Public Art in Birmingham

7.10 Any development within the town centre will be expected to contribute to the Public Arts Fund, which will look to realize the work promoted by the Public Art Strategy.

7.11 The Public Art Strategy is likely to encourage commissions by artists to be incorporated within the development of

the town to accompany streetscape proposals for key spaces. Temporary artworks may also be used enliven the town centre's streets and spaces. It is hoped that the Public Art Strategy will also encourage artists to work with local residents, young people, schools and colleges to encourage people's understanding and appreciation of their environment and foster a greater awareness of the role and importance of contemporary art, architecture and urban design to the quality of life.

7.12 The Arts Council of Great Britain initiated the 'Percent for Art Campaign' to enhance the built environment by encouraging developers to devote a proportion of capital expenditure of the construction of a new building to the provision of new works of art, craft or decoration in the building or its environs.

7.13 The Council will therefore look to developers to provide 1% of the total construction costs for public art commissions. This figure is used as a starting point and ensures that there is always a minimum expenditure on public art within a scheme and its value and scale is directly related to the size of the project. Contributions will also be expected towards the long term maintenance of any commissions.

### Design of new development

7.14 Design is a subjective issue and we all have our preferences, but most would agree that well-designed developments are those that add something to the environment. Design can be key to the success of a building or development not just because our lives are connected through our common built environment, but also because good design can bring economic benefits to both developers and occupiers.

7.15 **The Council will expect that all new development will positively improve the appearance and character of the site in its setting, will improve the functionality of the area and will create a new quality benchmark for further development in the immediate locality.** This is particularly important where the existing site and context are of poor visual or environmental quality or are weak and lacking in character.

7.16 Policy GR1 of the Local Plan states that *'proposals will only be permitted if considered to be acceptable in terms of . . . design'*. **Within Alsager Town Centre proposals will only be considered acceptable, in terms of design, where they:**

- **maximise the amount of 'active' building frontage;**
- **minimise blank walls, service areas and other 'dead' frontages onto the public realm;**
- **locate building entrances so that they are convenient for pedestrians and cyclists, rather than the drivers of private cars;**
- **ensure that entrances to major facilities are welcoming, appropriately scaled and detailed and visible along or at the end of one or more major view corridors;**
- **are designed to relate to the scale, form and massing of the local area;**



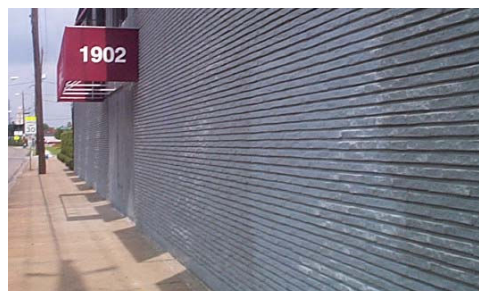
- incorporate high quality landscaped boundary treatments to provide enclosure and continuity to the street or space;
- designed to reduce crime and fear of crime; and
- incorporate inclusive design.

### Active Frontages

7.17 **Development should face on to and reinforce streets and public spaces.** Buildings that face onto streets and other open spaces help give life to the public realm. Well-designed buildings will have a clear definition between public and private space and relate positively to the public realm. In town centres, buildings that front directly onto the pavement contribute to viability and vitality, whilst providing good enclosure to a street.

7.18 **Development should have active frontages including entrances and exits, windows, arcades, balconies and seating areas that overlook and provide activity onto the street or open space.**

Making frontages 'active' adds vitality and interest to the public realm. Lively interior activities oriented towards outdoor places can enliven spaces for instance. The use of active frontages can also help to maximize informal surveillance, as buildings with live edges and doors directly to the street, enable people to keep an eye on public space, making it feel safer.



Non-active frontages should be avoided

7.19 'Active' building frontages can be created by:

- incorporating smaller uses such as individual shops, restaurants and small business units at ground floor level; or
- wrapping smaller uses around the perimeter of the larger uses, so creating an active frontage to the street; and
- locating uses such as cafes within supermarkets or leisure complexes on the frontage, with views in from outside.

### Entrance Points

7.20 Main entrances will be expected to be located on the street. If this is not possible then they should be directly visible, easily accessible and as close to the street as practically possible to allow for convenient access for both pedestrians and cyclists. The function(s) of the building should also be readily apparent to passers by.

### Scale and massing

7.21 The scale of the development or building will be largely dependent upon the location and size of the site but also its position within the hierarchy of the built form. It should also relate to the width and importance of the space which they enclose. For example, a gateway position may demand a greater mass, along with a higher quality of design and materials, than its neighbours, whilst an infill development may require a 'quieter' building, which is more responsive to the prevailing storey heights and articulations.

7.22 The height of new building will be managed across the town centre to ensure that they fit appropriately into their setting, this may be by ensuring that development incorporates upper floor uses such as residential flats, business or leisure or by ensuring that development does not become overpowering.

### **Boundary treatments**

7.23 The choice of boundary treatment can either add to, or detract, from the quality of the frontage. The choice of material and scale should be appropriate to achieve both security and a good appearance, and it should provide enclosure and continuity to the street or public space.

### **Crime Prevention**

7.24 Secured-by-design principles are to be considered in the design of all development in order to create spaces that minimise crime and make people feel safe.

### **Inclusive Design**

7.25 The goal is to create environments that everyone can use equally. Footways, access routes from car parks and entrances to buildings should be easy to use by the disabled, elderly and those people with pushchairs and wheelchairs to all principal public entrances / exits.

### **Refuse and Recycling**

7.26 **Provision for refuse storage and recycling facilities must be made within the curtilage of the property, unless otherwise agreed.**

7.27 Screened storage for waste storage bins and recycling storage should be made within the curtilage of the premises. This is particularly important close to residential properties, as not only does it look unattractive but it may cause problems with health and safety.

7.28 This will also encourage and facilitate the ability of both residential and commercial properties to temporarily store and make recyclable materials/refuse available for collection.

7.29 Targets for the reduction of municipal wastes /proportions going to landfill are in place for all local authorities and facilities being planned to enable the processing of various waste types to further reduce waste to landfill.

### **Fumes and Odours**

7.30 **Appropriate measures to control fumes / smells from the premises shall be put in place in order to protect the amenities of nearby properties/ residents.**

7.31 Adequate ventilation and extraction systems allow premises to operate without being detrimental to the amenities of neighbouring properties. When installing the appropriate measures careful consideration should also be given to the appearance of the systems, where they are sited and hours of operation, in

order to ensure that visual amenity is not compromised and noise problems are not introduced.

### Noise

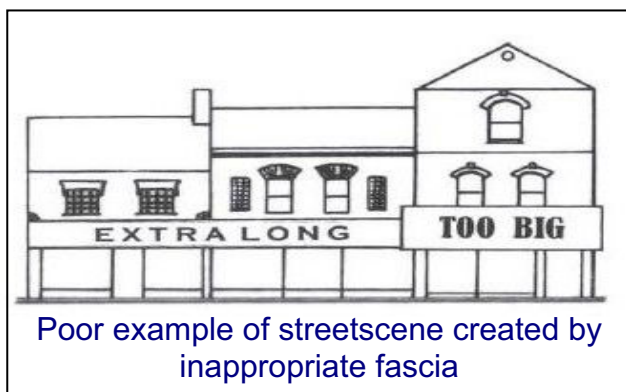
- 7.32 Where new restaurants, cafes, pubs, bars and take-aways are permitted they will be carefully conditioned to ensure no adverse impact on the residential and other noise sensitive uses being encouraged to locate within the town centre.
- 7.33 The Council will expect all applicants to submit information with planning applications on the noise attenuation levels proposed in order to ensure the amenities of nearby residential properties and the character of the area are protected.

### Existing Developments

- 7.34 Many existing commercial buildings have opportunities for radical remodelling and upgrading for the benefit of the townscape as well as improving the value and use of the accommodation. **Where planning permission is required the redevelopment of existing buildings will be expected to meet the design requirements set out for new developments as set out above.** Where planning permission is not required the Council would encourage developers to apply these principles in order to enhance the character of Alsager Town Centre.
- 7.35 Within Alsager Town Centre the Council will allow for the removal of unattractive or inappropriate buildings, elements or features that detract from the quality and/or character of the site and its surroundings.
- 7.36 Where the existing buildings are felt to have a level of local historic interest it is important that any key features are retained. Particularly those buildings and areas which have links to the Victorian heritage of the area or to the adjacent Conservation Areas.

### Shop Frontages

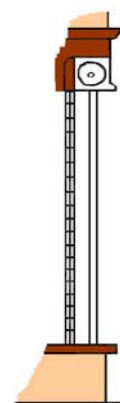
- 7.37 Shop fronts are an important part of the street scene, as they create both the initial impression of the quality of the shop, and allow the customer to see at first glance what goods the shop have to offer, acting as an advertisement. It is in the best interest of the shop owner, therefore, to project an appropriate and effective image to the public through the shop frontage.
- 7.38 **Wherever possible traditional shop fronts and features should be retained** (this includes frontages on pubs, banks, solicitors, estate agents etc). In some cases, original features may have been hidden behind more modern fascias and panelling. Good modern designs will be acceptable, providing that they relate well to the building on which they are to be installed, that they are imaginative and creative and that they respect the character of the building and the street scene in terms of scale, proportions and materials.



7.39 **The Council will expect the design of the shop front to take into account the rhythm and characteristics of the street in which it is located.** Many buildings will have a strong vertical emphasis and this combined with an average plot width of 5-7m will create an agreeable

rhythm and proportion, producing visual harmony within the street. This can be destroyed by fascias which are over-long and/or too deep. This destroys the relationship between the ground and upper facade and creates a jarring horizontal emphasis. This can be overcome by using mullions or recessed entrances to break up long displays and ensuring that fascia box width is in proportion to the building and usually not extending above the cornice.

7.40 **The Council will expect that any commercial security measure does not create an inappropriate or intimidating frontage which may reduce the overall vitality of the area.** Security measures should always form an integral part of the design of a shop front and should not simply be "added on" as an after thought. **There is a general presumption against the use of solid lath roller shutters** as their horizontal emphasis is invariably at odds with the scale and detailing of many buildings. Solid external roller shutters will only be permitted in exceptional circumstances, as they create a hostile frontage and can attract vandalism and graffiti. Well-lit interiors, visible internal CCTV systems, and adequate locks and alarms, including alarmed glass, can all reduce the risk to vulnerable premises without significant detriment to the street-scene.



**Best practice:**  
Shutter mechanism behind fascia and invisible from outside. Shutters are located internally and are of a roller grille style.

## 8 Vital and Viable Shopping Area

- 8.1 Shopping is often considered to be the lifeblood of a successful centre. It is usually the primary incentive for regular trips into centres from surrounding residential areas, moreover, shopping is an essential service. Convenient access to a comprehensive range of competitively priced goods can be considered as a key component of a good quality of life and social inclusion.
- 8.2 Vitality is determined by actual and perceived activity at different times of day. This includes pedestrian activity in the street and activity 'visible' within buildings, including the presence of displays in shop windows and lighting at night; the maintenance of buildings and spaces; the perception of safety and occurrence of crime; and the ease of access to/from and within the centre.
- 8.3 Viability is concerned with economic issues including retailer representation, rental levels, the returns on investment in property and vacancy rates. Diversity of use is also an indicator but more appropriate to the centre overall rather than the retail core.

### Principal Shopping Areas

- 8.4 It is important to protect the shopping core of the Town Centre. Policy S4 of the Local Plan, defines the Principal Shopping Areas and protects them from non-retail uses at ground floor level. The loss of retail (A1) uses in these areas to non-retail uses such as housing or offices is precluded. The loss of A1 uses to other retail uses such as financial and professional services (A2), restaurants and cafes (A3), drinking establishments (A4), and takeaways (A5) is strictly controlled.
- 8.5 Policy S4 states that a change of use from A1 to A2, A3, A4 or A5 would not be permitted where it would lead to a concentration of non-A1 uses. The Council considers a 'concentration' to be a row of more than two non-A1 uses. In addition, where a unit is vacant, the most recently authorised use class will be considered. **Where a non-A1 use is permitted it must retain a display frontage appropriate to a shopping area.** The Principal Shopping Areas as set out in the Local Plan are shown in Diagram 5.



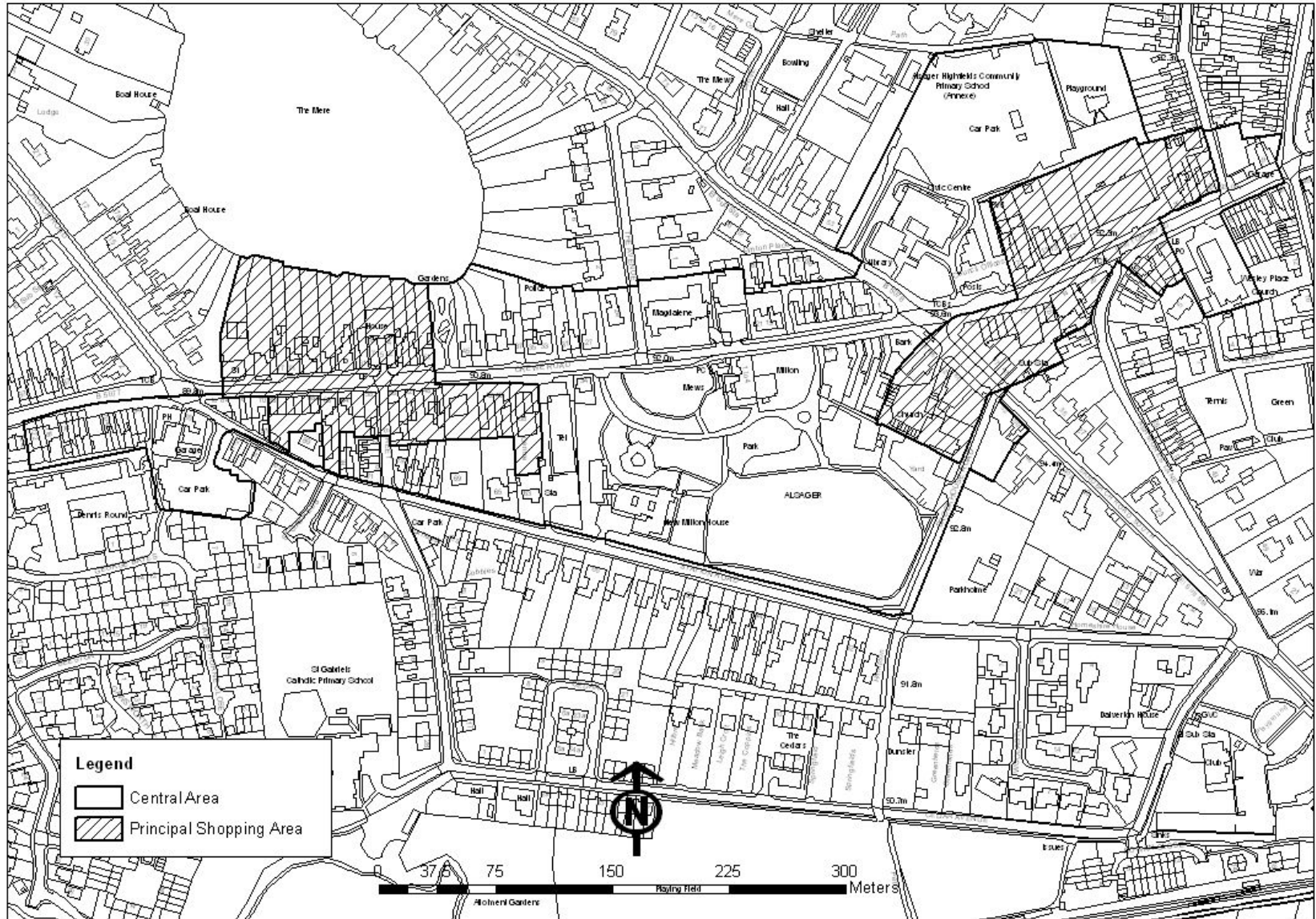


Diagram 5: Map to show the Principal Shopping Areas within Alsager Town Centre

### The Evening Economy

- 8.6 Restaurants and cafes are essential to the vitality of the Town Centre and encourage a safer feeling in the evening by attracting visitors of all ages. However, it is recognized that too many drinking establishments or take-aways in one place can have an adverse impact on residential amenity and the town centre environment by creating noise and disturbance and potentially anti-social behaviour.
- 8.7 **The Council will support a greater mix of uses including restaurants, cafes, bars and other evening economy uses to support the vitality of the retail offer, in line with Policies S5 and S6 of the Local Plan.**
- 8.8 However, in assessing each application the Council will need to be satisfied that the proposed development will not cause detrimental impacts on the character and/or amenity of the area. Where there is evidence of potential harmful impacts the development will be carefully conditioned to ensure no adverse impact on any residential and other noise sensitive uses in the area, restrictions on opening hours/ closing times may be imposed or if mitigation is not possible the application may be refused.
- 8.9 **Proposals that would result in a concentration of evening economy uses will be carefully assessed to ensure that the character of the area does not become detrimental to the wider appeal of the town centre.**
- 8.10 In order to ensure that cafes, bars and other evening economy uses do not adversely affect the vitality and viability of the town centre by creating 'non active frontages' during the day the Council will seek to enter into a Section 106 agreement with the applicant/s to ensure that premises are open throughout the day as well as in the evening (where appropriate consideration may be given to lunch time opening hours rather than daytime).
- 8.11 Outdoor seating areas on the public highway should be discussed with the Highways Engineer but may be permitted within appropriate locations in the town centre. Outdoor seating areas can add to the activity within streets, both throughout the day and in the evening. This type of facility adds vibrancy to the street scene and encourages more people to take advantage of the facilities on offer. Outdoor seating areas can also help to create a more relaxed feel to the environment and act as a form of natural surveillance.

### Town Centre Market

- 8.12 Markets can help to make the Town Centre more lively and can add to the overall town centre experience. The Alsager Market will remain a foundation of the town centre. However, the possible relocation of a part-enclosed, part open-air market connected to a public building or public space, would create a new market focus for the town centre should the Fairview Car Park area be redeveloped or altered. **The Council will expect a Market to be maintained within the town centre of Alsager.**

### New Retail Provision

- 8.13 The main focus for new retail provision will be within the Principal Shopping Area and the development opportunity site at Fairview Car Park. Further information about the development opportunity site at Fairview Car Park can be found in Section 13. The Cheshire Town Centre Study 2006 to 2021, produced by White Young Green in 2006 on behalf of the Cheshire Authorities, identified that there is additional capacity in Alsager town centre for between 860sqm and 1,720sqm (net) of convenience floorspace and between 1,380sqm and 1,971sqm (net) of comparison floorspace over the period to 2021.
- 8.14 An increase in new retail provision is also supported by local residents, when asked if they thought *'an improved range and choice of food shopping would encourage more people to shop in Alsager'*; 81% of those questioned by Erinaceous Planning agreed.
- 8.15 A successful town centre provides accommodation for a range of retailers extending from small units for independent operators to larger units for the high street multiples. There is currently a lack of larger units to meet modern retail needs. However, it will also be important to retain a number of smaller specialist units for destination shopping. **Development of new retailing should compliment the existing provision within the centre, and not undermine its vitality and viability.**
- 8.16 It is difficult for planning policies to change the type and quality of retail stores, because the A1 Use Class covers all types of shops and the Council cannot restrict who owns or occupies these stores. However, by providing a better quality shopping environment and new units of an appropriate size and design, it is expected that an improved retail offer can be attracted to the town.



## 9 Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities

- 9.1 Leisure, culture and community facilities are an essential part to a rounded quality of life in a town centre. They can help to attract prospective investors and enhance the quality of the town centre for existing local residents, workers and visitors. When Erinaceous Planning asked local residents if they *'used the existing community and leisure facilities in the Town Centre'* 85% agreed.
- 9.2 **The loss of buildings used for community uses/purposes will not be considered acceptable unless it can be shown that it no longer makes a positive contribution to the social or cultural life of the community, or that suitable alternative provision will be made** in line with Policy RC12.
- 9.3 **Within Alsager Town Centre the Council will expect that all options to increase the buildings contribution to the social or cultural life of the community have been explored and found to be unviable. Whilst any alternative provision will be expected to be at least equivalent to the current facilities and preferably of a higher quality in terms of design, access and usage.**
- 9.4 Meeting the social needs of everyone in the context of a balanced community is recognised as a key aspect of sustainable development, whilst the ageing population and the lack of youth facilities have both been highlighted as issues within Alsager. Therefore any proposals that will provide community facilities for these sections of the community will be encouraged, however, they will still be expected to meet with the appropriate planning policies including Local Plan policies RC1 and RC11. It should be noted that community facilities can include a wide range of facilities including, but not limited to, public houses, church and village halls, churches, schools, libraries, village/local shops.
- 9.5 The Council will work in partnership with appropriate community service providers to ensure that health, education and community service needs arising from a development are provided for. The use of planning obligations and conditions on planning permissions may be used in pursuit of this policy. The Council recognises the need for the provision of flexible community spaces in the town centre, and is supportive of the inclusion of such space within any redevelopment proposal.
- 9.6 Community facilities are seen and used by many people, and should therefore aspire to be models of good practice in terms of sustainable design. These buildings can help to raise awareness of sustainability issues and their solutions, and thereby contribute to achieving sustainable communities. It should be noted that renewable energies are often accompanied by energy efficiency gains, and therefore cost savings can also be made. It is suggested that all Community facilities strive to meet with the requirements of BREEAM Level 3.

## 10 Accessibility

10.1 This section examines the quality of existing and potential physical connections with a view to optimising and balancing user movement around the town centre. Traffic management (all modes), street furniture design and surfacing within and around the town centre core will be fundamental to this.

10.2 When assessing the strengths and weaknesses of existing town centre access and movement routes we have considered the following two factors:

- **Permeability**

This describes the ease with which people can walk, cycle or drive through an area by a variety of routes. Directness of route is also an important consideration. The smaller the number of viewpoint changes required to reach a destination the better. Successful areas usually have a high level of permeability which in turn generates lively streets that can support a range of uses.

- **Legibility**

This describes the ability to understand an area. Before people can make use of a route or shortcut they need to understand that it exists and have an idea of where it may lead. For example, approach routes should not only be attractive, but should provide physical affirmation of entry into the town centre, through an appropriate gateway feature or visible known landmark within the centre.

10.3 Distances between all parts of the town centre are all possible to walk, but the ease and attractiveness of walking has to be enhanced. New and improved linkages for safe, legible and unobstructed routes into the town centre from neighbouring residential areas and the train station are essential. Whilst improving the choice and attractiveness of pedestrian routes within the town centre will help to spread footfall across the Town Centre. **The Council will expect pedestrian routes to be along clearly defined routes that are direct, safe and as short as possible and fully accessible to all people.**

10.4 The Council will seek to provide a comprehensive system of safe and well signposted walking and cycling routes, both through and to the town centre. This will include into and through Milton Park which is a key area within the town centre, improving the accessibility within this area should help to improve the legibility of the town centre. This could be done through improved signage and lighting at key entrance points and by ensuring that the paths and desire lines within the park itself are uncluttered and well maintained.

10.5 The Council will also seek to ensure there are clear, direct and well-lit routes and paths between key destinations, with clear forward visibility and gentle changes of direction, avoiding places hidden from view or in darkness.

10.6 **Development will only be permitted where the most active uses are concentrated on main routes and around focal points.** This will contribute to the vitality of a place, as enabling both real and perceived access and mobility

to your business is key to providing a vital and viable town centre and to creating a prosperous business.

- 10.7 The Council will look to ensure that pedestrian routes remain free from obstructions and unintended hazards that would restrict accessibility (e.g. uneven pavements, temporary barriers, and inappropriate resurfacing prior to, during or after construction and maintenance works). Alongside this, **the Council will look to remove all inappropriate signage located on the highway** and will encourage town centre occupiers to give careful consideration to where they locate goods and signage outside of their premises, and within their curtilage, to ensure that pedestrian routes are free from obstruction.
- 10.8 **Planning permission will only be granted for developments which provide for the access needs of everyone**, including people with disabilities and those with pushchairs. This includes dealing with approach and access to buildings, adequate and convenient parking for disabled people and use of colour and tactile materials to assist blind and partially sighted people. Designing for people with disabilities makes access easier for everyone and encourages more people to use public buildings and spaces.
- 10.9 The Council will also look into the development of 'shared space' concepts that overcome the barrier effect of busy roads and integrate the town centre with its surroundings.

### Signage

- 10.10 Currently, much of the signage throughout the town centre is of a low quality. This is partly because many additions and changes to signage have occurred incrementally over time and in the absence of a strategy that provides guidelines, signs will inevitably lack coherence and appear haphazard. **All signage in Alsager Town Centre should be clear, unambiguous and avoid being unnecessarily intrusive.**
- 10.11 It is likely that an audit of signage will need to be undertaken to identify signs that could be rationalised, removed, repositioned, or otherwise changed to help improve the appearance of the urban environment. Clearly, highway safety cannot be compromised, therefore, the audit will need to be undertaken in partnership with, and agreed by the Council's Highways division.

### Reducing clutter

- 10.12 Unnecessary clutter of streets signs, bollards, benches, railings, litter bins, and light columns in a street can significantly detract from its appearance. In addition, street clutter can obstruct pedestrian movement, especially for the partially sighted. This clutter arises because there is a lack of coordination between the different organisations responsible for the signs and street furniture. Reducing clutter requires a coordinated effort, especially along major corridor. Streetscape elements can be organised more efficiently by:
- removing obsolete signs and street furniture;
  - maximising the clear pavement area for pedestrians by locating street furniture in a single strip;

- avoiding excessive 'fencing in' of pedestrians with guard rails;
- where possible, combining signs and street furniture (e.g. fixing signs to lighting columns);
- coordinating types, styles and colours of street furniture for the length of the street; and
- using a limited palette of paving and other materials to keep the street visually simple.

### Car Parking Strategy

10.13 The regeneration in the town centre will create both increased levels of development, generating a demand for car parking, as well as potentially creating opportunities for the development of existing surface car parks. It is therefore suggested that a car parking strategy be developed to help manage this change in demand and guiding significant developments to provide appropriate on-site provision. The strategy will need to balance accessibility with attractiveness and this is likely to involve a level of partnership working with the Highways Section and the developer to deliver attractive and appropriate on-site parking.

**10.14 The Council will expect all town centre public car parks and secure cycle parking areas to be accessible and well-lit, with secure and visible entrances and exits.**

**10.15 The Council will expect all developments involving car parking to consider the needs of the pedestrian when designing their car parks** not just those of the car user. The Council will expect the car park to provide:

- desire lines across the car park to the various buildings it serves, and design safe and attractive routes for people on foot using high quality materials;
- include a pedestrian only zone adjacent to the building frontages, so that there is some 'breathing space' from parked cars;
- break up the mass of car parking through a well considered structure of vertical elements such as trees, attractive light columns, public art and high quality structures such as trolley shelters;
- ensure that security measures such as CCTV are carefully designed into the layout from the outset; and
- opportunities for the car park to be used for alternative purposes such as local markets and civic events.

## 11 Public Spaces

- 11.1 Public space, including the street, squares and green places within the urban environment, provide free of charge physical and visual access for the public to enjoy. These are the areas that can benefit the town centre by encouraging greater interaction between different groups in the community and provide a space where the vivacity of the town centre can take place, providing a setting for many public events and activities. All public spaces should offer an environmental and visual quality that allows for and encourages high levels of sustainability, safety, interest, diversity and ultimately vitality.
- 11.2 Open spaces (green/soft spaces) are an essential component of any town centre, providing a valuable contrast to the built urban environment. These spaces, often described as ‘green lungs’, are enjoyed by residents, workers and visitors and are home to a variety of flora and species.
- 11.3 **The Council will expect development to clearly distinguish between private and public space, and to concentrate activity at ground level in streets and public spaces.** Where possible the Council will look to encourage enclosed public spaces, which create squares and piazzas. This will help to create a vital and viable mixed used town centre.
- 11.4 **Streets and spaces should facilitate a broad range of creative and economic activities and multiple uses such as markets, public art, and open-air performances.** The design of public open spaces should allow for a variety of pedestrian uses at a range of times of the day, for example street trading during the day, and eating out at the weekend.
- 11.5 Tables and chairs in public space promotes a café culture and adds to the vitality of a space. The co-ordination of tables and chairs licensing and the identification of spaces for street trading, performance and events can help towards creating a diverse economy.
- 11.6 **Streets and spaces should be guided by a clear signage strategy to enhance and coordinate access to services, way finding and interpretation.** The minimum level of information necessary to effectively direct people should be used to ensure a maximum degree of simplicity and clarity. Traffic signs can be incorporated into street furniture elements or affixed to buildings to help reduce visual clutter.
- 11.7 **Streets and spaces should use materials and furniture that are of a high quality.** Appendix G provides a ‘Materials Palette’ that aims to achieve a consistent approach and high quality public realm that has contemporary relevance. Furniture designs should be simple, elegant and robust.



High quality public space –  
Exchange Square, Manchester

**11.8 The Council will expect all areas of public space to be well designed, this will include:**

- providing coordinated elements of street furniture including seating, litter bins, railings, bollards, lighting, cycle stands, bus shelters and kiosks;
- avoiding visual clutter and confusion in the siting, amount, nature and design of signage, railings, recycle bins, lighting and other elements of street furniture;
- using paving and surfacing materials that are visually attractive, durable, easy to maintain and replace, and reflect the character of the street or space. Where possible, use paving materials that are reclaimed and recycled, preferably locally;
- ensuring that the space is accessible for all, and where appropriate compliant with the necessary DDA or Equality guidance.
- integrate trees and other soft landscape elements with other elements of street furniture and paving in a coordinated way;
- incorporate works of public art and provide opportunities for local artists to be involved in the design of the public realm and the elements with it; and
- contribute where appropriate to the on-going costs of management and maintenance of the public realm.

**11.9 The Council will expect all developments to follow the principles of development highlighted within 'Manual for Streets' (DfT, 2007).**

11.10 To reveal and exploit the presence in the town centre of Milton Park, the Mere and associated green spaces, the Council will seek to provide a coherent network of open spaces and landscape features. This may include the creation of a network of tree lined streets and 'pocket parks' that provide green corridors for people and wildlife, and link to strategic open space.

11.11 In line with Policy NR5 the Council will encourage new development to maximise the opportunities to create new wildlife areas and to promote and enhance biodiversity within the town centre.



## 12 A Well Managed Town Centre

### Partnership Working

- 12.1 An important factor in the success of the Town Centre is the creation of partnerships between the various stakeholders in the town. There are a number of key stakeholders within the Town Centre including Cheshire East Council, businesses, landowners, the Town Council and the Alsager Partnership. The future prosperity of the Town Centre will, in part, rely on the ability of different groups to communicate with each other and take forward the vision set out in this SPD. Regular communication between the key stakeholders involved should be established, maintained and improved, as appropriate, to ensure that progress to deliver the SPD is monitored and delivered. It is the role of all stakeholders to ensure that the vision for a transformed Alsager Town Centre is a success and this communication will assist in realising this.
- 12.2 **Partnership working must be maintained and where appropriate improved in Alsager Town Centre to build on existing synergies and further enhance the dialogue between the different stakeholders in order to implement policies and proposals and support the long term successful development of the Town Centre.**

### Infrastructure and Developer Contributions

- 12.3 The overall scale of development envisaged in the Town Centre up to 2026 will generate demand for new infrastructure, in the form of both works and services. This will include improvements to the road network, public transport services, utilities, public realm improvements, and other social and community facilities and services. The Council will work with infrastructure providers to identify what new provision needs to be made to meet the growing needs of the local community and visitors to the Town Centre. The Council will seek the provision of facilities or contributions to the cost of infrastructure from developers through planning obligations where this is fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the proposed development. Due to the scale of some of the expected improvements and the levels of contributions it is possible that the contributions will be pooled until a time when larger projects can be implemented.
- 12.4 It should be noted that the Government is currently reviewing the system of obtaining planning obligations, therefore the method of seeking developer contributions in the Town Centre may be reviewed in the future.
- 12.5 **Contributions will be sought from all developments, which have a direct or indirect impact on the Town Centre, towards the cost of delivering infrastructure including improvements to the environment, transportation, social and community facilities and resources, and the public realm.** This is in line with Policy GR23 which states that 'proposals which are likely to intensify or create shortfalls in the provision of essential services or facilities will not be permitted unless these are provided as part of the development or a developer contribution is made towards meeting any identified shortfall'.

## 13 Development Opportunities

13.1 Development potential has been assessed through a visual examination of buildings and structures. This considered the condition, conservation or listed status, business or economic use, surrounding context and contribution to townscape quality (character, continuity and enclosure, ease of movement, legibility, quality of the public realm, adaptability, and diversity). There are a number of areas and / or buildings, which do not contribute positively to the town's character, identity or urban structure and these are identified for redevelopment either now or in the future to enable the restructuring of the town and to allow a more efficient use to be made of land.

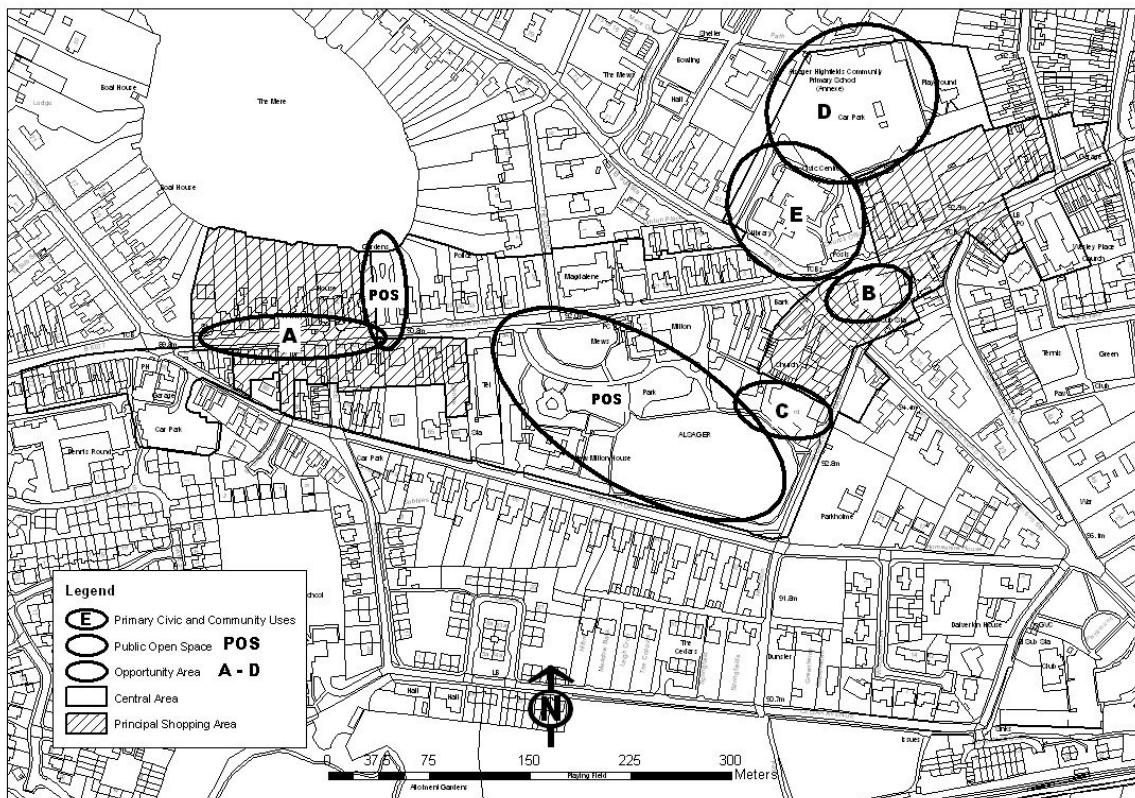


Diagram 6: Development Opportunities

### A: Crewe Road Frontage

13.2 There is particular scope to encourage the development of restaurants and cafes within key areas of the Town Centre area. This would provide a focus to the town and would help stimulate the daytime and evening economy. Such an initiative would also act as a draw to capture the wealth identified within Alsager and its hinterland. The image of Alsager would be changed positively, and would have a beneficial effect on the retail provision.

13.3 The **Crewe Road Frontage** is considered to have potential to provide an improved evening economy offer. The success of the recently opened Bank Corner Public House on Lawton Road is a testament to this potential. Care should however be taken in relation to the potential provision of such facilities.



The residents' consultation exercise, undertaken by Erinaceous Planning, suggests that residents of Alsager have definite concerns over the provision of such facilities.

**Within the Crewe Road Frontages proposals for A3 uses (Restaurants and Cafes) will be encouraged. A4 (Drinking Establishments) and A5 uses will be permitted where they do not lead to a concentration of these uses, they retain a display frontage appropriate to a shopping area, the opening hours are controlled appropriately and they accord with other policies of this SPD and the Local Plan.**

### **B: No. 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South**

13.4 **No. 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South** are considered to provide a significant opportunity for future development in the town centre.

**The Council will support a suitable comprehensive redevelopment scheme of No. 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South provided that the resultant development provides:**

- a. an improved sense of place;
- b. an appropriate building to mark its landmark location in the town centre;
- c. improved elevational and corner treatments, particularly to the key Lawton Road / Sandbach Road intersection;
- d. for uses in conformity to the prevailing development plan policy; and
- e. active frontages onto both Lawton Road and Sandbach Road South.

### **C: Council Yard off Brookhouse Road**

13.5 It is understood that the **Council Yard off Brookhouse Road** is now considered surplus to requirements and may be likely to come forward for redevelopment. The site adjoins Milton Park, a key strategic asset for the town centre and the way in which it is now developed is of importance to the area, and the park's environment.

13.6 Milton Park is an under-utilised asset within the Town Centre and there is a very clear desire to maximise its benefits for leisure in the town's renaissance. This area has the potential to be an important leisure / community hub for Alsager, maximising its frontage and relationship to the Park.

13.7 **The Council will support an appropriate redevelopment scheme where it enhances the links between the town centre and Milton Park and where the development provides an appropriate frontage on the Park.** Any development will also be expected to contribute to the character of this area, enhance the biodiversity of Milton Park and to give consideration to the other surrounding land uses.

### **D: Town Centre Car Park**

13.8 **The Town Centre Car Park and the surrounding area** have been identified by two developers as being suitable for redevelopment to provide a modern foodstore. The Council owns much of the land in this area and therefore an

element of control of the future development of this site lies with the Council. Currently, there is a valid planning permission to allow this site to be developed for retail development and another application has also been approved subject to a legal agreement. However, it is not expected that either permission will be built and instead further negotiations have been undertaken between potential developers and the Council.

- 13.9 The Council believes that this site is suitable for a retail development, in particular a convenience retail store.

**The Council will support a suitable retail convenience development provided that the resultant development:**

- a. provides an improved sense of place;**
- b. creates a well designed development which will help to make the town more attractive to potential shoppers;**
- c. is easily accessed from both Sandbach Road North and from Lawton Road;**
- d. provides a high quality frontage on to either / both Sandbach Road North and from Lawton Road;**
- e. retains an appropriate level of parking for the town centre and for the development itself;**
- f. provides a suitable alternative to replace the existing playground area;**
- g. creates an appropriate layout to manage the safe and efficient flow of traffic and people associated with the local schools;**
- h. provides an appropriate layout to limit the impacts of servicing the development; and**
- i. makes provision for the retention of the local market, preferably in the form of a public space which can be used for a variety of occasional events and activities.**

## **E: Civic Quarter**

- 13.10 The **Civic Quarter** comprises a number of buildings in the ownership of the Council and others primarily used for civic functions including the Civic Hall and Library. Both the Civic Hall and Library are now somewhat dated and there may be opportunity to consider the future of these facilities and the possibility of their replacement to provide modern high quality provision. Library Services have indicated a willingness to work with any development on this site to ensure that Library Services are provided in the best possible environment. It is also noted that the Council's Offices in Alsager are not fully occupied although they do contain One-Stop Shop facilities for Council services and as such represent an under-utilised asset.

- 13.11 **The Council will expect that any redevelopment of these buildings addresses the junction of Crewe Road, Lawton Road and Sandbach Road North and South. A landmark building or corner feature will be encouraged here. Any proposals should include replacement facilities for the Library, Civic Centre and Council Offices.** The Council will expect the buildings on this site to remain within the town centre and within a central and accessible location. If these buildings were to be redeveloped it will be

important to ensure that the replacement buildings are fit for purpose and accessible for all.

13.12 A new and improved public space will also be expected to be provided if the current area is developed. This should create a vibrant and welcoming landmark open space. The scheme should include soft landscaping, improved surfacing and new street furniture. Any design should respond to the surrounding buildings and should help to create links to other areas of public space.

### **Development Briefs**

13.13 It is likely that the Council will now consider preparing Planning / Development Briefs for a number of these development opportunity areas before they are brought forward for development. The briefs will provide the necessary level of site specific detail to give prospective developers clarity on development and design requirements. They will also provide the opportunity for further consultation work with land owners and other key stakeholders. The briefs should build on the recommendations of this Strategy, and set out:

- Uses/mix of uses sought;
- Infrastructure and facility requirements;
- Planning standards to be applied and the degree of flexibility;
- Layout of the development including access, parking and circulation;
- Scale, massing and height of buildings;
- Landscaping;
- Buildings to be retained;
- Design criteria; and
- Off-site requirements (i.e. section 106 contributions).

## 14 Implementation and Monitoring

### Implementation

14.1 There are 5 main ways of implementing the strategy:

#### 1. Determination of Planning Applications

#### 2. Developer Contributions

The Council will seek contributions from developers to provide the infrastructure or measures required of the development, in line with Local Plan Policy GR23.

#### 3. Commercial Delivery of Development

Many of the aims of this strategy require the delivery of development, much of which will be provided by the private sector. Their skills will be harnessed, and an open dialogue pursued where issues occur.

#### 4. Provision of Public Services

The needs of public service providers (e.g. education, health, etc) have been taken into account in preparing this SPD. These providers are asked to consider the spatial objectives of this SPD in the delivery of these services.

#### 5. Regeneration Programmes

There are several complementary regeneration programmes that can deliver funding to carry out various works to the Town Centre area, mainly environmental improvements. Close working with the relevant organizations can realize both their visions and that of the SPD.

14.2 The Council owns a number of key sites within Alsager Town Centre including the Civic Centre, the One Stop Shop, Fair View Car Park and the Depot site. As part of the process of stimulating investor interest and encouraging the development of other identified sites the Council will endeavour to bring forward Council owned land for redevelopment as an early phase of the implementation process. In bringing forward these sites particular emphasis will be given to the realisation of the Council's objectives as a showcase for best practice.

14.3 The key to the regeneration of Alsager, lies in the forming of robust and sustainable public – private partnerships. This brings together the leadership, planning powers, local knowledge and property assets of the public sector partners together with the development experience and investment potential of the private sector. There are several ways, in which development can be taken forward; the most appropriate approach is dependent on the nature of ownerships and other complexities facing the site in question. These three approaches are:

- *Private Led*  
Sites where private land owners can, under the guidance of a detailed planning brief, take forward land assembly and the development process themselves.

- *Public Asset Based*  
Sites that are in public ownership and can be taken forward quickly to the private sector and delivered through a development agreement.
- *Public-Private Partnership*  
Sites where the complexities of land ownership are likely to necessitate a combined public/private approach to acquiring and if necessary acquiring land through compulsory purchase powers before development can take place.

### Monitoring

14.4 Progress with the implementation of this SPD and development proposals in Alsager Town Centre will be monitored through the LDF Annual Monitoring Report (AMR).

## Appendix A: Contacts and Useful Information

### General information

Further information relating to the purpose of the intended SPD and as discussed in Section 3 of this SPD can be found at the details below:

#### Planning Policy Statements (PPSs)

To access a downloadable copy of the Planning Policy Guidance notes or Planning Policy Statements detailed in Section 3.

Website: [www.communities.gov.uk/](http://www.communities.gov.uk/)

Tel: 0870 1226 236.

#### Planning for Town Centres: Guidance on Design and Implementation Tools

Can be downloaded free of charge from the Communities and Local Government

Website: [www.communities.gov.uk/](http://www.communities.gov.uk/)

Tel: 0870 1226 236.

#### Going to Town: Improving Town Centre Access

Can be downloaded free of charge from the National Retail Planning Forum (NRPF) or a hard copy can also be purchased online at the same website address.

Website: [www.nrpf.org](http://www.nrpf.org)

Tel: 0207 633 0903

#### Design Reviewed – Town Centre Retail

Can be downloaded free of charge from CABA

Website: [www.cabe.org.uk](http://www.cabe.org.uk)

Tel: 020 7070 6700

You can find out about the planning system and how it works at [www.planningportal.gov.uk](http://www.planningportal.gov.uk) or at [www.communities.gov.uk](http://www.communities.gov.uk) or at [www.pas.gov.uk](http://www.pas.gov.uk)

### Local Information

For further information on the local framework including: the Sustainable Community Strategy; Corporate Plan; the Local Transport Plan; and the Housing Strategy visit the Council website at [www.cheshireeast.gov.uk](http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk) or telephone 0300 123 5500.

## 15 Appendix B: Glossary of Terms

<b>Accessibility</b>	The ease with which facilities of any kind can be reached by people wishing to use them.
<b>Adoption</b>	The point at which this SPD is approved by the Council.
<b>Allocated site</b>	Land which is acceptable in principal for development for a particular purpose and which is not already in use for that purpose and is therefore 'allocated' within the Development Plan. The development of such sites is still dependent on planning permission being obtained.
<b>Annual Monitoring Report</b>	A report on the implementation of the policies of the Local Development Framework.
<b>Conservation Area</b>	An area of special architectural or historic interest, the character and appearance of which is desirable to preserve or enhance. Within a Conservation Area there are special controls over development and demolition of buildings and work to trees.
<b>Cultural heritage</b>	Places or things that are valued because they give us a sense of the past and of our cultural identity.
<b>Development Plan</b>	Comprises the Development Plan Documents contained within the Local Development Framework.
<b>Development Plan Document (DPDs)</b>	DPDs are documents having development plan status. Once adopted, development control decisions must be made in accordance with them unless material considerations indicate otherwise. DPDs can include the Core Strategy, Site Specific Land Allocations and Area Action Plans.
<b>Economic Development</b>	The development of the economy of the Council area by the creation of employment opportunities.
<b>Greenfield Sites</b>	Land that has never been built on, usually grassland, farmland or heath.
<b>Heritage</b>	Things of value inherited or passed on from generation to generation, qualities which are worthwhile to preserve for prosperity.
<b>Infrastructure</b>	Roads, sewers, drainage and the availability of energy supplies at the most basic level, through to social infrastructure such as schools and community centres.

<b>Listed Building</b>	A building contained in a list of buildings of special architectural or historic interest prepared by the Secretary of State.
<b>Local Development Framework (LDF)</b>	The overarching term given to the collection of spatial planning documents prepared by a local planning authority.
<b>Local Development Scheme</b>	A programme setting out the proposed documents within the Local Development Framework and the timetable for their production.
<b>Local Plan</b>	A Local Plan provides detailed policies to guide development and includes detailed proposals for specific sites. The Local Development Framework will replace the Local Plan as it is produced.
<b>Local Transport Plan</b>	Plan prepared by Cheshire East Council detailing transport priorities and actions to be taken.
<b>Local Strategic Partnership</b>	Local strategic partnerships are bodies with representatives of the community, public, private sector and other agencies that work to encourage greater public participation in local governance and prepare the Sustainable Community Strategy for each local authority area. LDFs must have regard to, and should be the spatial expression of, the Sustainable Community Strategy.
<b>Objective</b>	A statement of what is intended, specifying the desired direction of change in trends.
<b>Planning Policy Guidance (PPG)</b>	A series of notes issued by the Government, setting out policy guidance on different aspects of planning. Local Planning Authorities must take their content into account in preparing their LDF.
<b>Planning Policy Statement (PPS)</b>	A series of statements issued by the Government, setting out policy on different aspects of planning. Local Planning Authorities must take their content into account in preparing their LDF.
<b>Previously Developed Land (PDL) / Brownfield</b>	<p>Previously-developed land is that which is or was occupied by a permanent structure including the curtilage of the developed land and any associated fixed surface infrastructure.'</p> <p>The definition includes defence buildings, but excludes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Land that is or has been occupied by agricultural or forestry buildings.</li> <li>– Land in built-up areas such as parks, recreation grounds and allotments, which, although it may feature</li> </ul>



	<p>paths, pavilions and other buildings, has not been previously developed.</p> <p>A precise definition is included in Planning Policy Statement 3 'Housing'.</p>
<b>Public Realm</b>	<p>Public Realm relates to all those parts of the built environment where the public has free access. It encompasses: all streets, squares, and other rights of way, whether predominantly in residential, commercial or community/civic uses; the open spaces and parks; and the 'public/private' spaces where public access is unrestricted (at least during daylight hours). It includes the interfaces with key internal and private spaces to which the public normally has free access.</p> <p>(ODPM, Living Places: Caring for Quality (January 2004))</p>
<b>Renewable Energy</b>	<p>Energy flows that occur naturally and repeatedly in the environment (e.g. from sun, wind or wave or fall of water). Plant and some waste materials are also potential sources.</p>
<b>Stakeholders</b>	<p>Groups, individuals or organisations which may be affected by or have a key interest in a development proposal or planning policy. They may often be experts in their field or represent the views of many people.</p>
<b>Statement of Community Involvement</b>	<p>A Local Development Document setting out how the Council intends to engage the community and stakeholders in the Local Development Framework and the determination of planning applications.</p>
<b>Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)</b>	<p>Is part of the Local Development Framework and provides additional guidance on the implementation of development plan policies. It is subject to community and stakeholder consultation.</p>
<b>Sustainability Appraisal (SA)</b>	<p>Appraisals of plans, strategies and proposals to test them against social, environmental and economic objectives.</p>
<b>Sustainable Community Strategy</b>	<p>A Plan or Strategy for enhancing the quality of life of the local community which each local authority has a duty to prepare under the Local Government Act 2000. The plan is developed and implemented by the Local Strategic Partnership.</p>
<b>Town centres</b>	<p>Town centres will usually be the second level of centres after city centres and, in many cases, they will be the principal centre or centres in a local authority's</p>

area. In rural areas they are likely to be market towns and other centres of similar size and role which function as important service centres, providing a range of facilities and services for extensive rural catchment areas. In planning the future of town centres, local planning authorities should consider the function of different parts of the centre and how these contribute to its overall vitality and viability.

(Definition taken from PPS4)

---

## Appendix C: Plans, Policies and Strategies

### Local Plan Policies

This SPD supplements Policy S1, S4, S5 and S6 of the Congleton Local Plan, which provide policy for the development of the town centres within the former Congleton Borough. The full text of these policies is provided below:

#### S1 - Shopping Hierarchy

Proposals for shopping and commercial development will only be permitted where the scale, nature and location reflects the following hierarchy of settlements and areas as specified in the subsequent policies of the local plan:

- Towns (policies S2 to S6)
- Villages (policies S7 & S8)
- Open countryside and green belt (policy S9)

#### S4 - Principal Shopping Areas

Within the principal shopping areas as defined on the proposals map<sup>7</sup> proposals for further non-retail uses at ground floor will not be permitted (other than proposals involving the change of use of A1 premises to A2 or A3<sup>8</sup> uses).

Proposals for the change of use of existing A1 ground floor retail uses to A2 or A3 uses will only be permitted where all of the following criteria are satisfied:

- i) The proposed use is complimentary to adjacent shopping uses in terms of its operational characteristics;
- ii) The proposed use retains a display frontage appropriate to a shopping area;
- iii) The proposed use does not lead to a concentration of non A1 uses;
- iv) The proposal accords with other policies of the local plan.

#### S5 - Other Town Centre Areas

Within the town centre not otherwise defined as a principal shopping area, proposals for non-retail uses at ground floor level will be permitted where the proposed use is a commercial, leisure, entertainment, community or civic use appropriate to the town centre, or for residential use on the periphery of the town centre, where all of the following criteria are satisfied:

- i) The proposed use does not on its own or in combination with other existing non-retail uses detract from the overall town centre function of the area;
- ii) There is no detrimental impact on the amenities of any future occupier from existing adjacent uses;
- iii) The proposal has no detrimental impact on the amenities of adjacent properties;
- iv) The proposal accords with other policies of the local plan.

<sup>7</sup> (The Proposals maps are too large to be included within this document, however they are available on the Council's website at [www.congleton.gov.uk](http://www.congleton.gov.uk))

<sup>8</sup> A3 uses have now been subdivided into A3, A4 and A5 uses.

### **S6 - The Use Of Upper Floors Within Town Centres**

Proposals for the use of upper floors within town centres for non-retail use, including B1 office use or conversion into self-contained flats, will be permitted where the proposal meets the following requirements:

- i) A reasonable standard of accommodation is capable of being provided;
- ii) No detrimental impact on the amenities of any future occupier, from existing adjacent uses;
- lii) No detrimental impact on the amenities of other occupiers of the property or adjacent properties;
- iv) Separate access to the accommodation is provided;
- v) No detrimental alterations are required on principal facades;
- vi) Availability of car parking in the vicinity;
- vii) Accordance with other policies of the local plan.

## Appendix D: Materials Palette

A robust selection of simple, sustainable finishes is suggested to emphasise the quality of the town centre. It is proposed that this palette be rigorously applied to the town centre.

### Paving

- Street design shall comply with the Highways Authority standards
- Paving materials should be of a high quality, durable and suitable for the anticipated loading, and where possible they should be sourced sustainably.
- Kerb lines should be retained and defined by both material and a low change in level (25 mm drop) to improve accessibility for disabled people and shopmobility vehicles.
- Pedestrian crossing points shall be defined by tactile paving where necessary at crossing points and contrasting paving materials/ colour at uncontrolled crossings.
- Inspection chamber covers shall be carefully integrated within the paving.
- Paving should be designed to ensure that it is not subject to flooding or collections of surface water, this could be through the use of permeable materials or through careful design to route surface water appropriately.



Examples of Paving within Alsager Town Centre

### Street Furniture

- High quality street furniture should reflect and enhance the character of the town centre and should be appropriately placed to reduce clutter while enhancing pedestrian spaces.
- The design of the street furniture should be coordinated using a limited pattern of traditional materials such as stone, wood and metal. The design should have a timeless quality that is capable of accommodating future additions or changes.
- It should be sustainable, durable, easy to maintain and resistant to vandalism.
- Where appropriate the design and layout of seats and benches should define and enclose spaces as well as provide seating.



Examples of Street Furniture within Alsager Town Centre

### Signage

- An integrated hierarchy of pedestrian and traffic signage should be developed to minimise the overall size and number of signs.
- Finger posts will need to be carefully sited to avoid creating unnecessary clutter and/or hazards for the visually impaired.
- Traditional wall-mounted signs or signs set in paving should be included at features of interest and at main pedestrian orientation points.



Existing Fingerpost signage within Alsager

### Lighting

- Primarily, lighting will be designed to provide the required levels for safety, security, traffic management and pedestrian flow.
- Feature lighting should be used to enhance landmarks.
- Pedestrian links should be clearly and attractively lit for safety, security and to encourage night time activity within the town centre.



# Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document



## Statement of Consultation

### **Introduction**

Under Regulation 17 of The Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, it is a requirement of Local Planning Authorities to carry out consultation on all proposed Supplementary Planning Documents (SPD's), and to publish a statement setting out who has been consulted during the preparation of the draft SPD. This includes a summary of the issues raised and how these issues have been addressed (see below).

### **Pre-production Consultation**

This took place on an informal basis and included attending meetings of both Alsager Town Council and the Alsager Partnership. It also included organising meetings and workshops that were open to relevant Council Officers, Councillors, Town Councillors and members of the Alsager Partnership, notes of these meetings where taken have been included in Appendix A. A pre-production draft of the Alsager Town Centre Strategy was made available to relevant Council Officers, the Portfolio Holder for Planning, Town Councillors and members of the Alsager Partnership, alongside a short questionnaire during August 2008. All the comments made during this period have fed into the production of the SPD.

### **Statutory Consultation**

The period of formal public participation on the Draft Alsager Town Centre Strategy SPD was conducted between 17<sup>th</sup> August 2009 and 2<sup>nd</sup> October 2009. The document was made available at various deposit locations throughout the Borough included the Council Offices at Sandbach and the Alsager Library, along with a copy of the Sustainability Appraisal Report and the Habitats Regulations Report. Each of the aforementioned documents has also been made available on the Council website and in various formats upon request. Also during the consultation period the Council held a Public Meeting and an exhibition at Alsager Library. The exhibition took place between 21<sup>st</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup> September 2009, whilst the Public Meeting took place at the Alsager Civic Centre on 28<sup>th</sup> September 2009. A note of the Public Meeting can be found in Appendix B.

Statutory consultees (as outlined in Planning Policy Statement 12 - Local Development Frameworks, Appendix E) were consulted specifically via letter. In addition those individuals on the Council's Local Development Framework consultation database that had requested to be informed of the publication of the draft SPD were also sent a letter or email highlighting the current consultation.



## Statutory Consultation Summary of Issues Raised and Responses

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Diane Clarke, Network Rail</b> By Email 16/09/09</p> <p>As the policy is designed to reinvigorate Alsager town centre, then it would logically follow that Alsager Station would be utilised to a greater degree than previously and actively encouraged for usage as it is 10 minutes from the town centre and also provides a more environmentally friendly way to travel than motor vehicles.</p> <p>Therefore, if there is likely to be greater footfalls at Alsager Station there may be an opportunity for S106 investment. Following on from discussion with the station surveyors they believe that heated waiting shelters &amp; CCTV could be added to the station for the comfort and security of passengers.</p>	<p>It is not possible to alter the area covered by the Alsager Town Centre Strategy, to include the Train Station, as this document supplements the Local Plan and maintains the town centre as shown in the Proposals Map. However, the train station has been included as an area with potential to act as a key gateway.</p> <p>Further text has also been added to paragraph 10.3 to include the train station 'New and improved linkages for safe, legible and unobstructed routes into the town centre from neighbouring residential areas <u>and the train station</u> are essential'.</p>
<p><b>Sarah Anderson</b> By Email 12/09/09</p> <p>It mentions the benefits of pedestrian open areas, and I would like to endorse this. But I would like to go further. Enclosed pedestrian space is the most attractive - squares, piazzas, etc. It would be great if we could somehow manage to create a pedestrianised town square. One possibility might be the old town yard which is now redundant. It needs to have interesting shops and cafes around to attract people.</p> <p>The plan mentions leisure, and the need for youth activities, but it is very</p>	<p>Further text has been added to paragraph 11.3 to encourage enclosed public space.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 9.4 to</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>light on suggestions. I cannot understand why we do not have a dedicated youth club building and leader (as I had in my town down south in my youth during the 1960s). This could be a centre for various activities and events for young people - art, music, sport. My own children (now in their thirties) suggested that there should be the equivalent of a pub for children i.e. without alcohol of course, but the same social opportunities (including watching major sports events, live music, quizzes, etc).</p> <p>The area around the civic centre and library is a prime site for a signature building and pleasant surroundings. We could think big and demolish the old buildings there and create a new multi-purpose building to better meet the needs of this growing community. We need more small meeting rooms (e.g. for U3A) as well as the large hall. The Library now does much more than lend books. This could be a fantastic community facility with some imaginative and bold thinking.</p> <p>Somewhat more difficult I know, but wouldn't it be great if we could move the traffic out of the town centre, e.g. by re-routing it completely around the town. I suppose this would mean a bypass. Possibly less ambitious, the junction in the middle of town is rather awkward, particularly turning right (either way) off Crewe Road. Some remodelling of the junction would help.</p> <p>I very much hope that you will publicise this plan rather more than has</p>	<p>encourage youth facilities.</p> <p>Paragraph 13.8 to 13.10 does highlight the potential of this area.</p> <p>This is considered to be a Highways Issue rather than planning and therefore no amendments have been made to the SPD. However, Highways have stated that the re-modelling of Bank Corner junction will only happen through redevelopment. The development of the Fairview Car Park may have an impact and as part of any planning application would be expected to provide details of any improvements such as junction designs and linked signals as a result.</p> <p>As part of the consultation of the Alsager Town</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>been done to date. I picked it up from a reference in the free press, but it was a very small article. This is an important document for Alsager residents to consider and should be much more widely publicised, for example, with a specific public meeting.</p>	<p>Centre Strategy a public meeting was held in Alsager, an exhibition was held in the Alsager Library, the document was published on the Council website, a Press Release was produced and a Public Notice was put in the local newspaper.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Samantha Turner, 4NW</b></p> <p>By email 10/09/09</p> <p>The following Guidance and Strategies, produced by 4NW (and its predecessor, the North West Regional Assembly), may also be useful.</p> <p><u>North West Best Practice Design Guide (May 2006)</u></p> <p>This best practice guide provides an introduction to the many aspects of design that need to be considered in the planning process, and is illustrated by case studies.</p> <p><a href="http://www.nwra.gov.uk/documents/?page_id=4&amp;category_id=105">http://www.nwra.gov.uk/documents/?page_id=4&amp;category_id=105</a></p> <p><u>North West Green Infrastructure Guide (2008)</u></p> <p>This guide has been prepared to support the RSS Green Infrastructure Policy EM3, by providing more detailed information on the concept of GI and initial guidance on producing a Green Infrastructure Plan.</p> <p><a href="http://www.greeninfrastructurenw.co.uk/resources/GIguide.pdf">http://www.greeninfrastructurenw.co.uk/resources/GIguide.pdf</a></p> <p><u>Northwest Integrated Appraisal Toolkit</u></p> <p>The broad aim of the Integrated Appraisal Toolkit is to highlight the economic, social and environmental impacts of policies, projects and development proposals and to provide useful decision support information that will help to enhance the delivery of public benefits whilst in accordance with the principles of sustainable development.</p> <p>RSS climate change Policy DP9 promotes its use as a basis for assessing and strengthening the climate change mitigation and adaptation elements</p>	<p>The Council has considered these documents during the drafting of the Alsager Town Centre Strategy SPD and has now included an additional reference to these documents.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>of plans and strategies.</p> <p><a href="http://www.sdtoolkit-northwest.org.uk/toolkit/index.php">http://www.sdtoolkit-northwest.org.uk/toolkit/index.php</a></p> <p>In writing any guidance or SPDs, it is important that the RSS should be considered as a whole. However there may be certain policies that will be particularly relevant to specific subject or geographical areas – the following paragraphs provide some pointers. It is also important to note that RSS includes a range of subregional area based policies, alongside the more generic policies.</p> <p><u>Design / Sustainable Design and Construction / Landscape / Historic Environment</u></p> <p>Spatial Principles Policy DP7 promotes environmental quality at the strategic level with a wide range of measures. Within this context, EM1 promotes integrated enhancement and protection of the region’s environmental assets, including landscape, nature, historic environment, trees, woodlands and forests. A series of policies then give a steer on environmental design and construction including EM5 Integrated Water Management, EM16 Energy Conservation and Efficiency and EM18 Decentralised Energy Supply. Policy L4 on Housing Provision encourages the use of Code for Sustainable Homes standards.</p> <p><u>Renewable Energy / Climate Change</u></p> <p>Policy DP9 sets out a regional approach to reducing emissions and adapting to climate change. It sets out a range of reduction and adaption measures that local authorities and others will need to taken on board as an urgent regional priority. It also indicates that policy makers should use the North West Integrated Appraisal Toolkit as a basis for assessing and</p>	<p>The Council has considered a number of relevant policies from the RSS during the drafting of the Alsager Town Centre Strategy SPD.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>strengthening the climate change elements of their plans and strategies.</p> <p>EM18 deals with decentralised energy supply, requiring authorities to set out targets in their Development Plan Documents for decentralised and renewable of low carbon energy sources to be used in new developments. A target is also set within EM18, to be used in advance of targets being set in DPDs.</p> <p><u>Open Space / Green Space / Nature Conservation / Trees</u></p> <p>EM1 is a key policy here, promoting integrated enhancement and protection of the region's environmental assets, including landscape, nature and biodiversity, the historic environment, trees, woodlands and forests.</p> <p>Policy EM3 Green Infrastructure should also underpin any consideration of open space and green space provision. Plans and proposals should aim to deliver wider spatial outcomes that incorporate environmental and socio economic benefits. EM3 also details a wide range of actions Local Authorities and their partners should take in relation to conserving, managing and creating green infrastructure.</p> <p><u>Sustainable Transport / Parking Standards / Travel Planning</u></p> <p>Spatial principle policy DP5 deals with managing travel demand, reducing the need to travel, and increasing accessibility. RT2 supports this by providing more detail on managing travel demand. RT3 and RT9 are also relevant, dealing with public transport, walking and cycling. Consideration should also be given to the current RSS Partial Review which includes a revision of regional parking standards.</p>	

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><u>Planning Obligations / Developer Contributions</u></p> <p>RSS has no specific policy on this but many may have some relevance, for example Policy DP4 – Making the Best Use of Existing Resources and Infrastructure, L1 Health, Sport, Recreation, Cultural and Education Services Provision, L5 Affordable Housing and EM1 Integrated Enhancement and Protection of the Region’s Environmental Assets.</p> <p><u>Masterplans and Area Briefs</u></p> <p>For SPDs and other guidance covering a specific area, e.g. masterplans, a wide range of RSS policy may be relevant. Thematic policies on the economy, housing, transport and the environment should be considered. Also Policies RDF 1-4 set out the spatial priorities for development across the North West, including priorities for development, rural areas, coast and Green Belt. Chapters 10 to 13 of the RSS set out broad strategies for each sub region in the North West, and provide more detailed policies for the different parts of each sub region.</p> <p>A further consideration for area briefs and masterplans will be the sequential approach as expressed generally in Policy DP4, and also in Policies W3, in relation to office development and W5, in relation to retail development.</p> <p>It is important that masterplans and area briefs promote good quality, sustainable design and construction (see policies listed above).</p>	

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Kelvin Jordan</b> By email 05/09/09</p> <p>I am fully supportive of the strategy for Alsager centre, and the strengths and weaknesses of the town centre have been nicely summarised.</p> <p>Two observations I have about how Alsager is seen by people living outside the town:</p> <p>1) many seem to think it is in Stoke-on-Trent. Regardless of the connotations this may have, it is incorrect and people get confused when they see the Cheshire signs in the town. Can something be done about this? Is it possible to change the address to Alsager, Cheshire rather than Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent even if the postcode can't be changed?</p> <p>2) On the way into Alsager town centre along Crewe road the first thing you see is "takeaway alley", a row of Chinese, Indian, kebab and fish and chip takeaways. Apart from wonder at how they manage to survive economically given the competition, it does not create a good impression. Another high quality restaurant would help the town.</p>	<p>Unfortunately, this is not an issue that can addressed by the Alsager Town Centre Strategy SPD. It is an issue that would need to be raised with Royal Mail who currently determine post addresses and postcodes.</p> <p>Current Local Plan policies look to try and prevent a concentration of non-A1 uses (shops) within the Primary Shopping areas.</p> <p>The policies contained in para.8.8 and 8.10 look to create a greater mix of uses, now including restaurants, without creating any detrimental impacts on the town centre.</p>



Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Linda Maddock</b> By email 04/09/09</p> <p>I live in Rode Heath, which is a long walk but an easy drive from Alsager town centre, and I visit the town at least once a week (I work in Newcastle). As it is my local shopping town, I will be affected by any changes that are made. I have therefore read through the Strategy document and would like to submit my responses to the questions therein:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Yes</li> <li>2) No</li> <li>3) Yes</li> <li>4) Yes</li> <li>5) Yes</li> <li>6) Not more frequently, but indoors would be a useful alternative in bad weather.</li> <li>7) I read somewhere in the report that there is only one food shop in Alsager. There are currently three – the Co-op, Sainsbury’s and the shop that took over Kwik save’s premises (Nissa?), so we don’t have quite such a dearth of food purchasing opportunities as the report suggests. The problem lies more with other household products, which can only be purchased at Bands SJB.</li> </ol>	<p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No change required. Current policy looks to retain market and promotes opportunity for indoor market if appropriate.</p> <p>The appendix has now been amended to include reference to both the Sainsbury Local and to Nisa.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
8) Yes	Acknowledged. No changes required.
9) I don't agree with Fairview Car Park being used for events which are intended to bring in people from a wider area, because the very fact that the event is on the car park means that visitors have nowhere to park! I also don't want "street art", fancy lighting columns, trees, etc installing on the car park because all these do is take up vital parking spaces, create difficulties in parking vehicles and produce "outfall" by way of bird dirt and all the other detritus that drops from trees onto cars. At present, the car park is a lovely open, clear area where you can park easily and without added unnecessary problems.	The policies contained within the Alsager Town Centre SPD aim to ensure that the needs of both the pedestrian and car users are balanced. It is intended that an appropriate layout will be provided that ensures drivers have an easy to navigate car park, whilst pedestrians feel safe. Any public art, lighting and/or trees would also need to be well considered, as stated in the SPD, to ensure that they provide a suitable environment for all car park users.
10) Yes	Acknowledged. No changes required.
11) Yes	Acknowledged. No changes required.
12) For similar reasons to my above comments, we don't want another food store putting on the car park, even if it has its own car park. This would still result in a loss of a great many parking spaces.	The policy contained within the SPD does seek to ensure that any retail development, on the town centre park area, <i>'retains an appropriate level of car parking for the town centre and the development itself'</i> . Any proposal for the site will be considered by a Development Management Officer and a Highways Officer who will review the number of parking spaces proposed to ensure they are appropriate.

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Carrie Pletscher</b> By email 26/08/09</p> <p>Please find below my response to the consultation questions on Alsager Town Centre SPD.</p> <p>1) Yes</p> <p>2) Pride: train station; good transport links. (we moved to Alsager primarily to provide our teenage children with better independent travel opportunities)</p> <p>3) Yes</p> <p>4) Yes</p> <p>5) Yes. Would also like to see policy on 'Landscaping'; Victorian style annual bedding displays are popular with some sections of the public and are in keeping with some of the existing architecture. However, they are high maintenance and environmentally less sustainable than other attractive, contemporary styles of planting. i) European Perennial Planting (as seen at Trentham Gardens) is much less labour intensive (stems and seedheads cut down annually in Spring), more environmentally sustainable (no annual glass house growing, use of compost, plastic pots, transport) and wildlife friendly. ii) Wildflower areas increase wildlife habitat and reduce maintenance whilst being beautiful and sustainable (see the innovative example by Newcastle Borough Council on open space at junction of A34 and A5011 at Talke).</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to para. 4.8 to include reference to the Train station and the good transport links.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>It is not appropriate for a planning document to provide landscaping policy to the suggested level of detail. However, the Streetscape Team have stated that the new trend for 'pictorial meadows' (such as those found at the junction of the A34 and A5011 at Talke) is not the most appropriate in terms of resources or sustainability, as although they look great while in flower they have to be left to seed and this can leave the area looking untidy. These areas also need to be cut, collected and disposed of creating additional resource and sustainability issues. Whilst over time these beds can become</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>6) Yes, if this would encourage higher quality stalls.</p> <p>7) Yes</p> <p>8) Re 9.2: The loss of buildings used for community uses/purposes will not be considered acceptable unless it can be shown that it no longer makes a positive contribution to the social or cultural life of the community (<i>and that all options to increase this contribution have been explored and found to be unviable</i>), or that suitable alternative provision will be made in line with Policy RC12.</p> <p>9) Yes</p> <p>10)Yes. Would like to see it specified that paving should also be ethically sourced and permeable or designed to route surface water drainage. Would like to see great emphasis on encouraging interaction between different groups in the community and also between the community and the landscape (water features that encourage children to interact; areas that encourage public to congregate; regularly changing show features such as display gardens or art by local schools, community groups, artists, businesses)</p> <p>11)Yes</p> <p>12)Yes, but would like to see greater emphasis placed on the development</p>	<p>slowly filled with weeds and will need to be redone adding further resource implications.</p> <p>The Council cannot guarantee the quality of the market stalls.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to create a new paragraph 9.3.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to Appendix G to promote the use of more sustainable paving materials.</p> <p>It is hoped that a Public Art Strategy will be created that encourages community involvement with all displays. This is highlighted in paragraph 7.11.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 13.10</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>of the public space in the Civic Quarter which is currently a well-kept but barren and uninspiring site considering it's prominent position and potential for creating a vibrant and welcoming landmark open space.</p>	<p>to address this issue.</p>
<p><b>Susan Plowright</b> By email 21/09/09 It would have been better if the spatial planners had known where Alsager is. Five miles west of Crewe! I don't think so. Please amend Alsager Town Centre SPD if you want to be taken seriously as planners.</p>	<p>The first paragraph of the SPD states that Alsager is 5 miles to the east of Crewe, this is correct.</p>
<p><b>Alan Hubbard, National Trust</b> By email 20/08/09 Having briefly reviewed the consultation document I can advise you that on this occasion it does not raise any particular matters that the National Trust would wish to comment upon.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p>
<p><b>Edward Gibbins</b> By Email 24/09/09 I notice one or two references in the Alsager SPD to surveys by Erinaceous Planning. Were these surveys carried out on behalf of the local authority?  The SPD for Alsager, shows (Appendix C) that the proposals maps for the retail developments may be found on <a href="http://www.congleton.gov.uk">www.congleton.gov.uk</a> I could not find the item on this site, and switched to Cheshire East site</p>	<p>The surveys undertaken by Erinaceous Planning were carried out on behalf of the former Congleton Borough Council.  Appendix C, the Proposal Map for the Local Plan can be found at <a href="http://www.cartoplus.co.uk/congleton/congleton">http://www.cartoplus.co.uk/congleton/congleton</a></p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>which does not appear to have the item either. Kindly point me in the right direction.</p>	<p><a href="#">.htm</a> or paper copies are available for inspection at the Council offices at Sandbach.</p>
<p><b>APMarshall</b> By email 24/09/09</p> <p>The aims are admirable. How they are to be achieved is less clear.</p> <p>Some of the questions I ask are the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Who is going to pay for the proposals? Are any developers interested? If so, which ones, and what are their records of past achievement? Citizens have a right to know.</li> <li>2) What is the time-scale?</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3) At what stage are the former supermarket proposals? Is there a retailer so keen to come to Alsager that they will pay for a new library and Civic Centre? What is wrong with the existing buildings?</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4) Is the new bar, The Bank Corner, included in proposals to demolish the</li> </ol>	<p>The document is a supplementary planning document and as such it will be a material consideration in the determination of any planning applications within the town centre. It is through this approach that many of the policies and proposals will be implemented.</p> <p>The Council has been in discussion with developers in relation to a number of sites within Alsager however, pre-planning application discussions are commercially confidential.</p> <p>There is no timescale defined as this document is intended to guide development as it occurs rather than providing details of forthcoming development.</p> <p>The Council has been in discussion with developers in relation to a number of sites within Alsager however, pre-planning application discussions are commercially confidential.</p> <p>As highlighted within the SPD the library and the Civic Centre are both dated and could be improved if there was opportunity.</p> <p>The Bank Corner Public House is included</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>corner of Sandbach Road South and Crewe Road, and if so, why?</p>	<p>within the Policy for No. 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South, however, the policy does not propose demolition. Instead the policy considers this site as an opportunity for redevelopment, this may indeed be a similar redevelopment to that that has already occurred at the Bank Corner Pub. It would be for any landowner or developer to determine the most suitable or feasible development.</p>
<p>5) Will we be assured that there will not be less green grass area in the village centre?</p>	<p>The playspace next to Fair View Car Park, Milton Park and the access to the Mere from Crewe Road are all identified as areas of Protected Open Space in the Local Plan and therefore any development would need to comply with Policy RC2 of the Local Plan.</p> <p>The area of open space in front of the Civic Centre and Library is not identified as Protected Open Space however, para. 13.10 of the SPD looks to ensure this public space is replaced if this area is included within any development proposals.</p>
<p>5) At what stage is the application for the playground behind the Co-op to become a village green?</p>	<p>An application to identify the open space behind the Co-op as a village green was submitted by Alsager Town Council, however, the Town Council have requested that at present the</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>6) If the Town Yard is to be redeveloped, where else will the contents be housed?</p> <p>7) May the criteria for deciding which architectural proposals are 'suitable' be made public?</p>	<p>application is held in abeyance.</p> <p>The Council Yard off Brookhouse Road is one of a number of Council Depots which is currently being considered as part of a review of the provision of Council services. The site will only be redeveloped if it is considered surplus to current requirements.</p> <p>The suitability of any development that requires planning permission will be considered by a Development Management Officer. This officer will base their recommendation to Council (or for a delegated decision) on policies contained within the Development Plan and any other material consideration, including this SPD, other SPD and SPG and national policy and guidance.</p>



Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Dr Jill Collens, Archaeology Planning Advisory Service</b> By email 28/09/09</p> <p>Thank you for your letter about the Alsager Town Centre draft SPD. The document provides useful guidance to influence new development within the town, however the lack of adequate reference to the historic environment means that the objective to create a distinctive character could ignore the vital role that the historic environment plays in place-shaping and local distinctiveness. The draft PPS15: 'Planning for the Historic Environment' emphasises this point. The assessment of Alsager carried out by Cheshire Historic Towns Survey</p> <p><a href="http://www.cheshire.gov.uk/Planning/Regenerationresources/Historic/NHE_HE_DL_Alsager_Arch_Assess.htm">http://www.cheshire.gov.uk/Planning/Regenerationresources/Historic/NHE_HE_DL_Alsager_Arch_Assess.htm</a></p> <p>provides useful background, mapping the development of settlement on the town and providing a context for the current image and character of the town centre.</p>	<p>Reference has been made to this document to allow people with an interest in the history of Alsager to study this area further.</p>
<p><b>Barbara Hurst</b> By email 28/09/09</p> <p>1) Page 13. Yes basically - most of the inhabitants are proud of the town.</p> <p>2) All the Churches add to the areas of pride, all architecturally different but all play a part in providing a place of worship and form a very bit part of the history of the town and we trust also the future.</p> <p>3) I agree in the main but am still concerned that Alsager is split into two</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Further text has been added in relation to the churches as an area of pride.</p> <p>Acknowledge. No amendments required, as this</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>halves.</p>	<p>is already raised within the vision. It is hoped that this document will help to bring together the two halves of Alsager Town Centre.</p>
<p>4) Why not develop the area opposite St. Mary's Church with small cafes and bars in a semi circle with garden frontage.</p>	<p>Milton Park, including the area opposite St Mary's Church is identified as Protected Open Space and therefore it is not considered appropriate to develop this area with small cafes and bars.</p>
<p>5) I agree it is vital we keep the frontage in line with a semi rural locality but at the same time we must make them look inviting to people to encourage people to stop and look.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required. It is the intention of the proposals within this section to maintain the character of the area whilst providing attraction to the visitors to the town centre.</p>
<p>6) I think once a week is adequate for an outside market considering other towns are close by which have a weekly market. In view of our climate during the winter indoor facilities would be good.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendment required. Current proposals are in line with this comment.</p>
<p>7) I agree we need shopping facilities that provide competition at the moment I drive to Kidsgrove to Tesco and Aldi which gives me more choice but without a car this would not be possible as shopping bags are heavy to carry on buses.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendment required.</p>
<p>8) We do need to keep up to date with leisure facilities as these attract our young people as much as the elderly. It is of prime importance to maintain community facilities within the town centre. The Alsager U3A have done an awful lot to encourage people to mix and learn more with</p>	<p>Further text has been added to paragraph 9.4 to encourage facilities for young people and for the older generation.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>have done an awful lot to encourage people to mix and learn more with well over 1,000 members and this is still growing. Due to the ages members need to be centrally located.</p> <p>9) It is important to consider pedestrians as most people live a distance from the town centre</p> <p>10)Yes I agree it is in the hands of the Planning Dept to see this is carried out and not to let their visions be swayed</p> <p>11)If all the partnerships work together there should be no reason why the vision for the regeneration of Alsager Town Centre cannot come to fruition. But don't let it get too top heavy with management but allow the residents of Alsager to maintain an interest and they will respond by staying in Alsager for work, rest and play.</p> <p>12)Yes I agree to all the proposals but care must be made with 13.12 (e) being most important so that we don't generate a ghost town with good facilities but with valued customers having nowhere to park at a reasonable rate.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendment required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendment required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendment required. It is hoped that this will be encouraged through a variety of partnership working, as promoted within this section of the SPD.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendment required.</p> <p>Cheshire East Council has made the decision to introduce car parking charges in order to ensure a uniform approach to car park management throughout the Borough; to benefit the town centre by removing long stay parking within the central locations freeing up spaces for shorter stay customers and visitors, to discourage non-essential car use; and encourage the use of more sustainable and healthy forms of travel.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Derek Brown</b> By email 29/09/09</p> <p>The consultative document rightly states that the MERE is a cause of local pride and is of considerable environmental benefit.</p> <p>Questions: 1/ Who owns the Mere? 2/ If it is in the public domain, why is it effectively closed to the public? 3/ How could this extremely valuable and attractive asset be better used for the benefit of Alsager residents/taxpayers and to attract visitors to the town.</p> <p>The Mere should be a focal feature of Alsager not a hidden backwater.</p>	<p>The Council do not own the Mere, the only section of land owned by the Council is the area off Crewe Road, known as Northolme Gardens.</p>
<p><b>Jane Holtom, Delissimo</b> By email 7/10/09</p> <p>First of all, thank you to all of you who have taken the time and effort to put together the Alsager Town Centre Strategy. It is clear that a great deal of time and effort has been spent on the vision to develop and regenerate Alsager town.</p> <p>As you know from the points I raised at the meeting in the civic centre, my husband and I run Delissimo, an independent food and homeware shop. The following points are raised from our perspective and anecdotal comments from our customers.</p>	<p>Acknowledged, thank you. No changes required.</p> <p>The SPD is unable to amend the Principal Shopping Areas are identified in the Local Plan, however, it can make recommendations which will be considered during the process of creating the LDF. Therefore further text has been added</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>My first point concerns the areas identified as principal shopping areas. The area highlighted around the library stops abruptly at the bank corner traffic lights. There has been development along the Crewe road (where our shop is) and I recommend that this area is extended to include shops along to Sainsbury's Local, adjacent to St Mary's church.</p> <p>However, I feel that the town is still split in two and we have customers who will not make the walk along to the other marked principal shopping area as it is too far, even though there are shops and food outlets dotted pretty much along the whole way. I think this is partly because there is a bit of a gap partly due to the grassed area in front of Milton Park and the distance is perhaps more perceived than actual.</p> <p>It would be great to see Milton Park promoted and utilised as a channel and focal point from one end of town to the other, with entrances clearly signed – the cut through by the skateboard area, the gate opposite our shop and the main drive (or maybe make a new entrance at the back of the grassed area). It might be possible to include the square that was suggested in the meeting here.</p> <p>I don't know how much work has been done on the movement of pedestrians through the town and how that can be influenced by the suggested developments, but just to give you a little insight into what has happened since the play area in Milton Park has been developed (a great asset to the town) – we often get families who park on the FREE car park, walk through to the library, round the corner to Delissimo to pick up take away coffee, ice creams and other park essentials, then through the single gate opposite our shop into the park. A family Saturday morning filled!</p>	<p>to para. 8.6 to recommend the extension of the Principal Shopping Area.</p> <p>This need to draw the town centre together in to one cohesive whole is highlighted within the vision of the SPD.</p> <p>It is hoped that by looking again at the area defined as the Principal Shopping Areas this will help to draw the two areas together more than has previously occurred.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 10.4 to highlight the need to improve access to and through Milton Park.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>My second point follows on from the first and is covered to some degree in the planning document. I think that the mish mash of tarmac, bollards, even some of the planting tubs clutter up the pavements and surrounding areas. Could this be replaced with new surfaces, co-ordinating and identifying main areas of the town?</p> <p>I do have a concern about the traffic management through the town centre, specifically at bank corner traffic lights. I don't know what the collision incidents are there but I have seen so many near misses with drivers continuing to drive through lights when they have changed to amber and red. With the new development of the supermarket, and hopefully increased footfall into the town, and not just through it, I hope that some provision can be given to filter lanes or re-routing of traffic to help avoid accidents, and hopefully reduce the risk taking that some drivers take. The same drivers do not seem to have a problem obeying the lights at Lawton traffic lights just along the road so I think it must be to do with the filtering system.</p> <p>Finally, and if nothing else is done, PLEASE, PLEASE, PLEASE can we have improved, clear, simple signage, maps etc for the car parking, park, library, BUT MAINLY THE CAR PARKS, as I believe that many potential visitors just drive straight through Alsager as they are unaware of where they can park.</p>	<p>The SPD highlights a number of policies within the Accessibility and Public Spaces sections which should improve the quality of the public spaces and footpaths.</p> <p>This is considered to be a Highways Issue rather than planning and therefore no amendments have been made to the SPD. However, Highways have stated that the re-modelling of Bank Corner junction will only happen through redevelopment. The development of the Fairview Car Park may have an impact and as part of any planning application would be expected to provide details of any improvements such as junction designs and linked signals as a result.</p> <p>Reduction in signing proliferation is a Government initiative and the SPD highlights signage within a number of policies, such as paragraph 10.7, and in Appendix G.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>John Poulson, Secretary – Alsager Chamber of Trade</b> By email 05/10/09</p> <p>I have seen the exhibition in the Library and attended the public meeting and agree with all the comments that people made at the meeting.</p> <p>I fully support anything that enhances the future of Alsager, but I do feel as other people have said that the chances of this document being a success are negated by the introduction of car park charges.</p> <p>Since the meeting two more businesses have stopped trading in Alsager ( Bargain Booze and Living) and no matter what the document says, car park charges will deter residents and visitors from coming to Alsager.</p> <p>If Spatial Planning want to see positive results from all the good work they have put into this document they should also oppose the introduction of car park charges.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Cheshire East Council has made the decision to introduce car parking charges in order to ensure a uniform approach to car park management throughout the Borough; to benefit the town centre by removing long stay parking within the central locations freeing up spaces for shorter stay customers and visitors, to discourage non-essential car use; and encourage the use of more sustainable and healthy forms of travel.</p> <p>It is not possible for the SPD to amend the decision previously taken by the Council in relation to car park charges.</p>
<p><b>Ann Hurlstone</b> By email 04/10/09</p> <p>3.14 states that the SPD is intended to contribute to the implementation of the Cheshire East Interim Sustainable Community Strategy and says that the strategy co-ordinates the resources of the local public, private and voluntary organisations towards common purposes.</p> <p>Comment: If you do not already do so, do you think it might be a good idea to include Churches on your list of consultees, as many of the priorities you list for the Sustainable Community Strategy seem to be in line with concerns of the Church community. There is a large membership within</p>	<p>One of the Officers responsible for the production of the Sustainable Community Strategy has been contacted and he has stated that faith groups will be involved with the future stages of production of the Sustainable Community Strategy. It should be noted that the current Interim document was prepared by drawing together the key points and issues of the previously produced documents for each of the former authorities.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>the main Churches in Alsager and would give a good cross section of viewpoints.</p> <p>4.8 gives a list of areas of local pride which includes the Victorian Heritage of the town.</p> <p>Comment: Apart from the photographs in the library, there is little visible history of Alsager on display, and I know many people who would have liked some type of museum or permanent display of Alsager's past. I believe this could enhance the town, and would be an added feature for visitors. There have been books printed, but there must be relics in existence, i.e. the Air Raid Siren which was on top of the Council Offices building; the Bell which was on the Signal Box at the station and I am sure many more if they could just be gathered together !</p> <p>5.6 gives the Vision for the Town Centre.</p> <p>Comment: Bearing in mind that the strategy already notes the ageing population, I feel that a more specific item could perhaps be included regarding the commitment to provide adequate public transport to bring people in to the town centre, and also to make provision perhaps for a weekly bus to Freeport for the elderly.</p> <p>7.3 Image presented to visitors.</p> <p>Comment: Several people have commented that it would be nice to have a sign at the 4 gateways to Alsager saying something like "The People of Alsager Welcome Visitors" and I think this would perhaps be preferable to the signs currently in place.</p>	<p>As a planning document this SPD can not propose the development of a museum. It does not however, prevent others from looking to propose or to develop such a project.</p> <p>As a planning document it is not possible to propose to improve the public transport provision.</p> <p>As a planning document it is not within the remit of the document to specify the text to be included on the signage around the town centre. This may be an issue that could be discussed with the Town Council or the Alsager Partnership.</p>



Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>7.11 The public art strategy</p> <p>Comment: This sounds an exciting prospect, and I am sure the schools and residents will benefit from an enhanced appreciation of the arts. I am sure that nothing would be displayed which would be a distraction to passing motorists, or a safety hazard. Whilst the children's art posters about speeding on some lamp posts around the town are very commendable, I have heard some drivers say that they are very distracting as they cannot be read easily.</p> <p>7.34 Shop frontages</p> <p>Comment: Just a comment about the shop on the corner of Lawton Road/Sandbach Road South. Even though the people who run this at present are extremely pleasant and kind, it seems a pity that such a prominent part of the commercial zone is so unattractive, visually. It would be nice if something could perhaps be done to encourage a more attractive use of this sizeable plot in the future - but maybe that is something which is outside Cheshire East's control.</p> <p>8.7 Evening Economy</p> <p>Comment: It is noted that you have concerns about too many drinking establishments, and the well being and health of our young people should be of paramount importance.</p> <p>8.12 Licensed premises</p> <p>Comment: I have some doubts about your statement that "bringing licensed premises out onto footpaths also helps create a more relaxed feel</p>	<p>It is hoped that as and when a Public Art Strategy is produced this will consider carefully the type of public art that is appropriate to the area in which it is to be located. Where public art is included within any planning application proposal this will be considered by the Development Management Officer.</p> <p>This area has been identified as having potential for future development. The Council can not force this to happen but can encourage any future developments to be of the highest quality.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The text in paragraph 8.12 has now been amended.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>to the environment". The only thing it seems to do is have a smoking area on the footpaths which pedestrians have to walk through.</p> <p>8.13 Town Centre Market</p> <p>Comment: The one day Wednesday market seems to be an adequate facility which seems to be ideally situated at present, and it would be a pity if the Fairview area were redeveloped or altered. I am not sure that any proposal to relocate the market to a public building or public space would be very attractive and may be a retrograde step. However, this is something which is quite difficult to imagine without specific plans to look at.</p> <p>9. Community facilities</p> <p>Comment: Facilities at Churches are often used for leisure, cultural and community facilities and perhaps these should be highlighted as a major asset and strength of the Town. St. Mary's Church for instance is a wonderful venue for concerts and other Churches have very adequate halls for hire. This should not be forgotten when looking at the provision of suitable cultural facilities.</p> <p>10.13 Car parking strategy</p> <p>Comment: This paragraph states that the regeneration of the town centre will generate a demand for car parking. Therefore, it is hoped that this will be taken into consideration when considering the future of the Fairview Car Park.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Unfortunately it has not been possible within this document to list all the buildings within Alsager that provide a community facility or use. However, these uses would be considered if any future redevelopment of these sites were to be considered. It should also be noted that text has been included within paragraph 9.4 to highlight the variety of facilities which have community value.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required. This is highlighted within the policies for the Fairview Car Park area.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>12.1 Partnership working</p> <p>Comment: You may already do so, but it might be a good idea to invite representatives from Churches to be involved in partnership projects. The Churches have quite a large membership and have quite a cross section of interests and viewpoints.</p> <p>13.3 Crewe Road frontage</p> <p>Comment: A cafe/wine bar is referred to on Sandbach Road (should this be Lawton Road?)</p> <p>13.13 Development Briefs</p> <p>Comment: Obviously the proposed development opportunities listed will be subject to Development Briefs and I am sure will be the subject of future public consultation.</p> <p>14.14 co-op store</p> <p>Comment: Reference is made to the store "sitting lower than Sandbach Road". Should this perhaps say "sitting lower than Lawton Road". There is often flooding at the frontage of the co-op and something really needs to be done about the drainage at the front of the store. (Many of our very elderly residents remember the pond which used to be in this location before the days of the co-op so it is little wonder that this is a problem area!!)</p>	<p>It is hoped that where and when appropriate faith groups, amongst others, will be involved within partnership working.</p> <p>Yes. This was written in error and has been amended.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Yes. This was written in error and has been amended.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Professor J. G. Dawber &amp; Mrs. A. Dawber</b></p> <p>By email 02/10/09</p> <p>We obtained our own copies of the two relevant documents and we would like to congratulate the planning authority for such comprehensive and well produced documents. Obviously a great deal of thought and effort has gone into their preparation.</p> <p>We visited the Alsager library to view the display and one of us also attended the public discussion meeting held in the Alsager Civic Centre. After a very good power-point presentation, the meeting was thrown open to for questions and discussion. The disappointing feature of this was the amount of time people spent on raising the issue of car parking charges at the Fairview car park. The important thing was what was going to happen to our town centre facilities, not car park charges!!</p> <p>Having read the document and attended this meeting we feel fairly happy with the proposals and their aims and objectives.</p> <p>There are, however, one or two points which we would like to make. These mainly concern the redevelopment on the Library, Civic Centre and Council house. The Library and the Civic Centre are used very extensively by the people of Alsager and we are concerned that any redevelopment will not be disadvantageous. We are somewhat consoled by the statement 9.2 in the Local Development Framework document, and trust that this will be adhered to. The last thing that Alsager wants is some "flashy" replacement which does not offer facilities equal or better than the existing ones.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>We are also glad of the statement 8.10 in the same document in that nothing detrimental to the character of the area will be allowed to be developed, particularly in the provision of eating and drinking establishments.</p> <p>One final point concerns the redevelopment of Town Yard. The intentions behind the proposals are very well meant and will certainly be necessary when this site is vacated. However, our point concerns the adjacent United Reformed Church in Brookhouse Road. We have been members of this church for over 40 years. In the last few years the church has had a number of break-ins and the means of entry has been via Town Yard. The intruders have climbed over the walls and then broken windows at the back of the church to gain entry. It is something of an on-going worry for all the church members.</p> <p>In the redevelopment of Town Yard we wonder if some sympathetic thought could be given to its possible impact on this lovely small church, which has been in existence for over 125 years.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 13.7.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Dianne Wheatley, GONW</b>            By email 02/10/09</p> <p>Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the above-named draft document. We do have a few comments to make, which we hope that you will find helpful.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Sections 4/5: in terms of the issues and vision for Alsager- I thought that the information on the issues in Appendix F was helpful in being Alsager-specific and could be incorporated more into the section in para 4.6. The vision then goes on to be quite generalised and I felt that these sections were missing a sense of the context/summary of how the SPD and actions of other partners hoped to address these issues- what actions were proposed. This could be looked at and developed.</li> <li>2) There are references throughout the document to seeking contributions from developers towards infrastructure/improvements etc, and it would be helpful if the SPD showed the link to the parent LP policies context in this respect, as it does to the other policies.</li> <li>3) I thought that there SPD was stronger when it talked specifically about Alsager, and thought that this could be developed in some of the sections, such as in design- talking about the problems Alsager faced in this respect and how the SPD hoped to improve things, so that this section doesn't read too much like a general Design SPD.</li> <li>4) I liked the use of illustrations and photographs.</li> </ol>	<p>A new paragraph has been added to section 5 to highlight Appendix F.</p> <p>Amendments have been made to include reference to the Local Plan within the SPD.</p> <p>Further Alsager specific references have been made where possible including paragraph 7.6 and 10.4.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>5) In terms of the development opportunity site at Fairview Car Park, it appears that the site has planning permission for retail development, but para 13.12 then goes on to talk about what type of development the Council is seeking on the site- i.e. a convenience store, and talks about it as a 'development opportunity'. Are the current permissions for a convenience store? Are they not likely to be built- is that why the Council has included this paragraph? The current wording is confusing in this respect. Also, you need to ensure that you are not making site allocations for additional retail provision through the SPD rather than through the DPD process.</p>	<p>The site has had a couple of permissions, and they are unlikely to be built. However, they have been ongoing discussions with a number of developers over the last few years and it is expected that there will be a new development on this site in the near future.</p>
<p><b>Catherine Hunt, Environment Agency</b> By email 02/10/09 <b>7 Distinctive Character:</b> Paragraphs 7.26 &amp; 7.27 – Refuse and Recycling</p> <p>The provision for storage of waste and recyclables needs to be made not just for aesthetic or public health issues but also to encourage and facilitate the ability of both residential and commercial properties to temporarily store and make recyclable materials/refuse available for collection. Targets for the reduction of municipal wastes /proportions going to landfill are in place for all local authorities and facilities being planned to enable the processing of various waste types to further reduce waste to landfill. This is supported in the Regional Spatial Strategy by Policy EM11 and paragraph 9.24 which indicates that "Every type of development ... including town centres... should: promote the minimisation of waste in site development such as the separation of different waste materials for recycling and reuse" and goes</p>	<p>A new paragraph has been added to the SPD (para. 7.28) to address this issue.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>onto to say "...incorporate sufficient space to separate and store segregated waste streams waste and enable kerbside collection of materials".</p> <p><b>9 Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities</b></p> <p>With regard to 9.4 we are in support of this principle and agree that community facilities should therefore aspire to be models of good practice in terms of sustainable design. We would recommend that any development aspires to achieve a BREEAM level 3.</p> <p><b>10 Accessibility</b></p> <p>We support the Council's decision to seek to provide a comprehensive system of safe and well signposted walking and cycling routes, both through and to the town centre and we encourage the use of walking, cycling and using public transport rather than the private car.</p> <p>We are pleased with the recommendations that 'the signage in Alsager Town Centre should be clear, unambiguous and avoid being unnecessarily intrusive' as this could help improve the town's legibility.</p> <p><b>11 Public Spaces</b></p> <p>We recognise the importance of open spaces often described as 'green lungs' and support the inclusion of these in any town centre. Open spaces can provide many benefits, including biodiversity, leisure and recreation.</p> <p>We support the inclusion of Section 11.9 which states 'this may included the creation of a network of tree lined streets and 'pocket parks' that provide green corridors for people and wildlife, and link to strategic open</p>	<p>Further text has been added to paragraph 9.6 to address this issue.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>



Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>space’.</p> <p>Sustainability Appraisal</p> <p>Objective 4 (p22) and section 1.10 (p43) refers to 2007 GQA chemical and biological water quality. Reference should be made to Water Framework Directive compliance as GQA has been superseded. More up to date Water Framework Directive compliance information for the Cheshire East area is available on the our website at <a href="http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk/wfd">www.environment-agency.gov.uk/wfd</a>.</p> <p>We agree with the assessment that the Alsager Town Centre SPD is unlikely to have a significant impact on the water quality of the Midland Meres and Mosses protected areas.</p> <p>We are unable to comment on the water quality implications for the River Dee and Bala Lake SAC as these lie outside of North West Region. They lie within Environment Agency Wales and are part of the Dee River Basin District. However, to us it seems very likely that your assessment that the SPD would have No Significant Effect on these would be correct.</p> <p>With respect to water quality the Local Development Framework needs to make reference to River Basin Planning. This is a new approach to water management that is stipulated in the European Water Framework Directive legislation. The Cheshire East area and specifically Alsager Town Centre lie within the North West River Basin District. Further information on this is available on our website at <a href="http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk/wfd">www.environment-agency.gov.uk/wfd</a>. River Basin Planning is the mechanism by which water quality is now managed and this requires close co-operation with stakeholders including local</p>	<p>Changes have been made to the Sustainability Appraisal to reflect this comment.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No changes required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. This will be considered during the production of future LDF documents.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>councils such as Cheshire East.</p>	
<p><b>E.W.Foster</b>            By post 30/09/09            This is a very detailed document and it is obvious that a lot of effort has gone into its preparation.            My comments are set against the numbered questions calling for observations.            3.7 Pg 7 The length of Crewe Road included in the report has been the scene of a number of accidents with two happening recently. Footpath widths vary and will need extra attention in the project. The talked of a crossing at the "West End" becomes urgent when school children are crossing the main road.            Q1 Pg 13 Yes I do, the existing, well-tended Council gardens are much appreciated and should remain.            Q2 Pg 13 Very difficult but if funds were available," blind" Tee road junctions could be improved by the purchase of empty properties. The spaces cleared could be planted with low growth shrubs to enhance the area and improve visibility splays.</p>	<p>As this was considered a Highways issue this has been raised with a Highways Officer who has stated that the <i>'Safe routes to school initiatives see auto qualification for Puffin crossings, however other development linked proposals would require developer contribution'</i>.            Acknowledged. No amendments required.            As this is a planning document and this is considered a Highways issue this has not been included within the SPD. However, it should be noted that if future redevelopment of the town centre follows a Manual for Streets approach as promoted by the SPD this may see the redesign of the public realm to provide a 20mph speed limit option which could reduce visibility</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Q3 &amp; Q4 Pg15 The Vision is correct, but the Monday to Friday traffic congestion will hamper the projects completion. It may be outside the scope of these proposals but it is not too late to plan the routes of relief roads (A) to the South, (B) to the North of the town. If possible routes were "pencilled" in, future developments could be moulded to them.</p> <p>Pg17 (7.3) Could this happen? Good idea.</p> <p>Q5 Pg23 Yes.</p> <p>Q6 Pg26</p> <p>(a) They could start by re-wording the existing sign so that it read correctly WEDNESDAY MARKET !</p> <p>(b) The recent improvement to the entrance has made it more difficult to negotiate and some vehicles have to mount the kerb with their nearside wheels.</p> <p>(c) Wednesday is the day when the library is closed.</p> <p>Q7Pg27 Yes; There are no clothing outfitters in Alsager. I have asked neighbouring Proprietors but their replies were all about excess rents reducing profit margins.</p> <p>Q8Pg 28 Yes -But the council should act now to secure the most useful buildings, courts &amp; fields of UMIST before they are all destroyed.</p>	<p>requirements.</p> <p>This is considered to be a highways issue and as such have not been included within this SPD. However, these points have been highlighted with the Highways departments.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. It is not possible for a planning document to control the level of rent charged and therefore no amendments have been made to the document.</p> <p>The MMU site at Alsager is not actually covered by this SPD, however, it does have its own SPD</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Q9Pg31-Yes.</p> <p>Q10Pg33 -Yes in outline.</p> <p>Q11Pg35-Yes</p> <p>Q12Pg39-Once the Town Centre, Car Park and Council Yard have been built on, future residents will mourn the loss of open areas-which is surely not the aim of this planning document.</p> <p>A supermarket on the Radway site could be serviced by their own shuttle bus service</p> <p>Local Issues</p> <p>14.16 Many Alsager people shop in Sandbach</p> <p>14.17 See reply to Q7</p>	<p>and is also identified within the Local Plan, which seek to protect the facilities it provides.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Parts of this document do indeed look to redevelop sites such as the Car Park and the Council Yard, however it also looks to protect and improve the public spaces within the town centre. Together they should ensure that only appropriate development occurs and that an appropriate level of space is retained within the town centre.</p> <p>At present there are no proposals for a supermarket in this area and there are a number of national, regional and local planning policies that would normally seek to ensure that retail development occurs within the town centre.</p> <p>This may be the case but this hasn't been drawn out in the research mentioned.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>14.25 The frequency of the Crewe Bus service has recently been reduced for part of the day.</p>	<p>Amendments have been made to the information contained in this section of the document.</p>
<p>14.28 Many paths are substandard width, and need attention.</p>	<p>This issue has been raised with the Highways department. Whilst it is hoped that policies included within the SPD and in particular Appendix G should help to improve the quality of public spaces.</p>
<p>14.32 Not 100% true. This is basically correct, but when will graffiti become punishable? (perhaps some day spray paint cans will then carry a warning notice.)</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>
<p>14.33 The existing figures and predicted figures of the population would have been useful in this paragraph.</p>	<p>Further information has been added to this paragraph.</p>
<p>The Mere comes in for several mentions; but what a host of problems exist :-</p> <p>Three drowned in my time. (I helped in the recovery of one body.) People falling through thin ice and having to be rescued. Very deep water in some places and weed patches in others. Also the riparian owners are covenanted against allowing commercial activities. Any Council activity would require twenty-four hour supervision to satisfy Health and Safety requirements so it is best left as a viewpoint and waterfowl feeding attraction.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Nicole Johnson, Turley Associates on behalf of Sainsbury's Supermarkets Ltd</b></p> <p>By email 02/10/09</p> <p>Questions 3 and 4</p> <p>In the first instance we would like to offer our support for the intentions of the Town Centre Strategy. We feel it is entirely appropriate to devise a strategy for safeguarding the future of Alsager Town Centre. On this basis we support the 'vision' for Alsager outlined at paragraph 5.4. We also support the 'objectives' for Alsager Town Centre at paragraph 5.6.</p> <p>However, we do question the wording of 'Objective 2'. Objective 2 says:</p> <p><i>"To maintain Alsager Town Centre as a vital and viable town centre area, with a variety of shops to meet the needs of the local residents, as well as a number of specialise shops and stalls that draw in visitors from further a field"</i></p> <p>The wording of Objective 2 implies that Alsager is a vital and viable town centre that only needs to maintain its current status and does not need any enhancement. This is at odds with paragraph 8.15 of the Draft Town Centre Strategy and the findings of the Cheshire Town Centres Study 2006-2021. At paragraph 8.15 it is said that 81 % of respondents to a survey thought that <i>'an improved range and choice of food shopping would encourage more people to shop in Alsager'</i>. According to the survey of businesses summarised in the Town Centres Study, in Alsager 88% of respondents felt that the town needed an increased choice/range of shops to improve the centre.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>This objective has now been reworded to address this concern.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>The Town Centres Study also states at paragraph ALS.08:</p> <p><i>With an Area Action Plan currently being prepared for the town centre, it is hoped that this will stimulate and deliver development opportunities which will enhance the vitality and viability of the town centre.</i></p> <p>Currently Alsager only has less than a 1% market share of available convenience goods expenditure and less than 0.5% market share for comparison goods expenditure within Cheshire. Alsager's convenience goods market share (0.7%) is the third lowest, ahead of only Middlewich (0.6%), Poynton (0.6%), Neston (0.5%) and Holmes Chapel 0.3%.</p> <p>On the basis of the above and our own observations of Alsager Town Centre we believe that the Town Centre Strategy should be making clear recommendations for improving vitality and Viability in Alsager.</p> <p>Question 7</p> <p>We agree with the principles of the proposed policies and proposals to create a vital and viable shopping area. However, we feel that they do not go as far as they could with directing new development. Firstly, at paragraph 8.16 the Draft Town Centre Strategy says that new retail provision should not undermine the vitality and viability of Alsager. In reality new retail development has definite potential to enhance a centre's Vitality and viability and this could be expressed at paragraph 8.16.</p> <p>This part of the Town Centre Strategy would also be a good opportunity to examine the suitability of the Principal Retail Areas. Earlier in the document key gateways and opportunity sites are explored. This analysis could be carried through to recommendations for amendments to the Principal</p>	<p>It is felt that the text in paragraph 8.16 is appropriate, although it is true that new development could enhance the vitality and viability of the town centre, it is important to ensure that it does not undermine the existing town centre developments.</p> <p>Further text has been included in para 8.6 to consider the Principal Shopping Areas in future LDF documents.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Shopping Area. The potential for altering the Principal Shopping Area could be explored with reference to the identified opportunity areas.</p> <p>Question 12</p> <p>Question 12 follows on from our comments regarding Question 7 above. The development sites identified provide the opportunity to expand the Principal Shopping Area but this aspect of the sites' potential has not been explored. The main examples of this are the Civic Quarter and Town Centre Car Park Development Sites. When combined these Development Sites provide a very good opportunity for Alsager to gain modern retail and civic facilities and enhance the Principal Shopping Area. However, the Draft Town Centre Strategy does not define the extent of the development sites nor approach the possibility for the two sites to be combined. Greater clarity would be beneficial for potential developers and Council Officers trying to interpret the document.</p> <p>Attached to this letter is a plan prepared by Sainsbury's Supermarkets Limited that demonstrates the potential of the two Development Sites. It illustrates that it is possible for the two sites to accommodate a modern foodstore and attractive purpose built council offices. The Cheshire Town Centres Study identifies that there is capacity in Alsager for new food and non-food retail floorspace which could support the provision of a scheme such as that shown on the attached plan.</p> <p>It is recognised that the detail for the Development Sites will come from the proposed Development Briefs. However, the Town Centre Strategy should provide the framework for the Development Briefs to be created. The Development Briefs should be able to take the aspirations of the Town</p>	<p>Further text has been added to para 8.6 to address the issue of the Principal Shopping Areas.</p> <p>For ease of reading and identification the two sites mentioned have been kept separate. However, this does not prevent development of the two sites as one.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It is felt that if the SPD is read as a whole, alongside Local, regional and national policy, there is sufficient guidance to prepare a Development Brief. It is important to remember</p>



Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Centre Strategy and provide a tool for potential developers. At present the lack of detail within the Town Centre Strategy places too much onus on the preparation of Development Briefs. With all the detail on the Council's aspirations for the Development Sites being left to the Development Briefs there is a danger of a gap in planning policy being created.</p> <p>Conclusion</p> <p>The Alsager Town Centre Strategy is an excellent opportunity to promote the enhancement of the town and provide a sound basis for the creation of Development Briefs. At present it is our view that the draft document does not fully realise its potential. We recommend that it be amended to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis of the Primary Shopping Area.</li> <li>• Aspirations for altering the Primary Shopping Area.</li> <li>• Clearer guidance on how the vitality and viability of Alsager can be enhanced.</li> <li>• Sufficient information on the aspirations for the Development Sites to allow guidance for developers prior to the creation of the Development Briefs.</li> </ul>	<p>that the SPD can only ever supplement existing policy and can not create any new allocations.</p> <p>Acknowledged. Each of these points has been considered above.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Jim Granter</b> By email 01/10/09</p> <p>Please consider that small is sometimes more beautiful than big.</p> <p>With the Health Centre and the proposed new supermarket (to which I look forward) both being quite large buildings for this small town, we do not need any more to create "a distinctive character" or "landmark buildings".</p> <p>The Library, Civic Centre and a building with great potential culturally or for businesses (the current information centre - open mornings only) are of sizes that are appropriate in scale to their visual context and their function. Replacement by one big edifice dominating that corner site will be a disaster, if approved. The £70,000 reported to be the current maintenance / repair cost of the Civic Centre is an issue that does not logically lead to deciding upon a new one-stop multi-purpose pile.</p> <p>A <u>major impact</u> on the Town Centre which can be beautiful, distinctive and improve the whole experience of being there, or thereabouts, would be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>an integrated refurbishment of the whole surface of the pavement</u> on both sides of the centre, reaching as far as possible in all 4 directions from Bank Corner</li> <li>• using high quality and "distinctive", attractive but durable and <u>flat</u> materials and</li> <li>• incorporating street furniture such as seats, lamps and well placed signs or notices.</li> </ul>	<p>It should be noted that the SPD does highlight that any new development should be of an appropriate scale, form and massing, this will include any development of the Library and Civic Centre. Size is not the only way in which to create a landmark.</p> <p>This issue has been raised with the Highways section. Through the SPD it is hoped that longer term authority initiatives for public realm redesign and inclusion of developer funded improvements along frontages to brownfield sites in the town centre will help to improve these public spaces and footpaths.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Nothing has a greater impact on a room in a house as the beauty of the floor. All else is wasted effort and expense if the lowest surface is</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ugly,</li> <li>• badly designed,</li> <li>• higgledy-piggeldy in construction and materials,</li> <li>• awkward to move along and through and</li> <li>• eternally treated as an afterthought,</li> <li>• when it needs to be the first thought.</li> </ul> <p>All the above characteristics describe our current surface(s) and have a fundamentally detrimental "impact" on everything else in the proximity.</p> <p>You will all be aware, of course, of the appalling state of the <u>road</u> surface approaching and through the town. Could this not effectively and efficiently be addressed at the same time as the above?</p>	
<p><b>Glennis Roper</b> By email 30/09/09</p> <p>I attended the meeting at the Civic Centre Alsager on Monday evening. The meeting was poorly attended which was a great pity as I am sure that most Alsager residents are not aware of the massive changes that are being planned for our little town.</p> <p>There are a lot of fine ideas for Alsager but I wonder how many will actually happen. I am quite sure that you are planning and have a developer ready</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The SPD can not allocate land and therefore it can not identify the exact end use of any</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>with the funds to purchase the land that our Civic Centre, library and former civic offices occupy. I particularly asked what this proposed 'landmark building' was going to be and asked for reassurance that it would not be a supermarket but of course I did not received any assurance.</p> <p>I was also horrified to hear in answer to a question from the floor that any money raised from the sale of the Civic Buildings would not be earmarked for Alsager!</p> <p>The hub of community life in Alsager is centred on the Civic Centre, and the library and it is a beautiful setting with the well kept gardens. It is where the Christmas Tree is placed every Christmas. The annual Charities market is held there and now the Christmas market which attracts hundreds of visitors is centred there to. Should you persist in replacing all this with a supermarket you will destroy the heart of Alsager.</p> <p>I understand that it is against Government planning for a supermarket to be placed on land vacated by the MMU as it is classed as an out of town development. I think that it is earmarked for housing. There are no shops in that part of Alsager surely a supermarket there would open up the area. Most people that use a supermarket use a car and if not the Rural Rider bus serves the area concerned.</p> <p>The suggestion for an indoor market is ridiculous, every market is in decline, you only have to look at Sandbach and Crewe to look how they have declined over the past 20 years.</p> <p>In your wisdom you are introducing car park charges in the New Year. I</p>	<p>development.</p> <p>The sale of the land and any money raised is not a matter considered appropriate for inclusion within a SPD.</p> <p>Section 13.8 to 13.10 look to ensure that the most appropriate development occurs in this location, including the provision of a new or improved area of public space.</p> <p>As stated national, regional and local policy look to ensure that retail development normally occurs within the town centre.</p> <p>The SPD looks to maintain the market, it will be for the market owners and any developers to discuss the potential for an indoor market.</p> <p>Cheshire East Council has made the decision to</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>feel like most residents that you are going to drive business away from Alsager not encourage people to come here it is going to cost at least 50p to visit the library to change a book, that is before you relocate it to somewhere else in Alsager.</p> <p>In conclusion as an Alsager resident of nearly 50 years I am extremely concerned and worried about what is going to happen here and I just hope that you are not going to destroy the Alsager that we know and love. Yes we do need more variety of shops and a supermarket but not a supermarket on the Fairview car park or the site of the Civic Centre. The beautiful conservation area around St Mary's Church has been spoiled by the Sainsbury's supermarket in the former church hall I wonder how ever they managed to obtain planning permission for such an eyesore!!</p>	<p>introduce car parking charges in order to ensure a uniform approach to car park management throughout the Borough; to benefit the town centre by removing long stay parking within the central locations freeing up spaces for shorter stay customers and visitors, to discourage non-essential car use; and encourage the use of more sustainable and healthy forms of travel.</p> <p>No amendments required.</p>
<p><b>Mr Cotton</b></p> <p>By post 02/10/09</p> <p>Thank you for all the Public Consultation on the above document. When it is adopted I hope it will be applied rigorously in assessment of any relevant Planning Applications.</p> <p>I would like to make a few observations which are outlined below which are intended to be constructive not criticism of the document.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The SPD will be a material consideration in any relevant planning application.</p> <p>This business has been highlighted by the Alsager Partnership and a number of people during the consultation as a good example of</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Question 1</p> <p>I accept the issues and areas of pride indicated although I don't think the Bank Corner Pub should be singled out above other primary businesses.</p> <p>Question 2</p> <p>Although the two Conservation Areas are not strictly within the Town Centre I feel they should be included somewhere with the aim of merging them together linked through Milton Park into one Conservation Area.</p> <p>Question 3</p> <p>I agree with the overall vision.</p> <p>Question 4</p> <p>Is improving access WITHIN the Town Centre for cyclists really a valid objective? There seems little scope to do so and distances are all walkable.</p> <p>Improving access TO the Town Centre is certainly valid.</p> <p>Question 5</p> <p>I have always considered that any redevelopment of the Co-Op Store in Alsager should face the street (ie Lawton Road) not the car park. The main entrance should be on Lawton Road with windows not a blank wall facing the street.</p> <p>Therefore I am in favour of the policies and proposals and hope that Paras</p>	<p>development within the town centre.</p> <p>As this is a Town Centre Strategy is not felt appropriate to include policies looking to merge these two Conservation Areas. However, it is an idea which may be considered in greater detail during the consideration of the historic environment in other LDF documents.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It may be possible for people to cycle as part of a recreational pursuit within the town centre, stopping off to take part in other leisure activities or stopping as a visitor at any number of facilities or shops.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>7.16, 7.17, 7.18 will be rigorously applied to any future Co-Op Planning Application.</p> <p>However, I feel the Gateways indicated on Diagram 4 are too close being actually at the Town Centre and have little scope for development of distinctive features since they involve residential property. I feel the gateways should be at a larger radius from the Town Centre where there is sufficient space to add some distinctive feature e.g.:</p> <p>Eastern Gateway – by Twyfords entrance possibly with some distinctive art incorporating the word Alsager.</p> <p>Western Gateway - Hassall Road corner</p> <p>Northern Gateway – Some distinctive feature incorporated in grass verge of service road at Lodge Lane / Sandbach Road North junction.</p> <p>Southern Gateway – Alsager station with appropriate signing to the Town Centre and a ‘You are Here’ Town map.</p> <p>Question 6</p> <p>The Council should support the existing outdoor market but I do not think it needs to be held more frequently. Since Alsager does not have an existing indoor market hall creating a new one would not seem a very efficient use of retail floorspace particularly if it were closed for part of the week.</p> <p>Specialist occasional markets could be organised in the existing Civic Centre or a Farmers Market appended to the existing market at intervals could be an option.</p>	<p>As this is a Town Centre Strategy it has not been possible to consider all the gateways suggested here. Although it is acknowledge that gateway features at these points may be beneficial for the town as a whole. The station site has however, been included as a potential gateway.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Question 7</p> <p>I feel the first sentence of Para 8.14 is too restrictive. We would be glad of new retail provision anywhere within the prescribed Town Centre boundary so the 'main focus' should not just be 'the Principal Shopping Areas'.</p> <p>Also I do not think that the whole of Fairview Car Park should be indicated as a development opportunity in Diagram 6. It is only the Co-Op store site that is the development opportunity with possibly a small portion of the Car Park.</p>	<p>It is felt appropriate to encourage new retail development to be focussed within the Principal Shopping Areas, however, this does not prevent retail development from occurring elsewhere within the town centre. It should also be noted that the SPD also highlights the potential for further consideration of the Principal Shopping Areas in future LDF documents.</p> <p>Although the whole of the car park is identified as a development opportunity the text does highlight the need for any development to ensure that an appropriate level of parking remains.</p>
<p>Question 8</p> <p>In itself Section 9 is satisfactory and I would agree with the proposed policies and proposals but could this Section in fact be included in Section 13 as the guidance for those development opportunities.</p>	<p>It is felt appropriate for Section 9 to remain a separate section as the retention of community, leisure and cultural facilities will apply to any developments within the town centre not just those developments on the sites identified.</p>
<p>Question 9</p> <p>I agree with the proposed policies but feel the sentiment at para 10.3 that the 'ease and effectiveness of walking should be enhanced' should be expressed more forcibly. See reasons and comments under Question 10.</p> <p>Any car parking strategy will have to take account of 'charges' and any</p>	<p>It is hoped that the final sentence of para 10.3 does express this more forcibly.</p>



Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>potential repercussions.</p> <p>Question 10</p> <p>I have long held the view that one of the simplest most effective ways to enhance the Town Centre would be to sort out the footpath on the north side of Lawton Road. This could be one wide ‘boulevard’ type footpath all at one level all the way from the Civic Quarter to Wesley Avenue. Currently there are 8 vehicular crossing points over the footpath which is dangerous for pedestrians and causes traffic problems as vehicles wait to turn into premises. There should be no vehicles crossing the footpath or parking on the frontages including at any new Co-Op. Most if not all premises could have rear vehicular access from Fairview Car Park. See photos of how it is now and how it could be and imagine the possibilities with flower tubs, good quality street furniture (e.g. seats etc), bright modern paving, safe (clear views for CCTV) full of interest leading to a pleasant shopping experience.</p> <p>As a long term project the new paving should be extended to the opposite side of the road and carried through to the western end of the Town Centre area to more positively link the two together.</p> <p>Therefore I would like to see some definitive wording in these Planning Guidelines that would promote this concept in Section 11, 13 and Appendix G. Thus supporting the desire expressed at Para 10.3.</p> <p>Question 11</p> <p>I agree with the proposals.</p>	<p>This issue has been raised with the Highways department. Whilst it is also hoped that policies within the SPD, including Appendix G will lead to an improvement in the public spaces and footpaths.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Question 12</p> <p>In section 12 development up to 2026 was mentioned. No mention of environmental issues has been made so far. Yet if we are talking of new build by 2026 that would have to last at least for the next 50 years possibly into the next century they should all be carbon neutral. The technology exists today and will improve in the future. This environmental feature should be explicit in the requirements somewhere but not hidden under other titles like possibly Design Criteria.</p> <p>Perhaps an additional Development Brief could be included</p> <p>Eg All new build to be carbon neutral. All refurbishments / modifications / conversions to include as many energy reduction measures as possible.</p> <p>This issue should also be carried through into the Sustainability Appraisal.</p>	<p>It is not felt necessary to include further policies on sustainability of buildings within this SPD as other planning policy documents look at the sustainability of development, this includes national, regional and local policy.</p>
<p>Sustainability Appraisal</p> <p>I am not competent technically to comment objectively on the SA and remain somewhat confused as to its value because it seems to me that both the SPD and the SA can each be massaged until they agree with one another.</p> <p>Some of the objectives are so broad that it is not difficult to come up with agreeable comments in the columns of the matrix. No real mechanisms of how the targets will be achieved are discussed so it is difficult to see how effective the Annual Monitoring Report will be.</p> <p>However, one observation I will make is that in Section 5 under environment whilst renewable forms of energy are mentioned energy</p>	<p>Acknowledged. These comments will be considered as part of the SA process.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>reduction, measures specifically in buildings are not. Any new build developments considered over the time scale of the SPD should be carbon neutral. Experience from pilot projects in other parts of the country should be taken into account. Similarly the requirement for energy reduction measures to be applied to all premises within the town centre, existing or modified should be highlighted. Not only does it affect the environment but it affects the economic viability of individual businesses and therefore the viability of the whole town centre.</p>	
<p><b>Mr and Mrs Clare</b> By post 02/10/09 Proposed redevelopment of Village Centre</p> <p>We are writing to object to the above proposals as we think these changes will totally ruin the village centre. At the moment the layout of the centre gives the impression of space and the gardens are always clean, tidy and colourful, which is a joy to see.</p> <p>LIBRARY. We use information can be obtained, and various events that the library put on.</p> <p>COUNCIL OFFICES. Any problems or questions we have can be sorted out there and then with the office staff, also they give a variety of information leaflets and brochures etc. Payments for various services can be made and the staff are very helpful.</p> <p>CIVIC CENTRE. What would we do without the civic centre? The civic centre is well used, for various charity functions:- which is a</p>	<p>It is hoped that policies contained within this document will ensure that any development within the town centre are appropriate and are of the highest possible quality. It is intended to ensure that public space is maintained or replaced with equivalent or better quality developments where appropriate.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>At present it is the Council's intention that the Civic Centre, the library and the Council offices should remain within Alsager town centre. However, it would allow for these buildings to be replaced with newer buildings or for the existing buildings to be redeveloped or refurbished.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>meeting place, having a cup of tea with scones or sandwiches.</p> <p>Alsager Animals in need, St. Lukes Hospice, The Gardening club, and various other charities have coffee mornings in the Civic Centre.</p> <p>There are Youth Bands which have evening events, which are very popular, also various other shows.</p> <p>The blood donor unit visits regularly, there are groups for Mums and their pre-school children,</p> <p>You should call in the Civic Centre when there are events, have a coffee and see how busy they are, sit down and have a chat with some of the people in there. You will be surprised how many people meet in the Civic Centre and how many people, especially the elderly, look forward to the next meeting.</p> <p><b>CAR PARKING.</b></p> <p>Many of the staff from the shops use the car park.</p> <p>The elderly are brought in by a carer to help them do their shopping.</p> <p>People going to the shops or Civic Centre.</p> <p>Mums taking their children to school or play groups.</p> <p>If the car parking charges go ahead many drivers will park down side streets taking up half of the kerb. In Cedar Avenue and Station Road there are many elderly people some using wheelchairs etc. If vehicles park on the kerb, thus avoiding paying parking charges, then life gets more difficult for the elderly. Many disabled who have to use motorised chairs have to</p>	<p>The policies contained within the Alsager Town Centre SPD aim to ensure that the needs of both the pedestrian and car users are balanced. It is intended that an appropriate layout will be provided that ensures drivers have an easy to navigate car park, whilst pedestrians feel safe. Any public art, lighting and/or trees would also need to be well considered, as stated in the SPD, to ensure that they provide a suitable environment for all car park users.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>drive on the road because of cars/vans obstructing the path.</p> <p><b>GARDENS.</b></p> <p>The gardens are a credit to the council gardeners, they are always clean and tidy, the borders are so colourful and well kept, the seats around the area gives us a chance to sit down and have a chat and a rest.</p> <p><b>TOWN YARD</b></p> <p>The town yard which is on Brookhouse Road adjoining the park should be made part of the park giving extra facilities:-</p> <p>Toilets for the Parents to take their children to.</p> <p>Facilities for various functions and events giving the park extra space.</p> <p><b>THE PARK.</b></p> <p>The work that has been done in the park is wonderful and given parents a lovely place to take their children. It is well used and the children and parents are getting more exercise and fresh air, which is a great deal better than children sat in the house playing games.</p> <p>The ongoing improvements in the park have made such a difference to the surrounding areas.</p> <p>If youngsters have nothing to do then we are asking for trouble.</p> <p>We have so much going on in the centre of Alsager please don't spoil it. If anything should be done in the centre then improve the Civic Centre, the library and the Council Offices.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>This document can allocate land and as such can not specify what type of development should occur on this site. It does however, highlight the need for this site to provide a link between the town centre and Milton Park.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Section 9 and paragraph 13.9 both highlight the need to retain important community, leisure and cultural facilities including the Civic Centre, the</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>You will rip the heart out of the community spirit that we have if we loose these facilities in the heart of Alsager.</p> <p>POST CODE</p> <p>If you are considering doing any change you should consider changing the postcode:- Our house insurance, car insurance and any other insurance would be cheaper.</p> <p>Seriously ill patients would be able to get the drugs that they need instead of being a post code lottery, we have experience of this because we have been in this position and it was a traumatic time. If our post code had been a Cheshire post code then there would have been no problem.</p>	<p>library and the Council Offices.</p> <p>Unfortunately it is not possible for this document to make any changes to the postcode for the area.</p>
<p><b>Mrs S Dyke</b></p> <p>By post 02/10/09</p> <p><u>Aspects to keep</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Centre of the community in Alsager. Library – Civic Hall – Gardens (in front of Civic) – Information / Council Offices – Fairview. Whether updated or rebuilt – to remain in the same central location</li> </ul> <p><u>Aspects to Alter</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• An enlarged supermarket on the present Co-Op site with landscaping to give atmosphere – not a giant ‘hangar’</li> <li>• Frontage to shops from Carpet Shop to Grapevine (in Lawton Road), to be made safer for pedestrians ie steps to ease the change</li> </ul>	<p>Section 9 and paragraph 13.9 both highlight the need to retain, or replace, important community, leisure and cultural facilities including the Civic Centre, the library and the Council Offices. Paragraph 13.10 considers the provision of soft landscaping in the Civic Quarter.</p> <p>It is hoped that design related policies within this document, the Local Plan, regional and national planning guidance will all help to ensure that any future development is of the highest quality.</p> <p>It is hoped that paragraph 10.7 will help to address this issue</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>of level by the vets, uniform paving of a decorative nature to replace the patchwork tarmac.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Smarten up shop fronts in Crewe Road e.g. take-aways</li> <li>• Create a Park entrance through the middle of the semi-circular flower beds in Crewe Road</li> <li>• Buy up empty properties backing on to the Mere – create more public access.</li> <li>• Tidy up area between Wine Shop and Alcocks TV Shop to create an attractive entrance to the Park.</li> <li>• Impose Health and Safety Regulations to remove dilapidated garage.</li> </ul>	<p>address this issue.</p> <p>It is hoped that paragraph 13.3 and paragraphs 7.35 to 7.38 will help to encourage this.</p> <p>Further text has been added to paragraph 10.4 to improve the access to and through Milton Park.</p> <p>Paragraph 11.9 does consider the potential to exploit areas such as the Mere.</p> <p>Paragraph 11.9 does consider the potential to exploit areas such as Milton Park, whilst paragraph 10.4 looks to improve the access to and through the Park.</p> <p>It is not possible to address this issue within this document.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><u>Aspects to Introduce</u></p> <p>A development of the Town Yard (when vacated) that enhances activities in the Park. A café / restaurant with windows overlooking the Park which could serve shoppers and park visitors. To include toilet / baby changing facilities which would enable people to spend longer in the Park and make concerts etc more accommodating for families and elderly residents.</p> <p>The character of Alsager is already established – it needs some investment.</p> <p>Open spaces – like the gardens in front of the Civic Hall – are just as important as buildings. There is a shortage of green spaces in the town – we do not want to lose what we have.</p> <p>Please do not clutter up Bank Corner or the Town amenities with Market Stalls. They can look untidy and are alright where they are – tucked away behind the shops.</p> <p>Beautiful trees are worth more than public art.</p> <p>Do not try to make Alsager something it can never be – a ‘bustling’ shopping centre. Residents value its village atmosphere. Although a wider choice of convenience shopping would be a welcome there is not the room for an area of shops selling comparison goods. There is scope for</p>	<p>This document can allocate land and as such can not specify what type of development should occur on this site. It does however, highlight the need for this site to provide a link between the town centre and Milton Park.</p> <p>Text has been included within paragraph 13.10 to ensure that the public space in front of the Civic Centre is replaced with a high quality scheme if it were to be developed. There is also an entire section of the document related to Public Spaces to ensure that they are of an appropriate quality. Whilst any areas of Protected Open Space are covered by Policy within the Local Plan.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The document identifies the suggested requirements for both convenience and comparison goods as identified in the retail study of 2006. Whilst the objectives do highlight</p>



Comments / Issues Raised	Response
specialist shops of a range comparable to the existing businesses.	the importance of specialist shops and stalls.

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>Mr D. Beasley</b>  By Post 18<sup>th</sup> September 2009</p> <p>Thank you for providing the opportunity to view proposals for the improvement of Alsager town centre as detailed in the Draft Supplementary Planning Document. I found the document to be laid out well and, with the exception of the maps, easy to read.</p> <p>The document is interesting and informative in a number of different ways. Firstly, it provides a background history and geography of the town centre and a resume (description) of what the town centre currently consists of, both materially (buildings and economy) and socially (people and their activities). It enables the resident to perceive that with which they are familiar in the context of the wider scene, and awakens them to likely future change.</p> <p>Secondly, the inclusion of details of the restraints and requirements imposed by 'the system', and to which planners are subject, enables the reader to understand something of the constraints implicit in formulating and enacting planning policy.</p> <p>To me the document demonstrates that the perception of what the town is, and how its function, appearance and quality of life, may be improved, is in capable and sympathetic hands. I believe that the objectives of the proposals are more or less universally acceptable as ideals and, if implemented, would result in a model townscape and social community. I hope that support for the proposals will be reflected in the public response to the consultation document.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>However, at a third level, because they are a 'vision', the proposals lack reality. The inevitable shortage of finance, stemming from the financial difficulties of both State and County, will impinge on investment in both the public and private sectors and will delay, if not defeat, many of the stated objectives. Consequently, a prioritisation of the objectives is necessary.</p> <p>The fact that planners are concerned with the appearance of shop frontages, or of 'gateways' or of linking the town's two shopping areas, counts for little! The burning issues for most townsfolk relate to the provision and precise location of a superstore, and of the future of the Fair View Car Park. It will be only when the detailed plans for these sites are published and when the views and opinions of towns folk towards them are taken into account, that the people of the town will perceive that the 'consultation' has been genuinely meaningful.</p> <p>Question 1: Do you think that the issues and areas of pride which have been identified are appropriate and reflect the current situation in Alsager Town Centre? Yes.</p> <p>Question 2: Would you like to contribute any further issues or areas of pride, which should be considered by this SPD? Yes.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The skateboard and children's adventure playground in Milton Garden.</li> <li>2. A U3A membership of over 1,000 elderly residents, with the organization being based in the Civic Hall.</li> </ol> <p>Question 3: Do you agree with the proposed vision for Alsager Town Centre? &amp; Question 4: Do you agree with the proposed objectives for the</p>	<p>As this document is not time limited it is felt appropriate to have some aspirational objectives, although it is acknowledged that some may take longer to come forward than others.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It is intended that SPD will provide guidance for the developers of any future development within the town centre and will be a material consideration in any planning application made.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The SPD has been amended to make reference to the U3A and to the children's play area in Milton Park.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Alsager Town Centre SPD?</p> <p>Yes to both... but!</p> <p>All visions are idealistic, but are comforting, altruistic 'umbrella' introductory statements. That expressed in the Alsager SPD is less grandiose and pretentious than many. It appears to me to have been distilled into a series of common sense, and widely acceptable objectives. To that extent I am in agreement with most of Section 5 of the document.</p> <p>Nevertheless there is one statement in 5.4 that I wish to comment on. "The objective should be to link these areas (the two shopping areas) with a consistent high quality of public realm". The term 'Public Realm' is not defined in the Glossary, but there already is some quality of land use in this area. It is found on both sides of Crewe Road in the form of 'The Avenue' Conservation Area on the northern side and the lawn extension of Milton Garden on the southern side. One hopes that the enhancement of this important area will not imitate the unworthiness set by the wanton disregard shown by the planning authority towards 'The Avenue' Conservation Area. For a food store to be permitted to be built within one of only two Alsager conservation areas and abutting the hall of a Grade 2 listed building (St Mary Magdalene Church), has created a distasteful precedent and one detrimental to confidence in the conduct and implementation of the 'Vision'. Further, the Store's potential for impeding traffic flow along Crewe Road and risking pedestrian safety along its footpath, was ignored in favour of the access requirements of a powerful commercial interest. This is in conflict with the ethos of the SPD regarding both accessibility and the provision of a safe environment. Whilst realising that 'trade-offs' are an inevitable product of development negotiations, one</p>	<p>A definition of public realm has now been added to the glossary. It is agreed there is some good quality public realm in this area and this should be maintained and the same high quality principles promoted elsewhere.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>hopes that the outcome of decisions made relating to the Fair View Car Park and the proposed new food store will be more environmentally and socially responsible than has been the case with the Crewe Road development.</p> <p>The grassed area and ornamental flowerbed located along Crewe Road presents a site with the potential for a further conflict of interest between proposed development (of linkage) and current amenity. The land provides access to Milton Garden, and is a pleasant area in which to sit and relax. Also, the only public and disabled toilet provision in the town is located here. It is a poor site for this facility due to a lack of parking space. A second facility, in the Fair View Car Park area, is needed.</p> <p>Question 5: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals to create a distinct character for Alsager Town Centre? If not, please explain why, for example should the policies or proposals be expressed differently or are there other issues they should focus on?</p> <p>Yes.</p> <p>There are two buildings of considerable contemporary architectural merit recently added to the townscape of Alsager- Cranberry Point (retail+residential) and Alsager Medical Centre (NHS + Community Services).</p> <p>Although lying outside the town centre, both occupy prominent positions on its approach ('Gateway' locations?).</p> <p>Question 6: Should the Council provide support for the market to be held more frequently (No) or to be held indoors as well as outdoors? No.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>Question 7: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals to create a vital and viable shopping area within Alsager Town Centre?</p> <p>Yes.</p> <p>This proposal involves the two most prominent issues of concern to Alsager residents. The apparent inadequacies of the existing Civic Hall, Town Library and Council buildings, and the desirability of replacing them, do not appear as priorities to townsfolk. They count for nothing when the burning issues for most townsfolk relate to the provision of additional facilities for food shopping in a superstore, and the impact of its size and location on the future of the Fair View Car Park.</p> <p>Public demand for increased food shopping facilities has been demonstrated by past surveys. The present day major provider is the Co-op store. This store is handicapped by its small size (floor area), and also by its inefficient and dangerous access, and its visual ugliness. A single retail outlet (still the Co-op?) should replace it. Its floor area should represent an expansion over that of the present store, yet be related statistically to the population of its catchment area. It would extend across the land currently occupied by 2-12 Lawton Road and would be fronted by shrubs/flower beds. The site of the building would be set back to incorporate the area of its present rear car park and part of the field presently housing a children's play area. I would advocate that this play area should be abandoned. A replacement already exists in the form of the nearby Milton Garden play area. The land that the field currently occupies would become an integral part of the Fair View Car Park, doubling up as the site of an outdoor, Wednesday market. Laterally, the Store's car park would integrate with the Fair View Car Park, resulting in a 'Crewe Asda'</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It is intended that this SPD will provide guidance for all future developments within Alsager including the development of a new foodstore.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>type car park.</p> <p>Such a development would leave the Library, Civic Centre and One Stop Shop in their present locations. However, a future combination of the land they occupy could house a new public building incorporating their separate functions, and one served by access from the Fair View Car Park. Such a building, following the line of the road, could become the landmark building referred to in 13:9.</p> <p>Question 8: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals for leisure, cultural and community facilities within Alsager Town Centre? Yes.</p> <p>Question 9: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals to make Alsager Town Centre accessible? Yes.</p> <p>However, Alsager is so small as to make many suggestions excessive. As much car parking space as possible should be made available at Fair View. Thought could be given to the insertion of small traffic islands at sites illustrated on the accompanying sketch. Although there is generally excellent provision of 'dropped' kerbs, there are a few locations where an insertion, or repair, is necessary.</p> <p>Question 10: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals to provide for high quality public spaces within Alsager Town Centre? Yes, although there already is a major area of P.O.S. in the form of Milton Garden. The introduction of the skate board and children's playground</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>It is expected that the highways department, the development management officer and any developer of this site will negotiate an appropriate level of parking for the town centre and the development proposed.</p> <p>It is hoped that the new text included within paragraph 10.4 has addressed the issue of access to Milton Park.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>facilities represents a major forward step in its beneficial use. Access to Milton Garden could be improved by direct access through the small car park behind the NAT West bank.</p> <p>Question 11: Do you agree with the proposed policies and proposals for a well managed town centre?</p> <p>Yes- but who constitutes the Alsager Partnership? What is its standing and is it an elected body?</p> <p>Question 12: Do you agree with the proposed development opportunities? If not, please explain why, for example should the policies or proposals be expressed differently or are there other issues they should focus on?</p> <p>Yes</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The Alsager Partnership was formed in 2006 to improve the economic, social and cultural health of the Alsager Area and is the result collaboration between Alsager Town Council, Cheshire East Council, and representatives from the community and businesses.</p> <p>The Objective of the Alsager Partnership is to “To promote for the public benefit, the improvement of the economic, social and cultural health of the Alsager Area.”</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>



Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p><b>English Heritage</b> By Post 08/09/09</p> <p>I refer to your letter dated 14th August 2009 consulting English Heritage on the above document I see from the SWOT Analysis in Appendix E that Alsager's Victorian architecture is identified as one of the town's strengths and its heritage as an opportunity with the historic environment needing further protection and enhancement Whilst the spatial portrait briefly covers the history of the town I suggest that the SPD would benefit from further analysis of what makes up this special character,</p> <p>An objective of .the SPD is "to create a distinctive character for the Town Centre" it is not clear how much of this creation is to be new and how much it will rely of protecting and enhancing existing historic environment assets, My records show only one listed building within the study area however there will be buildings, features and spaces of local value and it would be beneficial if these were identified as part of the SPD to help inform future development proposals and schemes for enhancement</p> <p>The Vision for Alsager Town Centre is supported however it is suggested that reference to protecting and enhancing the town centre's historic environment is included in the objectives.</p> <p>Section 7 of the document is called "Distinctive Character" yet it does not identify or describe any elements of the town centre's historic environment which currently make or could potentially make a positive contribution, English Heritage supports the drive for architectural quality and we refer</p>	<p>Much of the Victorian character of the town is actually outside of the town centre with only a very small number of properties within the town centre showing this same quality of character.</p> <p>It is expected that the creation of a distinctive character will be mostly through the development of new buildings. Further text has been added to paragraph 7.35 to give greater consideration to the historic value of buildings.</p> <p>Due to the small number of buildings of historic interest within the town centre it is felt inappropriate to include this within the objectives of the town centre strategy.</p> <p>It is expected that the creation of a distinctive character will be mostly through the development of new buildings. Further text has been added to paragraph 7.35 to give greater</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>you to our joint publication with CASE <i>Building in Context</i>. This section refers to the retention of traditional shop fronts and this supported, however it would be helpful to include relevant illustrations of Alsager town centre, This section could also cover enhancement schemes aimed at safeguarding and improving distinctive character.</p> <p>Section 10 refers to reducing street clutter and this is supported. I enclose for your information our guidance on <i>How to do a Street Audit</i>; other publications in our <i>Streets for All</i> series will also be helpful.</p>	<p>consideration to the historic value of buildings.</p> <p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p>
<p>Mr R J Cox By Post 03/09/09</p> <p>1) Fairview Car Park and Fairview Recreation Ground</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) I feel that Cheshire East Council should not sell of any part of this area nor hand over control of it to any private developer.</li> <li>b) The possible building of a superstore on this site – I note that there is no analysis of the potential effects of such a store on other businesses in Alsager. More Charity Shops?</li> <li>c) Any sale of the Fairview Car Park or recreation ground would be irreversible. Any bad effects would be irreversible.</li> </ul> <p>2) Emphasis on Shops in the Development Plan</p> <p>The assertion that Alsager is under-shopped and that overall spend can be massively increased seems to me naïve for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) 80%+ of people who live in Alsager work outside Alsager and</li> </ul>	<p>This is a planning document and as such does not make decisions in relation to the sale of land.</p> <p>A retail study was undertaken in 2006 which considered the level of spend available within Alsager this concluded that there was capacity for between 860sqm and 1,720sqm (net) of convenience floorspace.</p> <p>A retail study was undertaken in 2006 which considered the level of spend available within Alsager this concluded that there was capacity for between 860sqm and 1,720sqm (net) of convenience floorspace.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>therefore shop on their way home.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ii) There is no way Alsager will compete with Shopping Centres and hypermarkets with free car parking. Money spent on car parking in Alsager will reduce the spend in shops and deflect current motorist customers elsewhere.</li> <li>iii) No cognisance has been taken of the rise of internet shopping, already 6% of total retail spend and rising e.g. could a bookshop in Alsager compete with Amazon?</li> <li>iv) Arguably the UK as a whole is 'over-shopped' e.g. bankruptcy of Woolworths, withdrawal of C&amp;A from British markets, problems at B&amp;Q and so on.</li> </ul>	<p>convenience floorspace.</p>
<p>3) Social and Community facilities in Town Plan</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) I would like to see more power of decision delegated to Alsager Town Council from Cheshire East Council.</li> <li>b) If Alsager is to retain any sort of identity, it needs to retain as a minimum the library, the Civic Centre and some sort of Cheshire East Council Office.</li> <li>c) One would like to see the library expanded to make good partially the loss of the MMU Alsager Campus library that many teachers were able to use.</li> <li>d) One would like to see Cheshire East Council consult with the organisers of the University of the Third Age to see if teaching facilities in the Civic Centre could be improved by the provision</li> </ul>	<p>This is a planning document and can not control the level of decision making power given to Alsager Town Council or the provision of resources for the U3A.</p> <p>This document seeks to ensure that the library and Civic Centre are retained within the town centre.</p>

Comments / Issues Raised	Response
<p>of such low cost items as white boards.</p> <p>N.B. It is hard to over-estimate the benefits of the role played by the U3A in Alsager in involving in communal life people who might otherwise be isolated at home.</p> <p>3) Alsager Market</p> <p>I see this as a most useful venture in that some stallholders fill gaps where local provision of shops has been eliminated by hyper/supermarket competition. In my case, I appreciate the presence of a fishmonger and a green grocery stall (greengrocers in Alsager have failed). Other people doubtless have other priorities.</p> <p>Conclusion</p> <p>a) Cheshire East Council has little power to influence sites which it does not own.</p> <p>b) My major concern, shared by most people in Alsager, is that the Council will wreck the centre of Alsager by selling part of Fairview Car Park for a supermarket.</p>	<p>Acknowledged. No amendments required.</p> <p>The SPD is intended to provide guidance for any future developments within Alsager Town Centre and it will be a material consideration in any decisions on future planning applications, regardless of land ownership.</p> <p>No amendments required. The SPD is intended to set out principles and policies to ensure that any development is the best and most suitable it can be.</p>

# Appendix A: Notes of Workshops / Meetings

## Alsager – Next Steps Workshop

Meeting of Alsager Town Council and Alsager Partnership  
with Planning Officers

### **Review of Current Work**

Presentation given by Joanne Dutton, highlighted the objectives for the town centre which have been subject to consultation and supported by local residents, these are:

- To improve the vitality and viability of Alsager Town Centre;
- To stimulate private and public sector investment in the town centre in terms of both built development and environmental improvements; and
- To secure enhanced community facilities.

Work undertaken by consultants has highlighted a number of opportunity sites within Alsager town centre these are:

1. Council Yard, Brookhouse Road
2. The Civic Quarter
3. The Town Centre Car Park, Playground and Co-op
4. Crewe Road Frontage

However, there are a number of areas where further work is needed:

- Creation of a positive identity for Alsager
- Public realm
- Pedestrian flows and accessibility for other modes
- Quality of built environment and design
- Building on, and linkages with, the historic environment
- Building on, and linkages with, Milton Park
- Potential for gateway or landmark developments
- Links between the opportunity sites

### **Vision for the Town Centre – Ideas of the Town Council and Partnership**

A discussion was held regarding the vision for the town centre and the following points were raised:

- Barriers to pedestrian movement will need to be overcome e.g. the road ways which dissect the centre and road and rail routes which dissect the town more generally. Consideration needs to be given to transport routes and flows – Cheshire County Council are believed to have undertaken some work in this area which could be investigated to determine in the area feasible / viable alternatives to the current situation. Links to Milton Park and other open spaces in and around the town centre
- Links to other elements of the town such as historic and cultural heritage, to walking routes within the town and to other areas such as residential and employment. Ensuring an appropriate level of retail offer – discussion regarding whether this should be just for the

local residents are providing a wider offer to attract people into the centre – support was provided for both as it will be important to provide retail opportunities to meet local needs but some retailers may require a wider market in order to be successful – this potential relates to the ‘destination’ shopping which is mentioned later.

- Issues in relation to the Village Green – whether it receives Village Green status, how and if it will be protected, could alternatives be provided? Consideration was given to the role of the town centre within the settlement – its relationship with other sites such as the MMU needs to be considered – and in relation to other uses which can attract visitors such as the Alsager Football Club, the cultural associations and heritage trails

Lindsay Lewis then ran through the note of the Alsager Partnership Strategy Workshop which had highlighted a number of recommendations for the town centre – which can help to contribute to the vision of the town centre. Including:

- Maintaining green spaces with the town centre
- Maintaining the ‘village’ atmosphere
- Encouraging people to shop locally (reducing the carbon footprint)
- Creating a greater range and diversity of shops
- To provide a convenience retail offer to meet local needs, which should be located within the town centre
- Retention and improvement of the civic centre facilities potentially including a wide range of leisure activities and meeting rooms
- One Stop Shop and Town Council facilities under one roof
- Enlarged and improved recreational space at Milton Park, potentially including the development of a café
- A modern, well maintained play area close to the Civic Centre
- Improved views and access to the mere
- Potential for a museum and / or gallery space to create a focal point for local heritage
- Improvements to the built environment including:
  - General image of town centre
  - Public realm
  - Shop front improvements
  - Quality of roads, pavements and lighting

## Potential Next Steps

Presentation given by Joanne Dutton which provided a number of potential options for the types of documents which could be prepared by the Council to take forward the planning policy for the development and enhancement of Alsager Town Centre.

These options were as follows:

1. Alsager Town Centre Area Action Plan(AAP)
2. Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)
3. Alsager Town Centre Informal Masterplan
4. Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites
5. Alsager Town Centre SPD & Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites
6. Alsager Town Centre Informal Masterplan & Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites
7. Alsager Town Centre AAP production postponed until further work has been undertaken on the Core Strategy

Information was provided on each of the key options.

### Option 1: Alsager Town Centre Area Action Plan (AAP)

PPS12 states that

“Area action plans should be used to provide the planning framework for areas where significant change or conservation is needed. A key feature of area action plans will be the focus on implementation. They should:

- i. deliver planned growth areas;
- ii. stimulate regeneration;
- iii. protect areas particularly sensitive to change;
- iv. resolve conflicting objectives in areas subject to development pressures; or
- v. focus the delivery of area based regeneration initiatives”

<b>Cost / Benefits of an AAP</b>		
<b>Financial</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence Base</li> <li>• Production of document</li> <li>• 3 stages of public consultation               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ printing</li> <li>○ posting</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Examination               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Inspector</li> <li>○ Programme Manager</li> <li>○ Venue</li> </ul> </li> <li>• MOST EXPENSIVE</li> </ul>	<b>Staff Resources</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence Base</li> <li>• Supporting documentation (SA and HRA)</li> <li>• 3 stages of public consultation               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Exhibitions</li> <li>○ data input</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Risk</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Could be found unsound or request to withdraw</li> <li>• Before the Core Strategy</li> <li>• Required to prove ‘need’ for document</li> </ul>
	<b>Time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Government Guidance suggests it takes 3 years to write a DPD</li> </ul>	<b>Status</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The AAP will form part of the ‘Development Plan’ and provides the framework for planning decisions.</li> </ul>

### **Option 2: Alsager Town Centre SPD**

PPS 12 states that:

“Supplementary planning documents may cover a range of issues, both thematic and site specific, which may expand policy or provide further detail to policies in a development plan document. They must not however, be used to allocate land. Supplementary planning documents may take the form of design guides, area development briefs, master plan or issue-based documents which supplement policies in a development plan document”.

<b>Cost / Benefits of a SPD</b>		
<b>Financial</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence Base</li> <li>• Production of document</li> <li>• 1 stage of public consultation               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ printing</li> <li>○ posting</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Potentially LEAST EXPENSIVE</li> </ul>	<b>Staff Resources</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence Base</li> <li>• Supporting documentation</li> <li>• 1 stage of public consultation               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Exhibitions</li> <li>○ data input</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Risk</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can not allocate land and therefore does not provide the same level of policy as a DPD</li> </ul>
	<b>Time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Experience suggests it takes 9 months to prepare an SPD</li> </ul>	<b>Status</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A material consideration in the planning process</li> </ul>

**Option 3: Alsager Town Centre Informal Masterplan**

CABE define a spatial masterplan as a sophisticated model which:

- Shows how streets, squares and open spaces of a neighbourhood are to be connected
- Defines the height, bulk and massing of buildings
- Sets out suggested relationships between buildings and public spaces
- Determines the activities and uses which will take place in the area
- Identifies the movement patterns for people on foot, or by bicycle, car or public transport, as well as looking at the needs of service and refuse vehicles
- Sets out the basis for the provision of utilities and other infrastructural elements
- Relates the physical form of the site to social, economic and cultural contexts and takes account of the needs of people living and working in the area
- Shows ways in which new neighbourhoods can be integrated into existing communities, and built and natural environments

<b>Cost / Benefits of an Informal Masterplan</b>		
<p><b>Financial</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence Base</li> <li>• Production of document</li> <li>• Could involve further consultants work for some elements</li> <li>• Consultation                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Printing</li> <li>○ Posting</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p><b>Staff Resources</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence Base</li> <li>• As much or as little consultation as required not set out in guidance</li> </ul>	<p><b>Risk</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Does not carry the weight of a DPD and is therefore limited in scope</li> </ul>
	<p><b>Time</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This will depend on the detail of the document but could be from 6 months to 2 years.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Status</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A material consideration in the planning process (but weight will depend on consultation undertaken and relation of document to current policies)</li> </ul>

**Option 4: Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites**

A development brief is a document providing detailed information to guide developers on the type of development, design and layout constraints and other requirements for a particular site.

They can have differing levels of weight dependent upon the level of consultation undertaken.



<b>Cost / Benefits of a Development Brief</b>		
<b>Financial</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence Base</li> <li>• Production of document</li> <li>• Consultation (if undertaken)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Printing</li> <li>○ Posting</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<b>Staff Resources</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evidence Base</li> <li>• As much or as little consultation as required not set out in guidance</li> </ul>	<b>Risk</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Does not carry the weight of a DPD and is therefore limited in scope</li> </ul>
	<b>Time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This will depend on the detail of the document but could be from 3 months to 1 year.</li> </ul>	<b>Status</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A material consideration in the planning process (weight will depend on consultation undertaken and relation of document to current policies)</li> <li>• Could be linked to the sale of the land</li> </ul>

This was followed by a discussion as to the best document to take forward to ensure the most appropriate development of the town centre. A number of issues and concerns were raised in relation to:

- Out of town retail and how it could be limited or prevented
- How to get the most effective, efficient and best usage out of the town centre car park, playground and Co-op site
- The risks associated with each option including costs, time taken to produce the document and the potential for the documents to be found unsound or unable to fulfil the requirements of the town centre
- The weight given to each document

A decision was then made the most appropriate way forward for Alsager Town Centre at this time is to produce a Town Centre Strategy SPD, which will include elements that could be included within the Masterplan such as the connections and relationships between buildings, the patterns of movement and elements in relation to design. Development Briefs should then be prepared for the relevant opportunity sites, which can be identified within the SPD.

It was agreed that further meetings be held to ensure that both the Town Council and the Partnership feel they have ownership of the documents which are produced.

It was also agreed that both the Town Council and the Partnership would be kept up to date via email to ensure that the links that have been made are maintained and that the current enthusiasm for the production of the document is maintained.

**Next Steps**

A recommendation will be made to the Council, (both the Borough Council and the Shadow Authority) based on the decision made at this meeting, to remove the Alsager AAP from the Local Development Scheme (LDS). The report will also provide information in relation to how the development of Alsager Town Centre will be taken forward, and again this will reflect the decision made at this meeting to prepare an SPD, covering some elements of a Masterplan, with Development Briefs prepared for appropriate sites.

The Planning Officers will bring together the current and new information in relation to Alsager Town Centre and will produce a draft copy of the SPD. The draft SPD will then be brought to a further meeting of the Town Council and Alsager Partnership to allow for further discussion, to ensure that the document is appropriate to meet the vision for Alsager, prior to the document being made available for public consultation.

The Planning Officers will work together with the Property Services team to determine the most appropriate method for the preparation of a Development Brief. This is likely to involve discussion with landowners to ensure that the Development Briefs cover the most appropriate areas.

Glossary

<b>Allocation</b>	Land which is acceptable in principal for development for a particular purpose and which is not already in use for that purpose and is therefore 'allocated' within the Development Plan. The development of such sites is still dependent on planning permission being obtained.
<b>Area Action Plan</b>	AAP Plans for areas of change or conservation for a specific geographical area. Their purpose is to deliver planned growth, stimulate regeneration, protect areas sensitive to change through conservation policies, make proposals for enhancement and resolve conflicting objectives in areas where there is significant development pressure. Area action plans are development plan documents, which means they carry the full weight of the planning system in determining planning applications.
<b>Development Plan</b>	The adopted statutory land use and spatial plans for an area. The development plan sets the policies and proposals for the development, conservation and use of land and buildings in the authority's area. Currently, the development plan includes the Regional Spatial Strategy, the Cheshire Structure Plan, the Cheshire wide Minerals and Waste Local Plans and the 'saved' policies of the Congleton Local Plan. In the future it will include Development Plan Documents, which may supersede the 'saved' policies of the Local Plan.  The development plan - with its polices and proposals - is the most important consideration for local planning authorities when they make a decision on a planning application.
<b>Development Plan Document</b>	DPD The term 'Development Plan Document' covers any document within the Local Development Framework that is part of the Development Plan. A Development Plan Document has to be independently tested by a Planning Inspector and carries full weight in relation to planning applications, which distinguishes it from a supplementary planning document. Development Plan Documents

		include the Core Strategy, Area Action Plans and Site Allocations.
<b>Local Development Framework</b>	LDF	A portfolio or folder of planning documents collectively setting out the spatial planning strategy for a local area, it will eventually replace the Local Plan.
<b>Local Development Scheme</b>	LDS	A programme setting out the proposed documents within the Local Development Framework and the timetable for their production.
<b>Local Plan</b>		These were produced by District Councils, such as Congleton Borough Council, a Local Plan once adopted, provided detailed policies to guide development in the whole of the local authority area and includes detailed proposals for specific sites. The Local Development Framework will replace the Local Plan as it is produced.
<b>Planning Inspectorate</b>		Body that considers the appropriateness of planning policies, taking into account public consultation responses.
<b>Planning Policy Statement</b>	PPS	A series of statements issued by the Government, setting out policy on different aspects of planning. Local Planning Authorities must take their content into account in preparing their LDF.
<b>Supplementary Planning Document</b>	SPD	A Local Development Document that holds less weight than a Development Plan Document when determining planning applications an SPD provides additional guidance to development plan policies. It is not subject to an independent examination, but is subject to community and stakeholder involvement.

### Sources of Further Information

You can find out about the planning system and how it works at [www.planningportal.gov.uk](http://www.planningportal.gov.uk)

Further information on Local Development Frameworks can be found in PPS12 and the Government guidance document 'Creating LDFs'. PPS12 and Creating LDFs can be found on the Communities and Local Government website at:

<http://www.communities.gov.uk/planningandbuilding/planning/planningpolicyguidance/planningpolicystatements/planningpolicystatements/pps12>

The Planning Inspectorate has recently published a document called "Local Development Frameworks: Lessons Learnt Examining Development Plan Documents (PINS June 2007)". This document focuses on the lessons learnt from examining Core Strategies, however, there are a number of points which are relevant to any DPDs and some which are specific to Area Action Plans. This document can be found on the Planning Inspectorates website at: [http://www.planning-inspectorate.gov.uk/pins/appeals/local\\_dev/index.htm](http://www.planning-inspectorate.gov.uk/pins/appeals/local_dev/index.htm)

More information in relation to Masterplans can be found in CABE's document 'Creating Successful Masterplans' which can be found on their website at: <http://www.cabe.org.uk/default.aspx?contentitemid=451>

To access a downloadable copy of the Draft North West Plan ~ Regional Spatial Strategy (RSS) or to find out more information about regional planning, visit the North West Regional Assembly (NWRA) website at: <http://rpg.nwra.gov.uk/planning/spatial.php> or for a hard copy contact the NWRA by telephone on 01942 737921.

And obviously further information on the Congleton LDF can be found on the Council's website: [www.congleton.gov.uk](http://www.congleton.gov.uk) or by speaking to one of the planning officers on the Council's usual telephone number.

## Example Documents

These documents just provide a couple of examples of each type of document option, they are not necessarily best practice.

### **Area Action Plans**

- Walker Riverside AAP (Newcastle)  
[http://www.newcastle.gov.uk/wwwfileroot/regen/ldf/Walker\\_Riverside\\_AAP.pdf](http://www.newcastle.gov.uk/wwwfileroot/regen/ldf/Walker_Riverside_AAP.pdf)
- Biddulph Town Centre AAP  
[http://www.staffsmoorlands.gov.uk/site/scripts/documents\\_info.php?documentID=330&pageNumber=4](http://www.staffsmoorlands.gov.uk/site/scripts/documents_info.php?documentID=330&pageNumber=4)

### **Town Centre SPDs**

- Aldershot Town Centre SPD  
<http://www.rushmoor.gov.uk/index.cfm?articleid=6882>
- Royston Town Centre Strategy SPD  
[http://www.north-herts.gov.uk/royston\\_town\\_centre\\_strategy\\_jan\\_2008\\_part\\_1.pdf](http://www.north-herts.gov.uk/royston_town_centre_strategy_jan_2008_part_1.pdf)

### **Masterplans**

- Burgess Hill Town Centre Masterplan SPD  
<http://www.midsussex.gov.uk/page.cfm?pageID=4311>
- Ilkeston Town Centre Masterplan  
This document had been prepared as an AAP but has been withdrawn as an AAP and is now just used as a Masterplan.  
<http://www.erewash.gov.uk/Environment/Planning/localDevelopmentFramework/masterplans/ilkestontowncentremasterplanplan.htm>

### **Development Briefs**

- Prospect Hill Town Centre SPD (Site Development Brief)  
<http://redditch.whub.org.uk/home/rbc-planning-prospect-hill-linked.pdf>
- Neston Town Centre Development Brief  
Ellesmere Port and Neston Borough Council wish to bring about the delivery of a major redevelopment scheme in Neston town centre comprising: the creation of new public space adjacent to the High Street together with new and improved pedestrian routes and environment, a new food store of around 33,500ft<sup>2</sup> gross and a limited amount of commercial/additional retail /residential development.  
[http://www.ellesmereport-neston.gov.uk/documents/document\\_display.htm?pk\\_document=3022](http://www.ellesmereport-neston.gov.uk/documents/document_display.htm?pk_document=3022)

## Alsager Town Centre Strategy



Joanne Dutton

## Approach

- Executive Meeting 25<sup>th</sup> June recommendation to Council:
  - Cease work on the Alsager Town Centre Area Action Plan (AAP)
  - Prepare an Alsager Town Centre Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)
  - Development Briefs for Opportunity Sites – notably Fairview Car Park

## National Policy Context

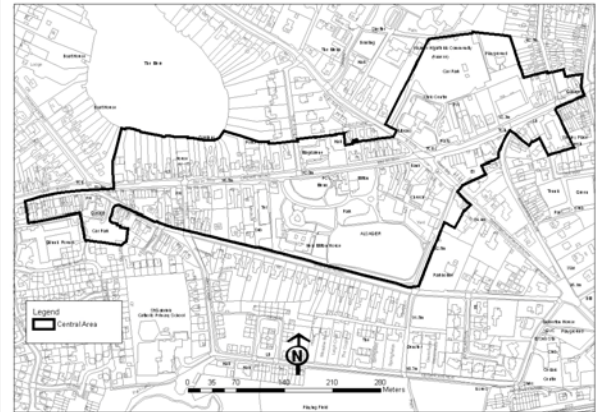
- PPS1: Delivering Sustainable Development
  - policies should promote high quality inclusive design.
  - focus developments that attract a large number of people, especially retail, leisure and office development, in existing centres to promote their vitality and viability.
- PPS6: Planning for Town Centres
  - Government's key objective for town centres is to promote their vitality and viability by:
    - planning for the growth and development of existing centres; and
    - promoting and enhancing existing centres, by focusing development in such centres and encouraging a wide range of services in a good environment, accessible to all.

## National Guidance

- CABE's Design Reviewed – Town Centre Retail
  - key principles:
    - **Good urban design** – the principles of which are set out in 'By Design', and include the importance of character, legibility, ease of movement, adaptability and a mix of uses.
    - **Good architecture** – buildings with civic quality that enhance their internal and external environments through their scale, massing, proportions and detailing.
    - **Good for retail** – the development must work for retail and leisure providers in their core business, selling products to customers.
    - **Good for everyone** – the development must minimise any negative impacts on the environment and promote a safe and inclusive environment for all who want to use the town centre, including those with special access needs.

## Regional Policy Context

- Draft RSS: Policy W5 – Retail Development
  - *'investment, of an appropriate scale, in centres not identified . . . will be encouraged in order to maintain and enhance their vitality and viability, including investment to underpin wider regeneration initiatives, to ensure that centres meet the needs of the local community'*.



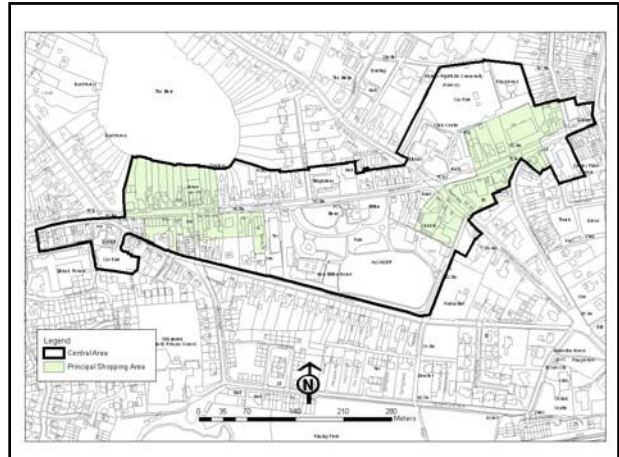
## Local Policy Context

- Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review
  - **S4 - Principal Shopping Areas**

Within the principal shopping areas as defined on the proposals map proposals for further non-retail uses at ground floor will not be permitted (other than proposals involving the change of use of A1 premises to A2 or A3 uses).

Proposals for the change of use of existing A1 ground floor retail uses to A2 or A3 uses will only be permitted where all of the following criteria are satisfied:

- i) The proposed use is complimentary to adjacent shopping uses in terms of its operational characteristics;
- ii) The proposed use retains a display frontage appropriate to a shopping area;
- iii) The proposed use does not lead to a concentration of non a1 uses;
- iv) The proposal accords with other policies of the local plan.



## Local Policy Context

- **S5 - Other Town Centre Areas**

Within the town centre not otherwise defined as a principal shopping area, proposals for non-retail uses at ground floor level will be permitted where the proposed use is a commercial, leisure, entertainment, community or civic use appropriate to the town centre, or for residential use on the periphery of the town centre, where all of the following criteria are satisfied:

- i) The proposed use does not on its own or in combination with other existing non-retail uses detract from the overall town centre function of the area;
- ii) There is no detrimental impact on the amenities of any future occupier from existing adjacent uses;
- iii) The proposal has no detrimental impact on the amenities of adjacent properties;
- iv) The proposal accords with other policies of the local plan.

## Local Policy Context

- **S6 - The Use Of Upper Floors Within Town Centres**

Proposals for the use of upper floors within town centres for non-retail use, including b1 office use or conversion into self-contained flats, will be permitted where the proposal meets the following requirements:

- i) A reasonable standard of accommodation is capable of being provided;
- ii) No detrimental impact on the amenities of any future occupier, from existing adjacent uses;
- iii) No detrimental impact on the amenities of other occupiers of the property or adjacent properties;
- iv) Separate access to the accommodation is provided;
- v) No detrimental alterations are required on principal facades;
- vi) Availability of car parking in the vicinity;
- vii) Accordance with other policies of the local plan.

## Local Policy Context

- Policy GR1: New Development
  - requires all new development to be of a high standard, to conserve or enhance the character of the surrounding area and to have regard to the principles of sustainable development.
- Policy GR2: Design
  - requires development to meet a number of design criteria.
- Policy GR9: Accessibility, Servicing and Parking Provision
  - provides the criteria that must be met for all developments requiring access, servicing or parking facilities.
- Policy S11: Shop Fronts and Security Shutters
  - provides the criteria for new shop fronts, alterations to shop fronts and replacement shop fronts.
- Policy RC1: Recreation and Community Facilities Policies
  - provides the policy to ensure that recreational and community facilities accurately reflect the needs of the Borough and that their development does not adversely affect the surrounding area.
- Policy RC11: Indoor recreation and community uses,
  - provides the criteria that must be met for the development of indoor recreation and community facilities.

## National Issues

- Competition from **retail parks** which have a competitive advantage in terms of ease of access and abundant free surface level car parking can result in loss of trade or relocation of traders
- **Superstores** selling an **increased range of non-food goods** (including clothing) as they seek new profit and growth opportunities
- **Growth in unit sizes** to meet occupier requirements for fewer, larger units
- **Growing disparity between large destination centres and medium and smaller centres** as key operators focus their attention on a limited number of locations



### Local Issues

- Image and character of Alsager **town centre**
- Unfulfilled shopping potential and loss of trade to other Towns
- Deficiencies in recreation, leisure and culture
- Civic Centre and other public buildings – appearance and fit for purpose?
- Infrastructure – quality of roads and paving, pedestrian facilities, signage in and around town
- Ageing population
- Fear of crime and anti-social behaviour

### Local Issues

- Do you agree with this list of issues for Alsager Town Centre?
- Are there any other local issues which need to be considered as part of the Town Centre Strategy?

### Local Pride

- Character of Alsager ‘the Village’
- Natural environment – the Mere, Milton Park and town centre trees and planting
- Bank Corner Pub
- Civic Centre – good location and well used
- “Destination businesses”
- Market
- Pro-active community

### Local Pride

- Do you agree with this list of strengths and areas of pride for Alsager Town Centre?
- Are there any other local strengths or areas of pride which need to be considered as part of the Town Centre Strategy?

### Objectives

Issue / Pride	Objective
Image and character of Alsager <b>town centre</b>	To create a distinctive character for the Town Centre that will inspire a sense of pride amongst local residents, workers and visitors.
Character of Alsager ‘the Village’	
Unfulfilled shopping potential and loss of trade to other Towns	To maintain Alsager Town Centre as a vital and viable town centre area, with a variety of shops to meet the needs of the local residents, as well as a number of specialist shops and stalls that draw in visitors from further a field.
Market	
“Destination businesses”	
Deficiencies in recreation, leisure and culture	To support a good range of high quality, accessible, leisure, cultural and community facilities, to meet the needs of local residents, workers and visitors.
Civic Centre and other public buildings – appearance and fit for purpose?	
Civic Centre – good location and well used	

### Objectives

Issue / Pride	Objective
Infrastructure – quality of roads and paving, pedestrian facilities, signage in and around town	To improve accessibility within the Town Centre for all pedestrians and cyclists and to the Town Centre by pedestrians, cyclists and all other means of transport.
Ageing population	
Natural environment – the Mere, Milton Park and town centre trees and planting	To provide an accessible, high quality, safe and attractive public realm and new public spaces that will form the heart of civic life.
Bank Corner Pub	
Fear of crime and anti-social behaviour	To provide a well managed and safe Town Centre.
Pro-active community	

### Objectives

- To create a distinctive character for the Town Centre that will inspire a sense of pride amongst local residents, workers and visitors.
- To maintain Alsager Town Centre as a vital and viable town centre area, with a variety of shops to meet the needs of the local residents, as well as a number of specialist shops and stalls that draw in visitors from further a field.
- To support a good range of high quality, accessible, leisure, cultural and community facilities, to meet the needs of local residents, workers and visitors.
- To improve accessibility within the Town Centre for all pedestrians and cyclists and to the Town Centre by pedestrians, cyclists and all other means of transport.
- To provide an accessible, high quality, safe and attractive public realm and new public spaces that will form the heart of civic life.
- To provide a well managed and safe Town Centre.

### Objectives

- Do you agree with these objectives, for Alsager Town Centre?
- Are there any other objectives which should be included as part of the Town Centre Strategy?

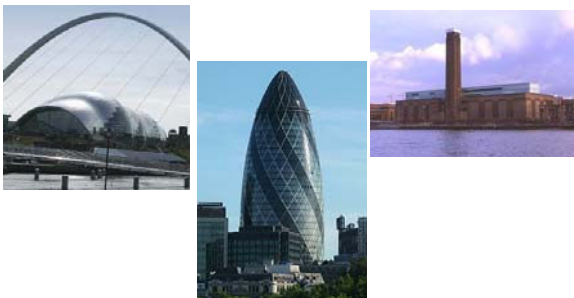
### Distinctive Character

- Gateways
- Landmark Buildings
- Public Art
- Design of new development
- Shop Fronts
- Do you have any other suggestions?

### Gateways

- Signage – Welcome to Town Centre?
- Public Art
- Buildings
- Change in quality of materials for paving, surfacing, street furniture etc?

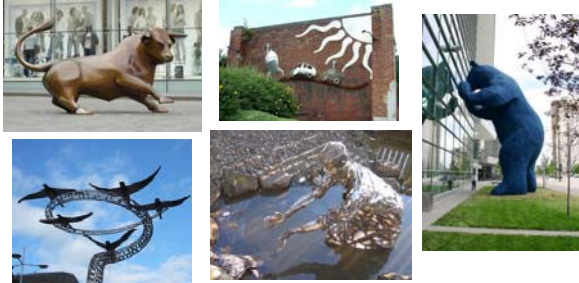
### Landmark Buildings



### Landmark Buildings

- Landmark buildings create vistas and views and help people to navigate their way around
- Role of religious buildings
- Importance of road intersects
- Should the strategy promote landmark buildings on Bank Corner?
- Or at other locations within the town centre?

### Public Art



### Public Art

- Should be encouraging each development to provide it's own public art?
- Should we be looking for each development to contribute to one specific installation?
- If it was to a specific piece who would determine what and where? Potentially there may need to be a Public Art Strategy.

### Design of New Development

- Quality of materials
- Size and Scale (i.e. plot widths of 5-7m to create rhythm and height of buildings to create harmony with others)
- Active frontages
- Appropriate servicing and storage
- Creation of views
- Appropriate Shop Fronts

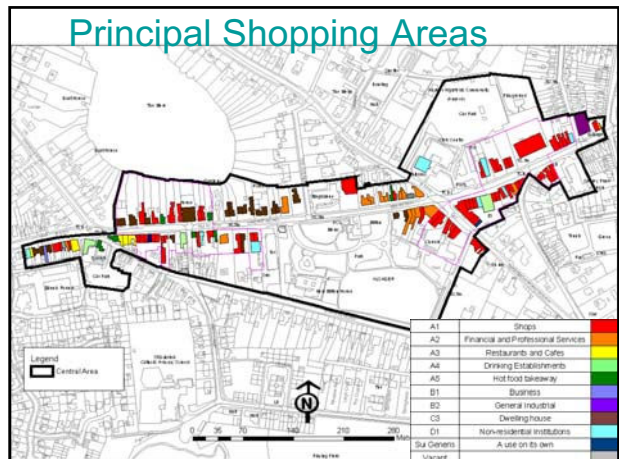
### Shop Fronts



### Vital and Viable Shopping Area

- Principal Shopping Areas
- Town Centre Market
- The Evening Economy
- New Retail Provision
- Do you have any other suggestions?

### Principal Shopping Areas



### Principal Shopping Areas

- Local Plan Policy looks to ensure that the Principal Shopping Area retain the A1 retail uses
- Current uses show that this is working better on the Lawton Street area than the Crewe Road Area
- Could others areas be identified for a concentration of uses i.e. services near Bank corner?

### Town Centre Market

- Should this be maintained?
- Is the current location the right (or only) location?
- Could it be indoors as well as outdoors?
- Could it be expanded?
- Or more frequent?

### Evening Economy

- Impact of MMU closure?
- Significant numbers of Takeaways – should they be maintain or should the Strategy look for change?
- Is there a demand for the creation of an evening economy in Alsager?
- If so, what elements should the strategy encourage?
  - Given that 60% of those questioned felt that *'Alsager would not be a better place to shop if more cafes and restaurants were provided'*.

### New Retail Provision

- When asked if they thought *'an improved range and choice of food shopping would encourage more people to shop in Alsager'* 81% agreed.
- Cheshire Town Centre Study 2006 to 2021, capacity for:
  - convenience floorspace 860sqm - 1,720sqm (net)
  - comparison floorspace 1,380sqm - 1,971sqm (net)
- Strategy can not allocate but can identify this need and the capacity

### Leisure, Cultural and Community Facilities

- Protection and enhancement of existing facilities
  - When asked if they *'used the existing community and leisure facilities in the Town Centre'* 85% agreed.
- Should there be additional leisure, cultural and community facilities within the town centre? If so, what and where?
- Do you have any other suggestions?

### Accessibility

- Permeability
- Legibility
- Access to the town centre
- Do you have any other suggestions?

### Permeability

- How easy is it to walk, cycle or drive around the town centre?
- Direct access
- Desire Lines
- Lack of pedestrian crossings on the Crewe Road end of the town centre

### Legibility

- Signage – quality, location and decluttering
- Views and vistas

### Signage



### Access

- Can access by Car be improved?
- Can access by Public Transport be improved?
- Can access by Pedestrians be improved?
- Can access by Cyclists be improved?
- Can access by those who are less mobile be improved?

### Access



### Public Spaces

- Enhancing Public Spaces
  - When asked if they thought that *'improvements to the public spaces would make Alsager a more attractive place to visit'* 85% agreed.
  - Clear definition between private and public spaces
  - Active frontages in public areas
- Public Art
- High quality street furniture and use of appropriate materials
- Do you have any other suggestions?

### Successful Public Spaces



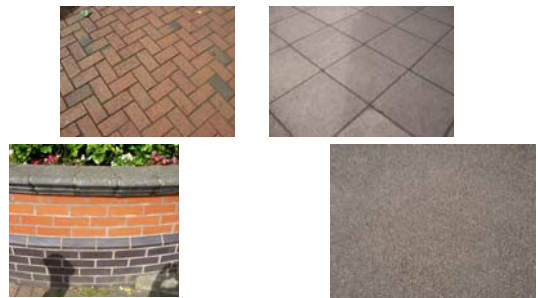
### Alsager's Public Spaces



### Street Furniture



### Materials



### Town Centre Management

- Partnership Working
  - Some elements of the strategy will require more than just planning input
- Developer Contributions
- Do you have any other suggestions?

### Area Specific Policies

- Crewe Road
- Milton Park
- 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South
- Civic Quarter
- Fairview Car Park
- Do you have any other suggestions?



### Crewe Road

- Currently dominated by takeaways
- Impact from the closure of the MMU Campus?
- Should the strategy look to decrease the numbers of takeaways in the area?
- And encourage retail uses (A1) or restaurants (A3) or professional services (A2)?
- Links to previous policy ideas



### Milton Park

- Protection and / or enhancement
- Access
- Signage
- Creation of links from the Park to the Street – Green Trail? Public Art?



### 2-12 Lawton Road and 43-45 Sandbach Road South

- Build on current improvements – such as 'The Bank' Pub
- Enhance existing shop frontages
- Potential for longer term redevelopment if current building is not or can not be enhanced?



### Fairview Car Park

- Land owned by the Council and identified by developers as suitable for retail development, with 2 outstanding planning permissions
- The site is currently used as a car park, for the weekly market and as a neighbourhood recycling point
- Development Brief to be prepared for this site

### Civic Quarter



- Opportunity for improvements and enhancements to all the buildings within this area
- Importance of maintaining these facilities within the Town Centre
- Important that these buildings are accessible and fit for purpose
- Consideration of future use and management

## **Appendix B: Note of Public Meeting**

Alsager Town Centre SPD Public Meeting 28<sup>th</sup> September 2009

### Notes of public comments

Councillor David Brown opened the meeting followed by a presentation from Joanne Dutton.

### **Comments**

#### **David Beeston?**

If the document came to pass, Alsager would be a splendid place to live. The document lists a number of sites, but they are not prioritised. First priority should be the supermarket and associated car parking because this will influence the rest of the town centre. Asked whether the money from the sale of the car park would be spent in Alsager.

#### **Sarah Anderson**

Impressed by document and pleased to see that CE thinking strategically about Alsager. Considers enclosed public spaces to create a good image - maybe something that could be considered for Brookhouse Road. Slightly concerned about the concept of 'signature' buildings at the X roads. Could block the view of the town.

#### **Ted Gibbins**

The document lacks crucial details as to market research. It should include that information to enable proposals to be challenged. Alsager is a dormitory town, people travel to the Potteries, Manchester etc to work. Many residents are retired and not looking for employment. People like to do their shopping at lunch time where they work.

Sainsburys has opened in Alsager and is providing a good service.

Report says one of the strengths of the town centre is the free parking. But proposals such as the supermarket, public art and tree planting will reduce parking

Even in cities people travel miles for shopping.

Car park charges will have an adverse impact on the town centre. He personally never found it difficult to park even on Market days.

A town of this size cannot support a museum.



The document proposes change for the sake of change.

**Clive Waterman**

Proposals will not work because people who use the car park are those who use the civic centre, the town centres shops etc.

The Civic Hall will fail if car park charges are introduced. Many of the organisations who use the Civic Hall will close down because people can't afford to pay for parking.

**John Band**

Asked why Sainsbury's was allowed to build.

**Mrs Dyke**

4 years ago people were packed into the Civic Hall because of the threat to the car park, the Civic Hall etc

The Park project has come to a standstill, nothing has happened on the Supermarket and car park charges are to be introduced. The Civic Hall is still under threat.

The town has a glut of supermarkets.

The report refers to No's 2 – 12 Lawton Road but what about the eyesore on the other side of the road?

There's no detail on when things will happen or where the money's coming from.

It's all 'pie in the sky'.

**Peter Smith**

Town Council and others have not built on their well established links with the High School – it would have been a good idea to asked school pupils for comment.

Disappointed that the document does not refer to the railway station. It would be good location for a 'gateway' for those coming into town from the Audley direction.

Welcome reference to 'specialist shops and stalls'

Difficult to find parking spaces on Market days after 11.00 am.

There would be benefit in having an indoor market.

Hopes that Kimberley will take away from the meeting that the car park is called 'Fairview' – he is frightened by the gaudy green that the Co-op uses for its store décor.

### **Councillor Derek Hough**

Has been involved in the production of the document and is proud of it. The meeting 4 years ago was packed and controversial. There has been progress since then but the same views have been aired tonight. Generally people want to encourage the use of the town centre. People don't want a commuter town with no facilities, we want a strong vibrant community. A planning application for the supermarket has not come forward, not because of Congleton Borough Council or Cheshire East but because of developer. The developer will have to take into account this document which looks to cater for local needs. We could improve the public realm with seating.

If you liken Congleton to Alsager, CE owns the car park, the civic hall, the one stop shop and the town yard. What happens to the money from the sale of these assets? We can't promise it will stay in Alsager. We have to be honest and say to the developer and say "You can have the car park but instead of paying us money you must repair the Civic Hall".

There is a need to retain and improved Alsager as a good place to live.

### **Lindsay Lewis**

It is a shame that there aren't many young people here tonight. Young people have had an input to the Partnership and we are looking for opportunities for young people to express their views.

The area of the study should include the station and accessibility from it to the town centre. Connectivity to the town centre is important.

The document contains many ideas but where is the money? CE must take it seriously and work with people of Alsager to take it forward. Some things can be done without huge resources e.g. an indoor market

### **Mrs Dyke**

I'm not negative, but it is important to understand what the SPD means. What will happen to the Civic Hall if it is sold?

### **Ted Gibbins**

If a new supermarket opens, other shops will close. There is a need to compare Alsager with like towns.

If something new is created, there will be casualties in the retail sector.

If the document has weaknesses then it should be amended.

**Jane Holton**

Her shop (on Crewe Road) is outside the green area (Principal Shopping Area) and would like clarification on the proposal to concentrating take-aways in that part of the centre.

There is a problem of accessibility in the use of upper floors for retailing.

Nevertheless, overall it is a goods document.

**John Band**

Should consider using the Garages on Bank Corner as a gateway to the park.

Cheshire East Council  
Westfields, Middlewich Road  
Sandbach, Cheshire CW11 1HZ  
[www.cheshireeast.gov.uk](http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk)

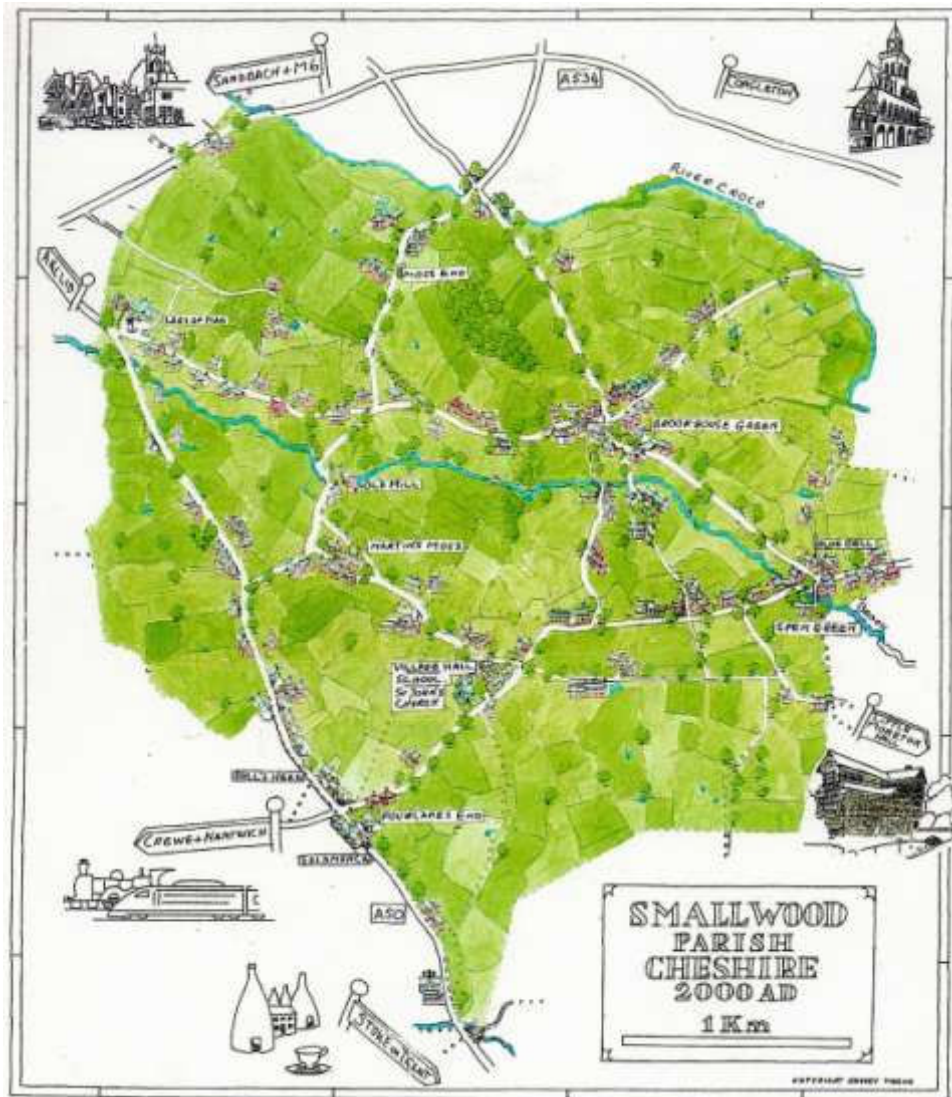
**This information is available in other formats on request**

---

Local Development Framework

# Smallwood Village Design Statement

Supplementary Planning Document





# Smallwood Village Design Statement

Supplementary Planning Document

**July** 2010

Spatial Planning  
Cheshire East Council  
Westfields  
Middlewich Road  
Sandbach  
Cheshire  
CW11 1HZ

**Initiated by Smallwood Parish Council  
Celebrating the Past and Guiding Future Changes**

## Equal Opportunities and Access

Cheshire East Council recognises that it can improve the quality of life of people in the area by seeking to ensure that every member of the public has equal access to its services, facilities, resources, activities and employment.

We want these to be accessible to everyone in the community regardless of gender, age, ethnicity, disability, marital status or sexual orientation. Furthermore, we are keen to respond to the individual requirements of our customers to develop services that recognise their diversity and particular needs.

We use the Big Word as a translation service, and have hearing induction loops in our reception areas.

Information can be made available in large print, in Braille or on audiotape on request.

If you would like this information in another language or format, please contact us.

如欲索取以另一語文印製或另一格式製作的資料，請與我們聯絡。

如欲索取以另一語文印制或另一格式制作的资料，请与我们联系。

Jeżeli chciałby Państwo uzyskać informacje w innym języku lub w innym formacie, prosimy dać nam znać.

ਜੇ ਇਹ ਜਾਣਕਾਰੀ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਜਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਰੂਪ ਵਿਚ ਚਾਹੀਦੀ, ਤਾਂ ਇਹ ਸਾਥੋਂ ਮੰਗ ਲਓ।

اگر آپ کو معلومات کسی دیگر زبان یا دیگر شکل میں درکار ہوں تو برائے مہربانی ہم سے پوچھئے۔

اگر این اطلاعات را به زبانی دیگر و یا در فرمتی دیگر میخواهید لطفاً از ما درخواست کنید

Se deseja obter informação noutra idioma ou formato, diga-nos.



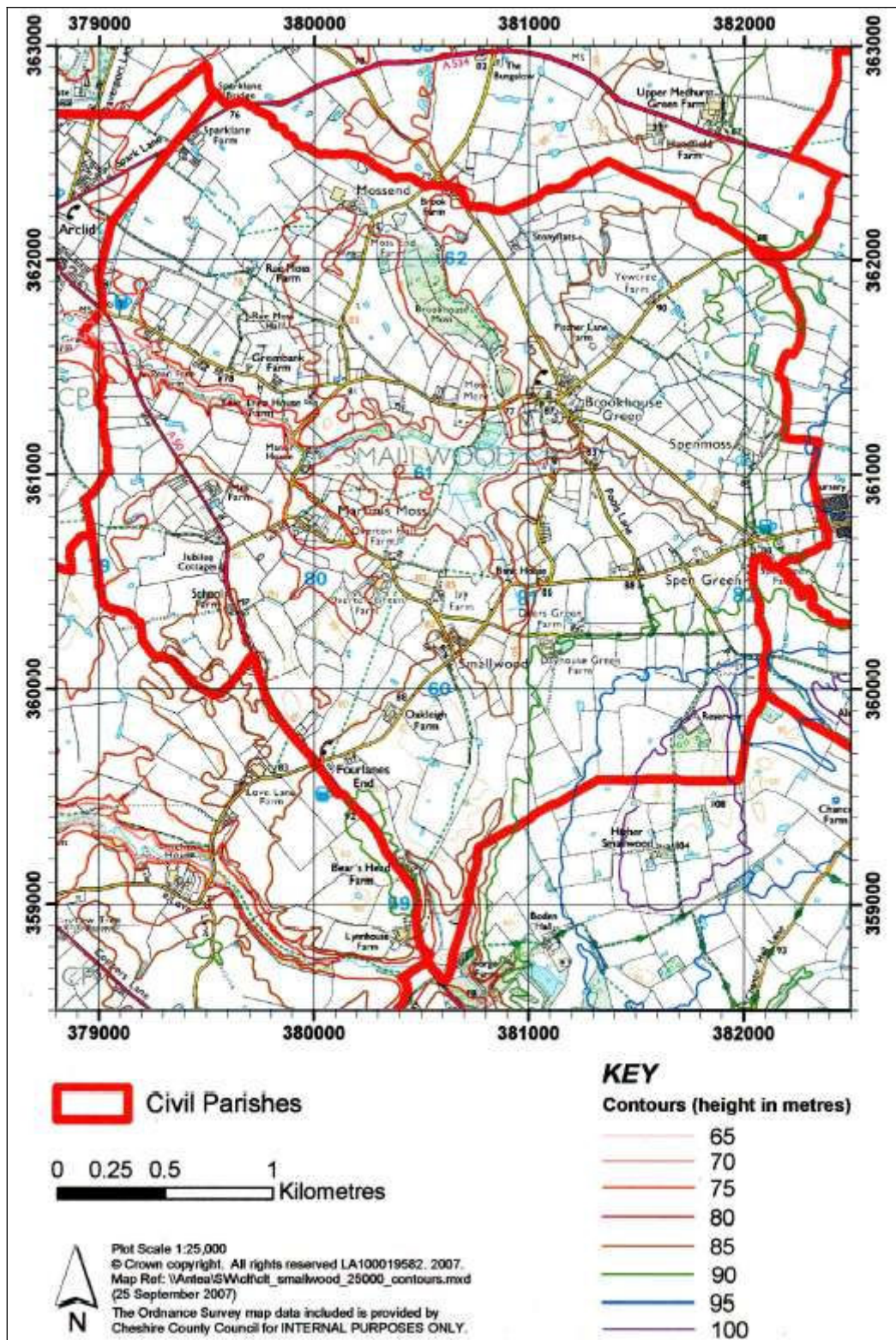
## Contents

1	Introduction and Policy Context	1
2	The Village Context	5
3	The Landscape Setting	10
4	The Settlement Pattern	15
5	Buildings	19
6	Open Space, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways	23
7	Highways and Traffic	26
8	A Vision for The Future	27
Appendices		
1	Glossary of Terms	28
2	Supplemented Policies	30
3	Hedges; Features Important to Wildlife	33
4	Brookhouse Moss	35
5	Listed Buildings	36
6	Useful Contacts	38
7	References	42
8	Smallwood Statistics	42
	Acknowledgments	43



# 1. Introduction and Policy Context

Figure 1: Smallwood Parish Boundary 2007<sup>1</sup>



<sup>1</sup> Cheshire County Council

Figure 2: Burdett's Historical Map of Smallwood 1777



1.1 Figure 2 is the earliest map to show Cheshire in any detail and illustrates recognisable places in Smallwood, the Parish's relationship to Astbury and the general road layout. The original is to a scale of 1 inch to a mile.

## What is a Village Design Statement?

1.2 This Statement has been produced to manage change in buildings and landscape, whether large or small or simply additions and alterations, in a way that reflects the local character of its buildings, spaces and landscape setting. It will provide further locationally specific practical guidance to developers and other interested parties in line with Congleton Local Plan policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 (see Appendix 2).

1.3 The Village Design Statement (VDS) is not about whether or not changes should take place, which is the job of the Local Development Framework. It is not meant to stop change from happening, but it will help to influence how changes fit into the village by setting out the qualities and



characteristics that people value in their village and surroundings, and by providing clear and simple guidance for the design of all development.

1.4 The Local Plan is the Congleton Borough Local Plan, First Review (Local Plan) adopted in January 2005. This establishes broad policies and guidelines for the location and design of development in the interests of good planning. The Smallwood VDS sets out localised guidance within this broader framework and is a Supplementary Planning Document, adopted by Cheshire East Council in XX2010.

## How has the Statement Evolved?

1.5 There has always been a strong sense of community in Smallwood and the Smallwood VDS originated with Parish Councillors seeking to preserve the village's unique character and essential features without precluding change. At a Village Assembly the Parish Council was encouraged to pass Resolutions stating:-

- The Parish Council considers that a VDS is desirable and should be produced; and
- A special village committee, composed of Smallwood residents and some Parish Councillors, should do the actual work.

1.6 Through public meetings, an open afternoon, public consultation events and a questionnaire the residents of Smallwood and other interested parties have had an opportunity to express their views on the proposed content of the document; further details of which can be found in the Consultation Statement, which is available on the Council's website at [www.cheshireeast.gov.uk](http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk).

## Who Should Use the Village Design Statement?

1.7 The Village Design Statement has been written for:-

- Councillors and Development Management Officers at Cheshire East Council to guide their consideration of relevant planning applications;
- Architects and Designers in order to explain what the village community would reasonably expect to see in new development, so that they can incorporate this within their planning applications;
- Residents, giving guidance to enable alterations and extensions to harmonise with and respect the character of the village area;
- Anybody else who wishes to promote some form of alteration in the Smallwood area, including local authorities and statutory bodies.

## National and Local Policy Context

1.8 In order to produce this guidance national and local policy documents were used, as outlined in the following paragraphs.

1.9 Central **Government guidance** relating to the design of development in villages is set out in Planning Policy Statement (PPS) 1 'Delivering Sustainable Development', a key principle of which is to promote high quality inclusive design, which should take the opportunities to improve the character and quality of an area. PPS7 'Sustainable Development in Rural Areas' asks that "all development in rural areas should be well designed and inclusive, in keeping and scale with its location and sensitive to the character of the countryside and local distinctiveness" and provides guidance on the design and the character of rural settlements. Planning Policy Guidance (PPG) 15 'Planning and the Historic Environment' provides guidance on the design of new buildings in relation to historic buildings. The Good Practice Guide on Planning for Tourism emphasises the value of tourism and how it can be used as a tool for regeneration in rural areas. All of these documents can be found on the Communities and Local Government (CLG) website at [www.communities.gov.uk](http://www.communities.gov.uk) and their contact details can be found in Appendix 6.

1.10 The main policies within the **Local Plan** that this VDS provides further guidance on are GR1 'New Development', GR2 'Design' and GR5 'Landscaping'. The full text of which can be found in Appendix 2. The effectiveness of the Smallwood VDS SPD in implementing the Local Plan Policies will be monitored through the Cheshire East **Annual Monitoring Report (AMR)**. Should the AMR highlight a need to modify the Smallwood VDS SPD then the SPD will need to be reviewed. Similarly the AMR will identify changes needed to the VDS SPD as a consequence of Local Plan Policies being replaced by the production of **Local Development Documents**.

## Pre-Application Discussions & Planning Decisions

1.11 Government promotes the use of pre-application discussions to assist in a more effective service. It can save cost and delays for applicants and the Local Planning Authority encourages applicants to arrange pre-application meetings with the Planning Service at as early a stage as possible in a scheme prior to progressing it to application. Once submitted each individual proposal will be assessed on its own merits, having regard to the relevant policies in the Local Plan and Development Plan Documents, national guidance (PPG's, PPS's and Government Circulars) and any other material planning considerations. Compliance with the guidance of the VDS does not remove the obligation where necessary to seek planning permission for development from the Local Planning Authority.

## 2. The Village Context

### The Geographical Background

2.1 Smallwood is situated in the south of Cheshire East, midway between Congleton and Sandbach each some 6km away. The Parish is roughly bound to the west by the A50 and to the north by the River Croco. To the east is the parish of Astbury and Morton. Beyond that is the distinctive skyline of Mow Cop and Congleton Edge; the start of the Pennines. The village is affected by the South Cheshire Green Belt, the northern edge of which runs from Four Lanes End along Church Lane / Congleton Road to the eastern boundary. Figure 3 illustrates the Green Belt and Open Countryside division within the Parish.

2.2 The Parish occupies fairly level, good agricultural land and Smallwood was known as the market garden of the Potteries because of its rich agricultural land. The average height above sea level is 80m, and there is an area called Higher Smallwood rising to over 100m, where a reservoir has been located.

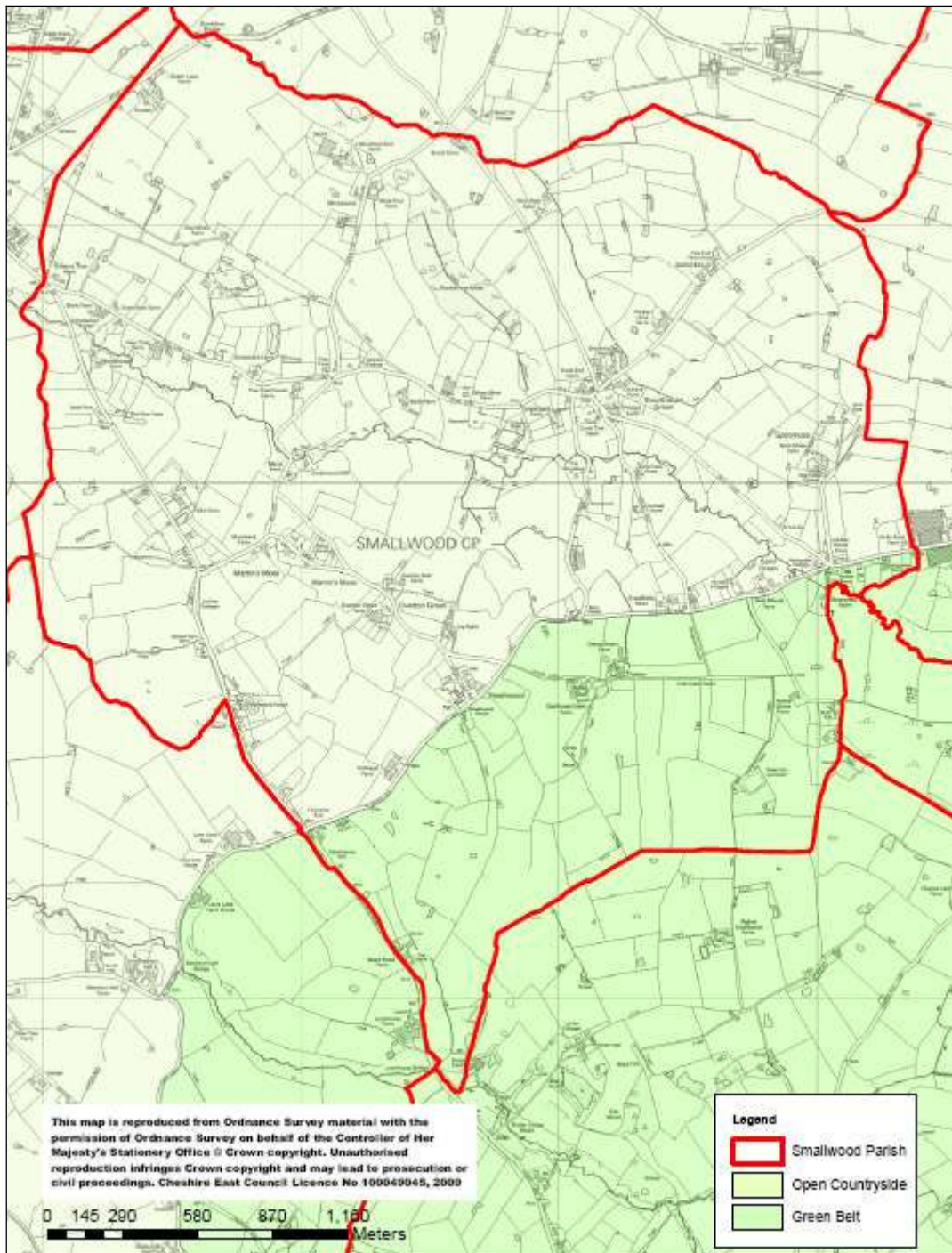
2.3 The subsoil is clay and sand. To the north, outside the parish, sand is extracted at Bent Farm. The area of interest for sand exploration extends to inside Smallwood's boundary, although there has been no pressure for sand extraction in the village up to the present time.

#### Typical Views Across Smallwood



2.4 There are two rivers through the parish, flowing in a NW direction to the Mersey. They are the Croco, which rises in Smallwood, and a larger one, called locally The Brook, flows into the Mill Pond and was used to power the Mill up to the 1950's.

Figure 3: Green Belt and Open Countryside in Smallwood



## The Historical Background

2.5 Smallwood is not mentioned in the Domesday Book. The first mention occurred in 1276 when Sir Ralph Mainwaring gave the manor of Smallwood to Henry of Audley when Henry married Sir Ralph's daughter Bertred. By the end of the 1200s there was enough corn being grown to make a water-powered mill a necessity – the first reference to Smallwood Mill being in 1299.





**The Mill**



**Millpond**

2.6 The “Calendar of Close Rolls” in the Public Record Office shows Smallwood belonging to the Duchy of Lancaster. In 1570 the Duchy of Lancaster estates in Smallwood were wound up.

2.7 Smallwood Church and Village School were built in Victorian times, Astbury Church being the mother church of Smallwood.



**St John’s Church 1845**



**School 1845**

2.8 The Audleys, Mainwarings and Hawkstones were all related and during the next 150 years the manor passed from one to another. In 1420 Smallwood became part of the Egerton estates moving among the Egerton, Wilbraham and Willoughby families, which continued until 1570. Smallwood was sold in 1624 to a Thomas Hood for £1,000, including 24 homesteads (or messuages).

2.9 The Lowndes family, being of Norman extraction, were prominent in the village, and lived at Overton Hall for many years. One branch of the Lowndes family went to live in South America. The last owner, Thomas Lowndes (1692-1747) left the property to Cambridge University to help found a Chair of Astronomy.

2.10 The Wedgwood family has a connection with Smallwood. Young Josiah Wedgwood courted his third cousin Sarah Wedgwood, who lived at Spen Green and they married in 1764 at Astbury Church.

2.11 There are eight Listed Buildings (see Appendix 5) in Smallwood and other buildings in the village that are of local significance.



**Overton Green Farmhouse**



**Smallwood House (Former Rectory)**

2.12 Smallwood has not altered greatly over the years in terms of population. Government returns show that in 1801 the population was 492, in 1881 it was 578 and in 2006 it was 570.

## **Present Economic and Other Activities**

2.13 Smallwood is an agricultural parish and all farms are now owned by the farmers who work them, but only a small proportion of the working population is directly engaged in farming or market gardening. Others are engaged in associated activities such as transport and storage. There has been some diversification to large-scale egg production and there has been some move to equestrian activities.

2.14 There are two small industrial firms that provide employment; one engaged in parts for commercial vehicles and the other in electronics.

2.15 There are very few other work opportunities in the village, so most people travel to local firms or further afield to Stoke and Manchester for example. There is now the possibility of working from home using computers and the Internet.

2.16 There is an excellent primary school, which even attracts parents of children outside the Parish, and in recent years it has been necessary to build extra classrooms.

2.17 People from the surrounding area come to Smallwood for leisure pursuits such as walking, horse riding and shooting, and to the pubs for meals and entertainment.



**The Three Public Houses:-**

**The Legs of Man    The Bull's Head**

**The Blue Bell**

2.18 The Village Hall is a centre of community life for meetings, clubs and social events, which are also popular with people from outside the Parish. There are also two Churches; an Anglican church and a Methodist church. Disappointment has been expressed that there is no village shop, bus service or playground.



**The Village Hall**



**Brookhouse Green Methodist Church**

### 3. The Landscape Setting

3.1 Smallwood is a farming parish and the landscape is that of rich arable farming, with fields enclosed by hedges with associated trees. The farms are either on their own or found with other houses, in small groups spread throughout the parish, many known as Greens or Mosses. These include the centre of Smallwood with the Parish Church, School and Village Hall. A characteristic of the groups of settlements forming the Parish of Smallwood is that they have open country between one and the next and dwellings have generous gardens. Orchards were an important part of most farms and would have included damsons, currants and berries. Fruit production is still enjoyed but usually on a domestic scale.

3.2 Cows are less in evidence now and some farmers have diversified to free range egg production, installing unobtrusively the large low barns necessary. There are also more signs of land used for horses and for leisure use. Smallwood was also known for market gardening, and this is still practised but on a reduced scale.



3.3 There are also woods and low-lying areas with pools and rivers providing a wonderful habitat for wildlife. The pools were often the result of Marl (clay) extraction for making the bricks for the village houses and barns on site, and for improving light soils. The low-lying areas were often a source of Peat and were divided into Moss Rooms with rights of extraction. One such area is Brookhouse Moss, a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) and now protected (see Appendix 4).



3.4 Very often these areas were productive in their own right. In these 'mosses' or 'drains' grew rushes, willow, hazel, alder and oak, which were coppiced and harvested in rotation depending on the size of timber needed.



You can still see examples of these coppiced trees when walking along some of the footpaths.

3.5 Rushes were cut annually and often used by the Potteries for packing china. Willow was used for basket making, hazel for hurdles, alder for clog bottoms, oak for joinery and the off-cuts used to make charcoal. Alder buckthorn was harvested for 'Syrup of Buckthorn', which is high in vitamins.

## Managing the Land

3.6 Despite initial impressions Smallwood can be a very wet and soggy place due to the low lying land, high water table, heavy clay and compacted sand combined with many natural springs. These areas of boggy and often scrubby land were ignored by the larger landowners and taken on by the subsistence farmers. By a process of clearing the scrub and trees, creating ditches, putting in land drains and diverting and harnessing the spring water, the land became productive.

3.7 The combination of hedges and ditches served the purpose of marking a boundary, containing livestock and providing shelter. Hedges were sometimes the remnants of the old shrubs and trees left around the cleared ground or newly planted with 'quicks' (hawthorn).

3.8 Typically, the farmer would dig a ditch along the boundary of his land, putting the excavated soil back onto his land and in this loose topsoil the hedge would be planted. These new hedges were allowed to grow to 2m and then laid to create a dense, stock proof base.

3.9 This method gave the new 'quicks' a head start in free draining soil with double the depth of topsoil. The ditch would be draining the surrounding ground of excess water and holding it for when the ground started to dry out. Sometimes the ditch would be directed to a stream or to make a 'Stock' pond for fish. Where a drain was next to a road or track it helped keep it passable in winter.



3.10 Hedges are now recognised as very important to the wildlife, which has evolved to take advantage of them for food and shelter, and are now

dependant on them. A section on Hedges and Hedgerow Maintenance is contained in Appendix 3.

3.11 The Parish is crisscrossed by hedge lined country lanes. There are also 24 footpaths, bridleways and rights of way which are well used and managed with the invaluable help of the County Council's Rights of Way Unit and the goodwill of farmers and landowners. The south eastern section of the VDS region is part of the wider setting of Little Moreton Hall. The VDS area is therefore not only attractive but also ecologically rich and much enjoyed by local people and visitors, particularly the field paths, woodland areas, and pools, some of which are used for fishing. The best way to appreciate Smallwood is in fact to walk some of the delightful lanes and footpaths, and sample a woodland walk by Brookhouse Moss or over fields from Smallwood's centre.

## Landscape Guidelines

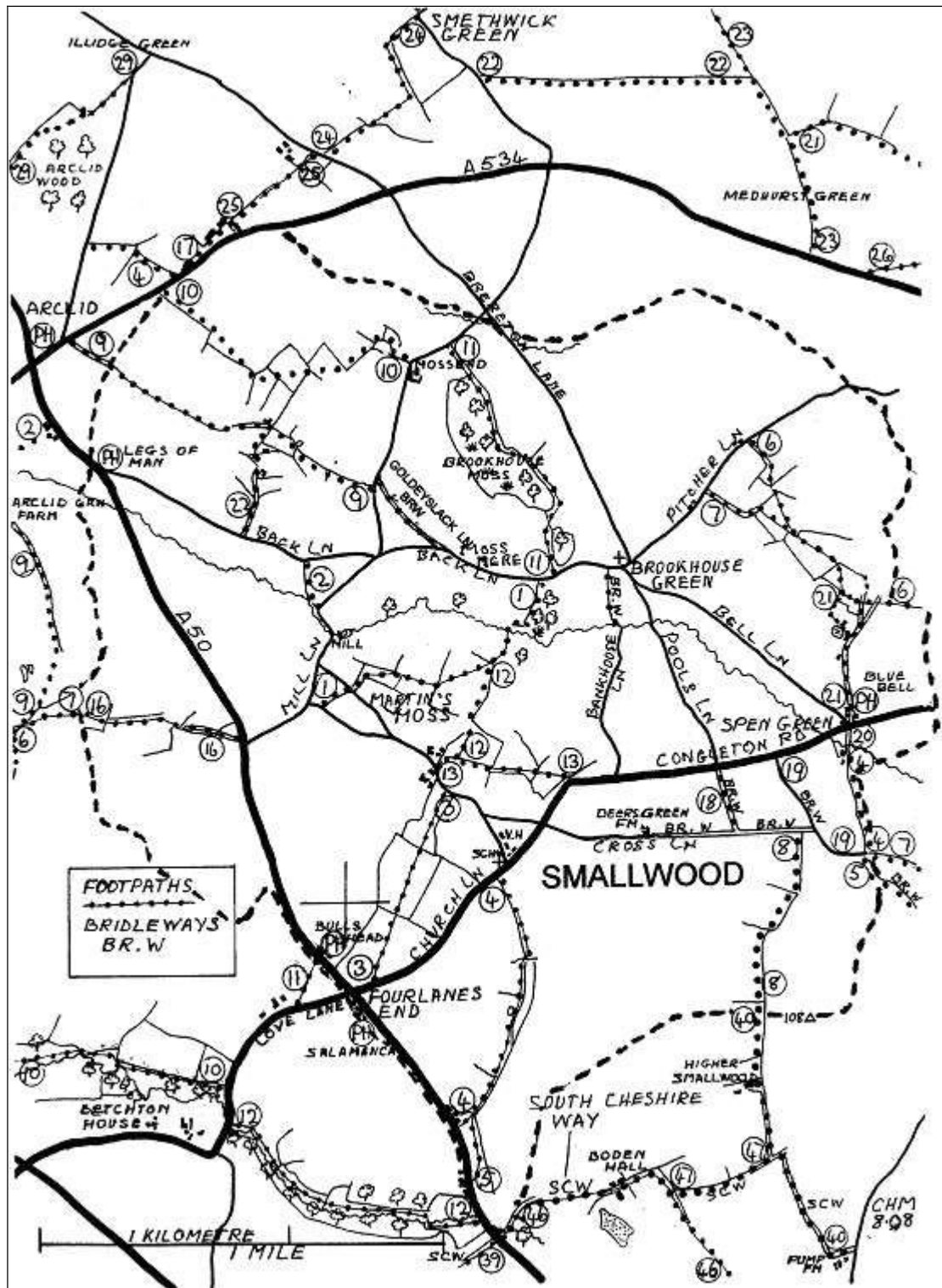
Where appropriate, development should:-

- L1 Not detract from the character of woodland, water and wildlife areas including;**
- Brookhouse Moss
  - Moss to the South of Brookhouse Moss
  - The Brook
  - River Croco
  - River Wheelock
- L2 Not detract from the settings and views provided from Rights of Way/Footpaths and Bridleways including;**
- Hangmans Lane (No.18) to Higher Smallwood (No.8)
  - Bankhouse Lane by the Brook
  - Goldeyslack Lane
  - Path 4 opposite Blue Bell Morton
  - From the Church by the Old Vicarage to the A50 by No.s 4 and 5
  - Rights of Way No.s 1, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12 & 19
- L3 Not detract from the wider setting of Little Moreton Hall, including views to and from the Hall;**
- L4 Respect the distinctive character of the traditional agricultural landscapes in Smallwood Parish, in particular its essential tree and hedge features;**
- L5 When proposing or requiring landscaping regard should be given to the good practice guidance on hedges contain in Appendix 3;**

**L6 Have regard to the characterisations in the Landscape Assessment of Congleton Borough, The Cheshire Historic Landscape Characterisation and the Cheshire Landscape Character Assessment.**

**Policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 are the Local Plan policies that the above guidelines supplement.**

Figure 4: Footpaths, Bridleways and Rights of Way in Smallwood<sup>2</sup>



<sup>2</sup> Path numbers are from the definitive map by Cheshire County Council



## 4. The Settlement Pattern

4.1 Smallwood is a rural parish originally based on agriculture. The population is mainly in small settlements spread throughout the area and this pattern may well be very old. Interestingly the population has not altered greatly over the last two hundred years. In 1801 it was 492 with 90 families and 82 houses. In 1881 it was 578. In 2006 it was 570 but in 236 houses and about the same number of families.

4.2 The oldest recorded building is the Mill, 1299, and this would have been surrounded by local farms and associated workers dwellings. Some of the settlements have buildings that can be dated to the early 16<sup>th</sup> century and some with Listed Buildings (contemporary with Little Moreton Hall) (see Appendix 5).

4.3 The settlements are:-

- Smallwood (this is the 'central' settlement with the Anglican Church, Vicarage and School, built in 1845, and modern Village Hall). Until 1845 Four Lanes End was the centre of Smallwood as shown on Burdett's map of 1777 (see Figure 2 pg 2);
- Brookhouse Green;
- Spen Green;
- Sims Green;
- Overton Green;
- Martin's Moss;
- Moss End;
- Moss Mere;
- Days Green (site of Dayhouse Green Farm and Deers Green Farm); and
- Heron Green (not commonly used now, but the land west of the A50 opposite Mill Lane).



**Brookhouse Green**



**Spen Green and the Blue Bell**



**Martin's Moss**



**Smallwood Centre (School Lane)**

4.4 In addition there are farms and groups of buildings along the principal roads, such as those along the A50 Newcastle Rd, which include three very old hostleries and an old industrial site called Jackson's Forge where carts were made (part of this site now has modern houses, called Smallwood Forge).

4.5 Over the years, as the timber framed buildings have become dilapidated, the outside walls have been rebuilt in brick. Inside walls often show the original timber frame. Some buildings have been demolished and some extended.

4.6 Development appears to have taken place in the 19<sup>th</sup> century as there are many more buildings shown on the OS Map of 1909 compared to those shown on Burdett's map of Smallwood 1777.

4.7 In the 1930's and 40's there was quite a big change, when two developments of Council built homes were constructed for agricultural workers under The Housing Act of 1938 and The Agricultural Workers' Houses Act of 1945. The first resulted in sixteen houses being built at Bankhouse Lane and near Four Lanes End. The second Act resulted in fourteen houses at Moss Mere and Smallwood centre.



**Council Built House**



**Barn Conversion**

4.8 The most recent developments have been the conversions of redundant barns to dwellings. These seem to work well and if done sensitively, show minimum change to the appearance of the Village. Further information on the conversion of redundant barns can be found in Congleton Borough

Council's SPD7: Rural Development, which is available on Cheshire East's website: [www.cheshireeast.gov.uk](http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk).

4.9 There has also been change of use of two industrial sites to residential use; one is at Jackson's Forge on the A50 and the other at Brookhouse Green. However where a real effort has been made to keep to local traditional styles they are maturing quite well.



### Large Barn Conversions



### New Developments

4.10 Street lighting is not favoured in Smallwood as it tends to give an urban feel. Light pollution from buildings can be a problem where any properties have strong garden lighting that is not pointing down. It also should be positioned and angled to avoid glare distracting drivers.

## Settlement Guidelines

Where appropriate, development should:-

- S1** Be of a small scale and sited to maintain the character of the settlements in Smallwood Parish;
- S2** Where new buildings are proposed outside the village, they should be sited close to other existing buildings or unobtrusively in the landscape, so as to respect the open character of the settings of the settlements in Smallwood Parish.
- S3** Respect existing streetscenes within settlements in terms of typical building set backs from the highway edge.
- S4** Ensure that any proposed exterior lights do not adversely affect the character of the settlements or their settings through light pollution, having regard to the guidance in the document: *Lighting in the Countryside: Towards Good Practice (1997)*, especially on developments outside or on the edge of settlements.
- S5** Ensure that any proposed exterior lights are positioned away from any potential bat roost or foraging areas.
- S6** Consider protected species in the design and construction/alteration of any building in the Parish.

Policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 are the Local Plan policies that the above guidelines supplement.

## 5. Buildings

### Architectural Heritage

5.1 The existing building stock within the Parish of Smallwood dates from the fifteenth century to the twenty-first.

5.2 There is a small number of farmsteads and public house buildings, which would originally have been farms containing elements of building fabric dating from the fifteenth, sixteenth or seventeenth centuries. There are very few buildings in the parish that are Georgian in origin. The greater majority of the remaining buildings sited within the Parish of Smallwood are nineteenth century farms and cottages. There are a number of rows of inter-war and post war houses, which were originally constructed by the Local Authority as uncrowded, well built homes on secure tenancies at affordable rents.

5.3 The late twentieth century has contributed two small housing developments on land formerly in industrial use on Newcastle Road and at Brookhouse Green.

### Scale and Density of Buildings

5.4 Buildings within the Parish of Smallwood are generally at low density. The village is a collection of hamlets and farmsteads and rows of nineteenth century cottages, which are separated by open countryside. Generally houses and farms are two or two and a half stories in height. The few industrial sites in the village have larger single-storey buildings.

### Building Types, Styles and Forms

5.5 The Parish largely comprises farms and their associated outbuildings and nineteenth century cottages. There are few buildings that have been designed by architects; most of the building stock being classed as vernacular architecture, where the methods of construction use locally available resources to meet local needs. Vernacular architecture tends to evolve over time, reflecting the local environmental, cultural and historical context in which it exists.

5.6 There are a number of public and civic buildings within the Parish, which are probably the only ones of the pre-twentieth century building stock that have been designed by architects. These are the school, the church and the former vicarage at the centre of the village. There is a Methodist Chapel sited at Brookhouse Green. There are also two other former non-conformist chapels, one on Martins Moss and one on Newcastle Road, which have been converted into dwellings.

5.7 There are a number of sites within the parish which contain small scale industrial developments: a site at Four Lane<sup>s</sup> Ends and a site further north on Newcastle Road, which dates from the late nineteenth century and Smallwood



Mill. These sites generally contain small industrial and warehouse type buildings.

### Materials and Building Details

5.8 Walls to older buildings within the Parish tend to be of local red brick or exposed timber framing.

5.9 Roofs are constructed of stone flags, tiles or Welsh slate. Most of the buildings in the village have roofs that are of gabled form. The former Local Authority houses have hipped tiled roofs.

5.10 Prior to the improvement of transport links in the mid eighteenth century stone flags or thatch would have been the most easily obtainable roof coverings available in the locality, and timber and brick the most easily obtainable walling materials.

5.11 Windows to older buildings would have been either vertical sliding sash or two or three light wooden windows with side-hung casements. This pattern of windows has altered over time as windows have been replaced with ones with different glazing patterns or of different materials. Porches and canopies to doors have historically been open fronted.

5.12 The images below illustrate the use of materials and variety of building styles and forms of dwellings in Smallwood Parish. Further images can also be found throughout the document.

### **Images of Smallwood Dwellings**





## **Buildings Guidelines**

- B1** Buildings within the Parish's settlements generally give the appearance of being at a low density and through careful design this perception should be maintained where appropriate, to preserve settlement character;
- B2** Development either to existing buildings or new construction should normally respect the local vernacular architecture in terms of siting, design, scale and materials;
- B3** Exterior walls to older buildings tend to be of local red brick or exposed timber framing. Where brick is to be used the traditional local red brick is preferred;
- B4** Roofs are generally constructed with 'blue' tiles or Welsh slate and these are preferred on new development;
- B5** Proposed window openings in extensions and new development should where appropriate complement the more traditional styles of window openings in the Parish in terms of size, proportion, recess and materials; timber being the preferred material for frames and glazing bars with a painted finish;
- B6** Porches and canopies proposed on traditional buildings should normally be open fronted and of a traditional design and appearance;

**Policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 are the Local Plan policies that the above guidelines supplement.**



## 6. Open Spaces, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways

### Open Spaces and Paths

6.1 Open Spaces are essential ingredients of Smallwood. These occur naturally in all the farmland and in the space between settlements and in the ample gardens surrounding most houses. The majority of open space in the settlements of Smallwood Parish is private, there being very little public open space.

6.2 There are however many footpaths, bridleways and rights of way criss-crossing the village, providing a wonderful leisure resource allowing walkers and riders to explore the countryside and get close to nature.

### Trees

6.3 Smallwood has a variety of trees growing along its roadways. These are mainly trees 'common' to the area such as oak, sycamore, ash, silver birch and beech. However there are a number of woodland patches such as the mosses where there are trees growing randomly in groups. In the marshy places there are a lot of willow trees interspersed with oak and birch.

6.4 The trees growing in the hedgerows soften the roadsides and enhance the visual effect, while the ones in wooded areas add to the overall visual effect of the landscape. Many of the trees in the area are reaching the end of their life and care should be taken to ensure that replacement planting is carried out to compensate for this loss. More tree planting of 'native' species (oak, ash and silver birch) should be encouraged where this fits in with the landscape. Tree Preservation Orders exist to protect trees that have public amenity value. Further information on this can be found in SPD14: 'Trees and Development'.



**Bell Lane**



**Pitcher Lane**

## Boundaries

6.5 There are a number of different materials used for boundaries; however the majority of the boundaries in this area are hedgerows. The hedging is mainly thorn, hazel, and holly (this is covered more fully in Appendix 3). This type of hedging provides cover for birds, particularly at nesting time and makes a good stock-proof barrier. Some gardens in the area are bounded with privet, laurel, yew and conifer and other more exotic hedging shrubs such as pyracantha. Brick walls are also used for boundaries. Here Cheshire bricks can be found, which are an orangey colour blending well with the landscape of the area. The brick walls are usually capped with blue capping stones or sandstone slabs. Other materials are post and rail fencing, post and barbed wire or the white painted metal fencing used on corners of roads such as at Four Lanes End.



6.6 There is one example of a stone wall around the churchyard that is built from stone quarried at Mow Cop. Some gardens use the conventional over lapping wooden fencing panels.

## Gates and Gateways

6.7 Gates to fields are metal or wooden five barred. Gateways to fields are now being indented slightly to enable a vehicle plus a trailer to draw into the gateway off the road. Gates to houses are varied. A number have electronically operated gates, which are usually wrought iron, some rather overly ornate for the countryside. Other types of gates are simple old-fashioned Victorian wrought iron, or wooden five bared gates. There are lots of small pedestrian gates to houses usually small iron gates. Gateways on footpaths take the form of stiles, kissing gates, and occasionally three leg gates (as into the churchyard). It should be noted that some boundary treatments may require planning permission and therefore advice should be sought from the Local Planning Authority prior to commencement of works.

### Examples of Traditional Gateways



### Open Spaces, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways Guidelines:

**OS1 Consideration should be given to domestic boundaries, particularly to ensure that they are of durable design consistent with the character of the area;**

- Suitable hedge varieties are given in Appendix 3;
- If walls are to be used thought should be given to the material. If brick is used then reclaimed brick is preferred;
- Where fencing is chosen, a style should be selected to fit with the surrounding area. Fencing to be avoided includes close boarded, panelling, concrete block and high ornate railings and gates.

**OS2 Trees are essential to the Parish's landscape character and trees that are lost through development should be replaced where appropriate. Replacement and additional planting of native species is encouraged.**

**Policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 are the Local Plan policies that the above guidelines supplement.**

## 7. Highways and Traffic

7.1 Smallwood has two main roads running at its west and north boundaries; the A50 and the A534 respectively.

7.2 All the other roads are Unclassified but one of these, Church Lane/Congleton Rd, sees a significant increase in through traffic at peak hours of the day. National Cycle Network 70 goes along this stretch also.

7.3 On this road at Smallwood centre by the Church is the turning to the School and this is an additional hazard at the beginning and end of the school day. There are a number of safety signs and flashing lights near the School.

7.4 People also walk with their children along this road and there is no footpath. This is particularly dangerous at Wharam's Bank, a narrow winding section of road about half a mile from the School.



7.5 With these exceptions horse riding and walking are popular and relatively safe leisure activities on the internal roads and lanes.

7.6 The roadside vegetation and verges in the Parish give the highway network surrounding Smallwood an attractive rural character and appearance, despite being vulnerable to damage by road users and fly tipping.

7.7 Parking is not a problem in the Parish. Where it was a problem in the past at the School, the Village Hall managers allowing parking in their yard solved this.

7.8 The other problem was conducting traffic along the narrow School Lane and having an unofficial one-way system, which most parents observe, has largely solved this.

## 8. Vision for the Future

8.1 The unique character of Smallwood with its groups of houses set in an open landscape has been enjoyed by its inhabitants for centuries and reflects its history. The gradual developments that have taken place over the years, both in scale and design, have generally been sympathetic to the whole, producing a pleasing mixture.

8.2 We are very conscious of caring for the environment, and support measures that do this, locally and in the wider sense. However the effects of these on the appearance of the Parish should be negligible if used unobtrusively. Some examples are: heat pumps to make use of the considerable amount of low grade heat in the ground and even the air; domestic scale wind turbines; solar panels; and reed beds and willow, which could have advantages for biodiversity and water quality of domestic effluent.

8.3 This Village Design Statement is meant to ensure any future developments should have regard for the history and appearance of Smallwood, and help to keep it a place to be proud of now and in the future.



## Appendix: 1

### Glossary of Terms

**Annual Monitoring Report** - A report submitted to the government by local planning authorities or regional planning bodies assessing progress with and the effectiveness of a Local Development Framework.

**Development Plan** - A document setting out the local planning authority's policies and proposals for the development and use of land and buildings in the authority's area. It includes Unitary, Structure, and Local Plans prepared under transitional arrangements.

It also includes Development Plan Documents prepared under the Planning & Compulsory Purchase Act of 2004.

**Development Plan Document** - A Local Development Document with significant weight in the determination of planning applications. Independent scrutiny is required before its adoption.

**Listed Building** – A building of special architectural or historic interest. Listed buildings are graded I, II\* or II with grade I being the highest. Listing includes the interior as well as the exterior of the building, and any buildings or permanent structures (e.g. wells within its curtilage).

English Heritage is responsible for designating buildings for listing in England.

**Local Development Document** - These include Development Plan Documents (which form part of the statutory development plan) and Supplementary Planning Documents (which do not form part of the statutory development plan). LDDs collectively deliver the spatial planning strategy for the local planning authority's area.

**Local Development Framework** - The Local Development Framework (LDF) is a non-statutory term used to describe a folder of documents, which includes all the local planning authority's local development documents. An LDF is comprised of:

- Development Plan Documents (which form part of the statutory development plan)
- Supplementary Planning Documents

The local development framework will also comprise of:

- the Statement of Community Involvement
- the Local Development Scheme
- the Annual Monitoring Report
- any Local Development Orders or Simplified Planning Zones that may have been added

**Local Development Scheme** - The local planning authority's time-scaled programme for the preparation of Local Development Documents that must be agreed with government and reviewed every year.

**Local Plan** - An old-style development plan prepared by district and other local planning authorities. These plans will continue to operate for a time after the commencement of the new development plan system, by virtue of specific transitional provisions.

**Open Countryside** – The rural area outside the Borough's towns and villages, as defined in the Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review, but excluding the Green Belt.

**Planning Policy Guidance (PPG)** - Issued by central government setting out its national land use policies for England on different areas of planning. These are gradually being replaced by Planning Policy Statements.

**Planning Policy Statement (PPS)** - Issued by central government to replace the existing Planning Policy Guidance notes in order to provide greater clarity and to remove from national policy advice on practical implementation, which is better expressed as guidance rather than policy.

**Rural Areas** – For the purpose of the SPD this relates to areas outside of the Settlement Zone Line of the Borough's towns and villages as defined in the adopted Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review and includes both the Open Countryside and the Green Belt.

**Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)** - A Supplementary Planning Document is a Local Development Document that may cover a range of issues, thematic or site specific, and provides further detail of policies and proposals in a 'parent' Development Plan Document.

## Appendix: 2

### Supplemented Policies Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review (adopted January 2005)

#### NEW DEVELOPMENT

##### Policy GR1

ALL DEVELOPMENT WILL BE EXPECTED TO BE OF A HIGH STANDARD, TO CONSERVE OR ENHANCE THE CHARACTER OF THE SURROUNDING AREA AND NOT DETRACT FROM ITS ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, AND TO HAVE REGARD TO THE PRINCIPLES OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.

PROPOSALS WILL ONLY BE PERMITTED IF CONSIDERED TO BE ACCEPTABLE IN TERMS OF THE FOLLOWING, AS APPROPRIATE:

- I) DESIGN
- II) LANDSCAPE
- III) AMENITY AND HEALTH
- IV) ACCESSIBILITY, SERVICING AND PARKING PROVISION
- V) TRAFFIC GENERATION
- VI) INFRASTRUCTURE
- VII) OPEN SPACE PROVISION
- VIII) PROVISION OF SERVICES AND FACILITIES
- IX) WIDER ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

THE DEVELOPMENT SHOULD ALSO HAVE REGARD TO ANY SUPPLEMENTARY PLANNING GUIDANCE AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE PROPOSAL OR THE SITE WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE BOROUGH COUNCIL.

WHERE APPROPRIATE, THE BOROUGH COUNCIL WILL REQUIRE THE SUBMISSION OF STATEMENTS OR ASSESSMENTS TO ACCOMPANY THE APPLICATION IN RESPECT OF DESIGN PRINCIPLES, AIR QUALITY AND ENVIRONMENTAL, TRAFFIC AND RETAIL IMPACT.

#### DESIGN

##### Policy GR2

PLANNING PERMISSION FOR DEVELOPMENT WILL ONLY BE GRANTED WHERE THE PROPOSAL SATISFIES THE FOLLOWING DESIGN CRITERIA:



- I) THE PROPOSAL IS SYMPATHETIC TO THE CHARACTER, APPEARANCE AND FORM OF THE SITE AND THE SURROUNDING AREA IN TERMS OF:
  - A) THE HEIGHT, SCALE, FORM AND GROUPING OF THE BUILDING(S);
  - B) THE CHOICE OF MATERIALS;
  - C) EXTERNAL DESIGN FEATURES, INCLUDING SIGNAGE AND STREET FURNITURE;
  - D) THE VISUAL, PHYSICAL AND FUNCTIONAL RELATIONSHIP OF THE PROPOSAL TO NEIGHBOURING PROPERTIES, THE STREET SCENE AND TO THE LOCALITY GENERALLY;
  
- II) WHERE APPROPRIATE, THE PROPOSAL PROVIDES FOR HARD AND SOFT LANDSCAPING AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE SCHEME WHICH IS SATISFACTORY IN TERMS OF:-
  - A) THE BALANCE BETWEEN THE OPEN SPACE AND BUILT FORM OF THE DEVELOPMENT;
  - B) THE RELATIONSHIP OF PROPOSED AREAS OF LANDSCAPING TO THE LAYOUT, SETTING AND DESIGN OF THE DEVELOPMENT;
  - C) THE SCREENING OF ADJOINING USES;
  - D) MAXIMISING OPPORTUNITIES FOR CREATING NEW WILDLIFE/NATURE CONSERVATION HABITATS WHERE SUCH FEATURES CAN REASONABLY BE INCLUDED AS PART OF SITE LAYOUTS AND LANDSCAPING WORKS;
  
- III) WHERE APPROPRIATE, THE PROPOSAL RESPECTS EXISTING FEATURES AND AREAS OF NATURE CONSERVATION, HISTORIC, ARCHITECTURAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL VALUE AND IMPORTANCE WITHIN THE SITE;
  
- IV) WHERE APPROPRIATE, THE PROPOSAL INCORPORATES MEASURES TO IMPROVE NATURAL SURVEILLANCE AND REDUCE THE RISK OF CRIME;
  
- V) WHERE APPROPRIATE, CONSIDERATION IS GIVEN TO THE USE OF PUBLIC ART AND THE CREATION OF PUBLIC SPACES TO BENEFIT AND ENHANCE THE DEVELOPMENT AND THE SURROUNDING AREA;
  
- VI) THE PROPOSAL TAKES INTO ACCOUNT THE NEED FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION AND EFFICIENCY BY MEANS OF BUILDING TYPE, ORIENTATION AND LAYOUT, SUSTAINABLE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS AND THE USE OF LANDSCAPING.

PROPOSALS WHICH, IN THE OPINION OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL, ARE FOR LARGE-SCALE OR COMPLEX DEVELOPMENT OR INVOLVING SENSITIVE SITES WILL REQUIRE THE SUBMISSION OF A STATEMENT OF DESIGN PRINCIPLES TO ACCOMPANY ANY APPLICATION FOR PLANNING PERMISSION.

## LANDSCAPING

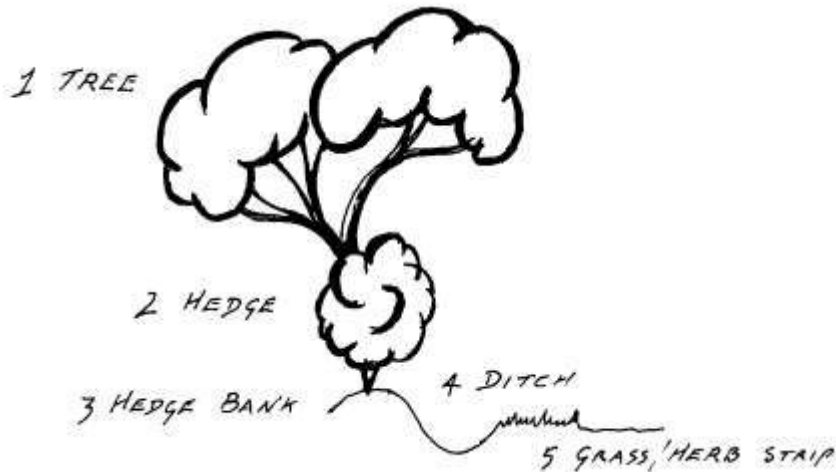
### Policy GR5

DEVELOPMENT WILL BE PERMITTED ONLY WHERE IT RESPECTS OR ENHANCES THE LANDSCAPE CHARACTER OF THE AREA. DEVELOPMENT WILL NOT BE PERMITTED WHICH, IN THE VIEW OF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL, WOULD BE LIKELY TO IMPACT ADVERSELY ON THE LANDSCAPE CHARACTER OF SUCH AREAS, OR WOULD UNACCEPTABLY OBSCURE VIEWS OR UNACCEPTABLY LESSEN THE VISUAL IMPACT OF SIGNIFICANT LANDMARKS OR LANDSCAPE FEATURES WHEN VIEWED FROM AREAS GENERALLY ACCESSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC, AS A RESULT OF THE LOCATION, DESIGN OR LANDSCAPING OF THE PROPOSAL. PARTICULAR ATTENTION WILL BE PAID TOWARDS THE PROTECTION OF FEATURES THAT CONTRIBUTE TO THE SETTING OF URBAN AREAS.

## Appendix: 3

### Hedges: Features Important to Wildlife

A hedgerow will support more wildlife if it has all or most of these features:

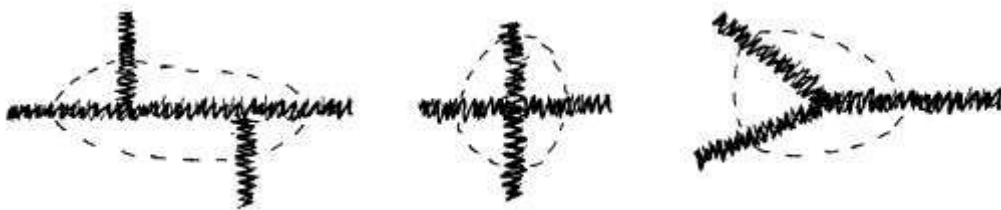


**SPECIES RICH** - A variety of flowering and fruiting hedge shrubs and trees provide food over different periods as well as ensuring that insects with specific 'host' shrubs are provided for. If a new hedge is planned or an old one gapped up, consider varying the range of species used in the hedge.

**VARIETIES** - Where possible use a combination of these species:- Holly, hawthorn, hazel, elder, blackthorn, crab apple, sycamore, Cheshire damson, dog rose, honeysuckle.

**LINKING HABITATS** - Hedges can create corridors along which wildlife can move and access woods, ponds etc. in safety from predators. If planting a new hedge consider what other habitats it could link up with.

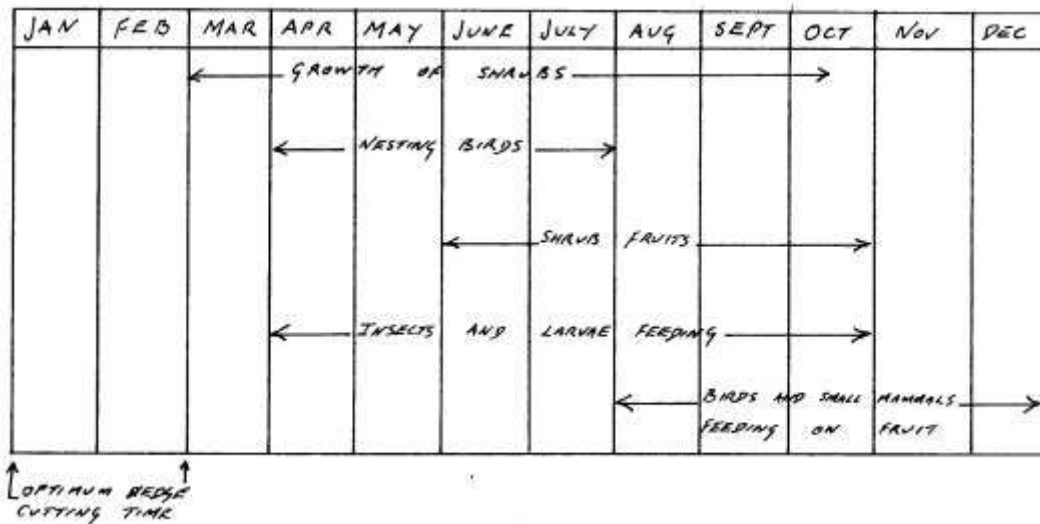
**SONGPOSTS** - Hedges that have trees or a ragged top with long top shoots are favoured by songbirds as they use them to project their songs during the breeding season. Hedge junctions are a favoured habitat for songbirds as they provide a choice of direction when avoiding predators without breaking cover.



**Hedge Junction Patterns**

**'FREE' GROWTH** - If possible allow a small proportion of hedge to go into free growth or cut on a 3 year rotation as this will allow some of the shrubs to flower and fruit. If hedge junctions are allowed to become 'overgrown' this can also provide shelter and shade for livestock.

**HEDGEROW MAINTENANCE** - Except where sight lines and pedestrian safety need to be maintained along roadsides it is not necessary to cut hedges annually. In fact many shrubs can only produce flowers and fruit on year old wood so annual cutting dramatically reduces the benefit of these hedges. Ideally cut every 2 or 3 years between January and 1<sup>st</sup> March. Not only does this benefit wildlife, it saves money. It is often thought that cutting hard along the top of a hedge will encourage it to thicken out at the base. This is not the case and only by laying a hedge will you get it stock proof at ground level. The optimum height for a hedge is 2m as this prevents foxes, badgers, cats etc reaching the nests.



**FREE GROWTH**  
 • Cut every 5-10 yrs  
 • Gives tall hedge with a dense base  
 • Ideal for hedge junctions



**'A' SHAPED**  
 • Ideal stock proof hedge  
 • Excellent windbreak  
 • Must be at least 1.5m tall.



**TOPPED 'A'**  
 • The top can be left with an irregular fringe which can flower and fruit.



**PARALLEL SIDED**  
 • Needs periodic laying or coppicing  
 • Should not be cut low.

Information from Cheshire FWAG

N.B. FWAG stands for Farming and Wildlife Advisory Group.

## APPENDIX 4: Brookhouse Moss

The Meres and Mosses of the North West Midlands form some of the most important wetland areas in England. Brookhouse Moss is one of these nationally important sites and is designated as a **Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI)**. It has an area of 10.06 hectares and is 18 metres at its deepest. Water levels vary considerably between seasons.

As with most of the Mosses and Meres of the region, Brookhouse Moss developed in a natural depression in the 'glacial drift' left by the ice sheets that covered the Cheshire/Shropshire plain about 15,000 years ago. This depression was colonised by bog mosses and gradually became infilled, resulting in a 'peat bog' or 'moss'.

Efforts to drain the Moss and to improve it for agricultural purposes have occurred during the past 150 years or more. There is a central main drainage channel running from the north to the south of the Moss, with a number of smaller drains feeding into it. In the 19<sup>th</sup> century, the drained areas were divided into what were known as 'Moss Rooms' and cultivated by individual members of the community. The two World Wars of the 20<sup>th</sup> century saw renewed efforts to drain the Moss for cultivation purposes in order to supply the extra demand for food. Since the mid-20<sup>th</sup> century, the Moss has been reverting to its natural state.



As a Site of Special Scientific Interest, Brookhouse Moss is recognised as an outstanding example of a Moss at an advanced stage of development. Wetland areas such as this are not permanent and unchanging, but are part of a dynamic process known as 'succession'. This is when one vegetation type slowly develops into the next phase as plant growth modifies the environment. At Brookhouse Moss there are several areas of open bog in addition to fen woodland, the latter being dominated by Birch, Alder and Goat Willow. Alder Buckthorn, a rarity in Cheshire, is present in the southern areas of the Moss. The Mosses also support nationally important communities of mosses, liverworts and uncommon flowering plants. Notably, Brookhouse Moss supports the nationally rare Bog Rosemary.

## APPENDIX 5: Listed Buildings

There are a number of listed buildings scattered throughout the village.

### **Smallwood 'Village Centre' (houses pictured earlier)**

Amongst the buildings at the village centre is a small group of nineteenth century listed buildings which are thought to be by the same architect.

#### Church of St John the Baptist

The church was built in 1845 with walls of coursed sandstone rubble with ashlar dressings and a slate roof. It has simple lancet windows in groups of two or three. It was designed by C & J Trubshaw in the Gothic style. The stone was from Mow Cop.

#### Smallwood House

This house was formerly the parish rectory, and dates from the mid nineteenth century. It has walls of red Flemish bond brick with blue brick patterning. The roof is covered with fishscale tiles. It is thought to have been designed by C & J Trubshaw in the Gothic style.

#### Smallwood School and Schoolmaster's House

The school and schoolmaster's house date from the mid nineteenth century. They have Flemish bond brick walls with ashlar stone dressings. The roof is covered with fishscale tiles. The building has simple lancet windows in groups of two or three.

### **Overton Green**

#### Overton Green Farmhouse (pictured earlier)

The older parts of Overton Green Farmhouse date from the late 16<sup>th</sup> or early 17<sup>th</sup> century. The walls are exposed timber framing in-filled with render or Flemish bond brick. The roof is covered with slate. Windows generally are casements set in moulded timber surrounds.

#### Overton Hall Farm Barn

The barn to the north of the complex of buildings at Overton Hall Farm dates from the 16<sup>th</sup> or 17<sup>th</sup> century. It is a five bay timber framed structure with later gable walls built from brick in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. The long exterior walls are clad in twentieth century vertical timber boarding with the central threshing floor flanked by doors. The frame of the barn is made up of four trusses supported on wall posts with angle bracing. The roof is covered with graded stone slates.



**Brookhouse Green**

**Pinfold Farm**

The farmhouse at Pinfold Farm dates from the 16<sup>th</sup> century and was a timber framed cruck structure (still visible inside). Much of the house was rebuilt in brick in the 18<sup>th</sup> century. The walls are now whitewashed. The roof is covered with plain tiles. Windows are generally casements with 2 or 3 lights.

**Deer's Green**

**Deer's Green Farmhouse**

The older part of Deer's Green Farmhouse dates from the 16<sup>th</sup> or 17<sup>th</sup> century. The walls are timber framed with render infill or of facing brickwork in Flemish bond with black brick headers. The roof is covered with clay tiles. The windows are generally casements.



**Deer's Green Farmhouse**



**Pinfold Farm**

**Deer's Green Farm Barn**

The single storey outbuilding located 10 metres to the south-east of the farmhouse dates from the 17<sup>th</sup> century. The walls are timber framed with an ashlar stone plinth with some areas replaced by facing brickwork. The interior of the building has two timber trusses with angle braces. The roof is covered with clay tiles.



**Deer's Green Farm Barn**



**Overton Hall Farm Barn**

## APPENDIX 6: Useful contacts

Business Link Cheshire and Warrington  
International Business Centre  
Delta Crescent  
Westbrook  
Warrington  
Cheshire  
WA5 7WQ  
Tel: 0845 345 4025  
Email: [info@blinkcw.co.uk](mailto:info@blinkcw.co.uk)

Cheshire Community Action  
96 Lower Bridge Street  
Chester  
Cheshire  
CH1 1RU  
Tel: 01244 323602  
Website: [www.cheshireaction.org.uk](http://www.cheshireaction.org.uk)

Cheshire Landscape Trust  
Redland House  
64 Hough Green  
Chester  
Cheshire  
CH4 8JY  
Tel: 01244 674 193

Cheshire Wildlife Trust  
Bickley Hall Farm  
Bickley  
Malpas  
Cheshire  
SY14 8EF  
Tel: 01948 820728  
Email: [info@cheshirewt.cix.co.uk](mailto:info@cheshirewt.cix.co.uk)  
Website: [www.cheshirewildlifetrust.co.uk](http://www.cheshirewildlifetrust.co.uk)

Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment  
1 Kemble Street  
London  
WC2B 4 AN  
Tel: 020 7070 6700  
Fax: 020 7070 6777  
E-mail: [enquiries@cabe.org.uk](mailto:enquiries@cabe.org.uk)  
Website: [www.cabe.org.uk](http://www.cabe.org.uk)



Communities and Local Government  
Eland House  
Bressenden Place  
London  
SW1E 5DU  
Tel: 020 7944 4400  
Website: [www.communities.gov.uk](http://www.communities.gov.uk)

Commission for Rural Communities  
20<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Portland House  
Stag Place  
London  
SW1E 5RS  
Tel: +44(0)20 7932 5800  
Fax: +44(0)20 7932 5811  
Email: [info@ruralcommunities.gov.uk](mailto:info@ruralcommunities.gov.uk)

Defra  
Customer Contact Unit  
Eastbury House  
30-34 Albert Embankment  
London  
SE1 7TL  
Tel: 08459 33 55 77  
E-mail: [helpline@defra.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:helpline@defra.gsi.gov.uk)

Energy Saving Trust  
21 Dartmouth Street  
London  
SW1H 9BP  
Tel: 0800 512012  
Fax: 020 7654 2460  
Website: [www.energysavingtrust.org.uk](http://www.energysavingtrust.org.uk)

Environment Agency  
Appleton House  
430 Birchwood Boulevard  
Birchwood  
Warrington  
Cheshire  
WA3 7WD  
E-mail: [enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk](mailto:enquiries@environment-agency.gov.uk)  
Website: [www.environment-agency.gov.uk](http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk)

Government Office for the North West  
Cunard Building  
Pierhead  
Water Street  
Liverpool  
L31 1QB  
Tel: 0151 224 3000  
Fax: 0151 224 6470  
Website: [www.go-nw.gov.uk](http://www.go-nw.gov.uk)

Natural England  
North West Region  
Regional Advocacy and Partnerships Team  
Planning and Advocacy  
3<sup>rd</sup> Floor Bridgewater House  
Whitworth Street  
Manchester  
M1 6LT  
Tel: 0161 237 1061  
Fax: 0161 237 1062  
E-mail: [stephen.hedley@naturalengland.org.uk](mailto:stephen.hedley@naturalengland.org.uk)

North West Tourist Board  
e-Media Manager  
Northwest Regional Development Agency  
Renaissance House  
PO Box 37  
Centre Park  
Warrington  
WA1 1XB  
E-mail: [venw@nwda.co.uk](mailto:venw@nwda.co.uk)

Planning Consultants  
The RTPI Planning Consultants Referral Service has details of practices offering the services of Chartered Town Planners:  
Hawsmere/RTPI Conferences,  
7<sup>th</sup> Floor,  
Elizabeth House,  
York Road,  
London  
SE1 7NQ  
Tel: 020 7960 5663

Rural Enterprise Gateway  
Philip Leverhulme Centre  
Reaseheath College  
Reaseheath  
Cheshire  
CW5 6DF  
Tel: +44(0)1270 628621  
Fax: +44(0)1270 619076  
Email: [reg@reaseheath.ac.uk](mailto:reg@reaseheath.ac.uk)

Rural Housing Enabler for East Cheshire  
Cheshire East Council  
Municipal Buildings  
Earle Street  
Crewe  
Cheshire  
CW1 2BJ  
Tel: 0300 123 5017  
E-mail: [affordablehousing@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:affordablehousing@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

Rural Planning Facilitation Service  
Business Support and Planning Manager  
Cumbria Rural Enterprise Agency  
Lake District Business Park  
Mint Bridge Road  
Kendal  
Cumbria  
LA9 6NH  
Tel: 01539 726624  
Fax: 01539 730928

Small Business Council Secretariat  
Bay 106-112  
1<sup>st</sup> Floor  
1 Victoria Street  
London  
SW1H 0ET  
Tel: 020 7215 5484/6297  
Email: [sbcsecretariat@sbs.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:sbcsecretariat@sbs.gsi.gov.uk)  
The Barn Owl Trust  
Waterleat  
Ashburton  
Devon  
TQ13 7HU  
Tel: 01364 653026

The Bat Conservation Trust  
 Unit 2, 15 Cloisters House  
 8 Battersea Park Road  
 London  
 SW8 4BG  
 Tel: +44(0)20 76272629  
 Fax: +44(0)20 76272628  
 Email: enquiries@bats.org.uk

## APPENDIX 7: References

<i>The Re-use of Rural Buildings</i>	Congleton Borough Council
History: - <i>Old Smallwood</i>	Colin Jones and Margaret Meeke
<i>More Old Smallwood</i>	Margaret Meeke

## APPENDIX 8: Smallwood Statistics

Population of Smallwood	2006	570 (estimated 94 are children up to the age of 14)
Population	1801	492 (90 families, 82 houses)
	1881	578 (no figures)
	2006	570
Electorate	2006	469
Area of Smallwood Parish		9 square kilometres (3.5 sq miles)
Length of roads		18.5 km (11.5 miles)
Number of footpaths/bridleways		22
Average height above sea level approximately 80 metres		

## Acknowledgements

The Parish Council initiated Smallwood Village Design Statement and it was encouraged and supported by Congleton Borough Council and then by Cheshire East Council. Most importantly it was realised by a group of Residents and Councillors whose interest, enthusiasm and effort have made it possible.

### The VDS Group Members:

Harvey Meeke      Chairman/Coordinator, Parish Councillor

Jan Williams      Secretary, Clerk to the Parish Council

Ondre Nowakowski

Carol Henshaw

Sally Platt

Jan Fox

Lou Blythe

John Cunniffe

Jean Cunniffe

Yvonne Amery      Parish Council Chairperson

Margaret Meeke

Anthea Hughes      Parish Councillor

John Hollinshead      Parish councillor

John Warren

Special thanks are due to John Gittins of the Cheshire Landscape Trust for his initial help, advice and support and for arranging financial aid. Thanks also to Ben McDyre, the Co-ordinator of Whitegate and Marton VDS, for his advice and allowing us to use their VDS as a model. Thanks to the Parish Council for their financial aid for accommodation for our many meetings. Thanks to Congleton Borough Council/Cheshire East Council for their help in taking us through the various stages. Thanks to the School for help they gave. Last but not least we thank all those who took part filling up the Questionnaire and giving opinions, to make it a meaningful document.

## HARVEST TIME

*Our village holds no special place  
In history. Its public face  
Would cause no traveller to pause,  
Its landscape merits no applause.*

*We love it though. And love declares  
Its memories, in patchwork squares,  
And fabric images that bind  
The heritage we leave behind.  
Each public, private thought portrayed,  
Each delicately appliquéd.*

*We stretch our memories on frames,  
Without exaggerated claims,  
Knowing each proud biography  
Embroiders our geography.  
This warning, too, our needles know,  
That as we reap, so shall we sew.*

**Con Connell**

© Con Connell 2003

*This poem is not to be reproduced without the written permission of the author*

The full title of the original poem was 'Harvest Time – A needlework map commemorating the Millennium'.



Cheshire East Council  
Westfields, Middlewich Road  
Sandbach, Cheshire CW11 1HZ  
[www.cheshireeast.gov.uk](http://www.cheshireeast.gov.uk)

**This information is available in other formats on request**

---



Local Development Framework

# Smallwood Village Design Statement

Supplementary Planning Document

## Consultation Statement

## Equal Opportunities and Access

Cheshire East Council recognises that it can improve the quality of life of people in the area by seeking to ensure that every member of the public has equal access to its services, facilities, resources, activities and employment.

We want these to be accessible to everyone in the community regardless of gender, age, ethnicity, disability, marital status or sexual orientation. Furthermore, we are keen to respond to the individual requirements of our customers to develop services that recognise their diversity and particular needs.

We use the Big Word as a translation service, and have hearing induction loops in our reception areas.

Information can be made available in large print, in Braille or on audiotape on request.

If you would like this information in another language or format, please contact us.

如欲索取以另一語文印製或另一格式製作的資料，請與我們聯絡。

如欲索取以另一語文印制或另一格式制作的资料，请与我们联系。

Jeżeli chcieliby Państwo uzyskać informacje w innym języku lub w innym formacie, prosimy dać nam znać.

ਜੇ ਇਹ ਜਾਣਕਾਰੀ ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿਚ ਜਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਹੋਰ ਰੂਪ ਵਿਚ ਚਾਹੀਦੀ, ਤਾਂ ਇਹ ਸਾਥੋਂ ਮੰਗ ਲਓ।

اگر آپ کو معلومات کسی دیگر زبان یا دیگر شکل میں درکار ہوں تو برائے مہربانی ہم سے پوچھئے۔

اگر این اطلاعات را به زبانی دیگر و یا در فرمتی دیگر میخواهید لطفاً از ما درخواست کنید

Se deseja obter informação noutra idioma ou formato, diga-nos.

## Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	Pre-production Consultation	1
3	Statutory Consultation	18



## 1. Introduction

1.1 Under Regulation 17 of The Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004, it is a requirement of Local Planning Authorities to carry out pre-consultation on all proposed Supplementary Planning Documents (SPDs), and to publish a statement setting out who has been consulted during the preparation of the draft SPD, Sustainability Appraisal (SA) (including the Scoping Report), Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA) Screening Statement and Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) Screening Report. This includes a summary of the issues raised and how these issues have been addressed (see below).

## 2. Pre-production Consultation

1.2 The Specific Consultation bodies were contacted by email or by post, with the exception of the residents of Smallwood Parish, who were consulted via an open afternoon held on 27<sup>th</sup> April 2008. This was advertised in the monthly Village notes, which are distributed to all households in Smallwood Parish. The residents were given an opportunity to complete an anonymous questionnaire, which was advertised in the June 2008 'News' sheet. Along with the questionnaire informal views were also requested. The open afternoon included a photography display of village houses and scenes and the landscape of Smallwood. The local primary school also displayed local children's view of the village.

1.3 The consultation of Smallwood Parish residents on the draft SPD took place during the period 27<sup>th</sup> April 2008 to 13<sup>th</sup> June 2008. The SA Scoping Report, SEA Screening Statement and HRA were consulted upon between 3<sup>rd</sup> July and 3<sup>rd</sup> August 2009.

1.4 Pre-production Specific Consultation Bodies:

- Residents of Smallwood Parish
- Government Office for the North West
- Natural England
- English Heritage
- Environment Agency
- South East Cheshire Enterprise
- Central and Eastern Cheshire Primary Care Trust
- Learning and Skills Council
- Cheshire West and Chester Council
- High Peak District Council
- Manchester City Council
- Newcastle-under-Lyme Borough Council
- North Shropshire Borough Council
- Peak District National Park
- Staffordshire Moorlands District Council
- Stockport Metropolitan Borough Council

- Trafford Metropolitan Borough Council
- Warrington Borough Council

1.5 Congleton Borough Council (CBC) and Cheshire East (CE) internal departments and Cheshire County Council (CCC):

- Conservation (CBC)
- Local Planning and Economic Policy (CBC)
- Highways Development Control Engineer (CCC)
- Planning and Policy (CE)
- Regeneration (CE)
- Portfolio Holder for Performance and Capacity (CE)
- Portfolio Holder for Prosperity (CE)
- Urban Design (CE)

## **Pre-production Consultation Summary of Issues Raised and Responses**

1.6 In total 60 questionnaires were returned, which represented the views of 99 residents of Smallwood Parish.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<b>Draft SPD</b>	
<b>Smallwood Residents</b> (By questionnaire, between April and June 2008).	
Concern was raised regarding the retention of the rural character of the Parish in terms of its openness, serenity, sense of community and its distinctiveness as a series of small settlements.	The SPD's vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.
Enthusiasm for the Parish's traditional and distinctive buildings was expressed particularly for the church, school and other listed buildings within the Parish.	Chapter produced on buildings with reference to the Parish's architectural heritage along with design guidelines for new buildings.
The design of any development or building work within the Parish should pay attention to existing traditional aspects of building stock, (their vernacular details) and the scale of dwellings to plot size in the Parish as well as the layout of dwellings in plenty of space and with open views to front and rear.	Building design guidelines produced with reference to the local architectural vernacular.
The suggestion that there was some room for "some modern design in new buildings in Smallwood" drew no strong opinion from the majority.	Comment noted.
Strong views were expressed regarding the preservation of the nature of the landscape of Smallwood, as both a rural setting and as a habitat for wildlife.	Landscape guidelines have been produced that preserve the character, setting and views of the natural environment.
1.01 The character of Smallwood should be preserved - <i>majority strongly agreed.</i>	The SPD's vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response														
1.02 I would like to see some modern development in Smallwood <i>-majority disagreed.</i>	Comment noted.														
1.03 I would like the population of Smallwood to remain basically the size it is at present <i>-majority agreed.</i>	Comment noted.														
1.04 Smallwood should retain a mix of smaller houses as well as larger family homes <i>-majority agreed.</i>	Comment noted.														
1.05 Smallwood's series of small settlements, with open countryside between are important and should be retained <i>- majority strongly agreed.</i>	The SPD's vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.														
<p>1.06 "Which feature of Smallwood is most important to you"?</p> <p>The following were put forward by more than one person:</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>Church</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Open countryside</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Open aspect of the village</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The character of a hamlet</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The villages' rural aspect</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The serenity of the village</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The sense of community</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Church	9	Open countryside	6	Open aspect of the village	4	The character of a hamlet	4	The villages' rural aspect	4	The serenity of the village	3	The sense of community	3	There are references to these qualities throughout the document.
Church	9														
Open countryside	6														
Open aspect of the village	4														
The character of a hamlet	4														
The villages' rural aspect	4														
The serenity of the village	3														
The sense of community	3														



Comments/Issues Raised	Response																				
<p>1.07 “Which feature of Smallwood are you most disappointed with?”</p> <p>The following were put forward by more than one person:</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>Traffic</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>The new housing estate</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr><td>Roadsides and verges</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Lack of a centre</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>Fly tipping</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Demise of the Salamanca</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Lack of playground and sports equipment</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Lack of a village shop</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>Litter</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr><td>The lack of a bus service</td><td>2</td></tr> </table> <p>The main disappointments with the current state of the Parish were concerned with those things that threaten its character and rural quietness, for example: traffic (and the lack of traffic calming), damage to roadsides and verges, fly tipping, recent building developments (which have veered from the traditional layout of dwellings).</p>	Traffic	11	The new housing estate	8	Roadsides and verges	6	Lack of a centre	3	Fly tipping	2	Demise of the Salamanca	2	Lack of playground and sports equipment	2	Lack of a village shop	2	Litter	2	The lack of a bus service	2	<p>The SPD’s vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.</p>
Traffic	11																				
The new housing estate	8																				
Roadsides and verges	6																				
Lack of a centre	3																				
Fly tipping	2																				
Demise of the Salamanca	2																				
Lack of playground and sports equipment	2																				
Lack of a village shop	2																				
Litter	2																				
The lack of a bus service	2																				
<p>2.01 Building design in Smallwood should take into consideration the features found within its existing traditional buildings (‘traditional buildings’ refers to buildings in the village at least 100 years old) - <i>majority agreed</i>.</p>	<p>Building design guidelines produced with reference to the local architectural vernacular.</p>																				
<p>2.02 I would like a design guide to provide examples of traditional building details for design reference for new buildings, conversions and building extensions - <i>majority agreed</i>.</p>	<p>Inclusion in VDS of typical and traditional housing within the Parish along with notes on local architecture and illustrations of local building</p>																				

Comments/Issues Raised	Response																		
	vernacular.																		
2.03 The layout of new dwellings should reflect the traditional layout of buildings in the village, with space and open views to front and rear - <i>majority agreed.</i>	The SPD's vision is that any future development should have a regard to the history and appearance of Smallwood Parish.																		
2.04 I am happy to see some modern design in new buildings in Smallwood - <i>majority had no strong opinion.</i>	Comment noted.																		
2.05 Extensions to existing buildings should be sympathetic in terms of scale to the original building and the size of the plot - <i>majority strongly agreed.</i>	Building design guidelines produced with reference to siting, scale, design and materials.																		
2.06 Infill housing, utilising land between houses, should be discouraged - <i>majority agreed.</i>	This would create a new Local Plan policy, which is not the role of an SPD.																		
<p>2.07 "Which buildings in Smallwood do you find visually / historically important?"</p> <p>More than one person put the following forward:</p> <table> <tr><td>Church</td><td>26</td></tr> <tr><td>School</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>The Chapel</td><td>12</td></tr> <tr><td>The Blue Bell (pub)</td><td>11</td></tr> <tr><td>Smallwood House</td><td>9</td></tr> <tr><td>Old Farm</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Tithe barn</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>Overton Hall Farm</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>Pinfold Farm</td><td>3</td></tr> </table>	Church	26	School	15	The Chapel	12	The Blue Bell (pub)	11	Smallwood House	9	Old Farm	6	Tithe barn	6	Overton Hall Farm	4	Pinfold Farm	3	<p>These are Listed Buildings except for the Chapel, Blue Bell, Overton Hall Farm and the Mill.</p>
Church	26																		
School	15																		
The Chapel	12																		
The Blue Bell (pub)	11																		
Smallwood House	9																		
Old Farm	6																		
Tithe barn	6																		
Overton Hall Farm	4																		
Pinfold Farm	3																		

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
The Mill 3	
3.01 The planting of traditional trees, shrubs and hedge species should be encouraged in new planting schemes in the village - <i>majority strongly agreed.</i>	Guidelines produced on the replacement of trees and examples of suitable hedge varieties.
3.02 Grass verges should be valued and respected as a natural habitat - <i>majority strongly agreed.</i>	Comment noted.
3.03 Gateways should be traditional in design and not over-elaborate - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Examples have been provided of traditional gateways.
4.01 The road network in Smallwood needs more traffic calming measures. (For example, speed limits) - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Letter written to the VDS Chairman/Coordinator referring to Highways contact details to discuss this issue.
4.02 Public footpaths and bridleways need to be kept open and maintained - <i>majority strongly agreed.</i>	Comment noted.
4.03 The village should remain free of street lighting - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Comment noted.
5.01 Light pollution from excessive garden illumination should be discouraged - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Guideline produced referring to exterior lights and the issue of light pollution.
5.02 Natural sewage treatment such as reed beds and willow planting should be encouraged - <i>majority agreed.</i>	The support given to unobtrusive renewable energy developments is referred to within the SPD.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
5.03 Domestic scale wind turbines should be encouraged - <i>majority had no strong opinion.</i>	The support given to unobtrusive renewable energy developments is referred to within the SPD.
5.04 Domestic scale solar panels should be encouraged - <i>majority agreed.</i>	The support given to unobtrusive renewable energy developments is referred to within the SPD.
6.01 Smallwood village has a strong sense of community - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Comment noted.
6.02 The existing community spirit would be damaged by substantial expansion of the village - <i>majority agreed.</i>	Comment noted.
<b>Government Office for the North West</b> (Paul Byrne, by email 11/05/09)	
Overall the only real concerns with the document relate to the guidelines and the need to be more specific and/or related to place.	Comment noted.
Whilst it is appreciated that East Cheshire has yet to compile its own SCI, it is assumed that that document will place emphasis upon the benefits to be derived from pre-application discussions in regard to planning applications. Therefore, it would be helpful if in either paragraph 1.21 or 1.22, the document highlighted the benefit of pre-application discussions.	Amendment made.
<i>Landscape Guidelines</i> – would suggest that rather than state, ‘any development’, it would be better to say, ‘where appropriate development should’, as clearly L4 is not likely to be appropriate to all development. But you need to be clear that the guidelines are not merely restating other Local	Amendment made.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Plan policies regarding protection of, for example, rights of way, ponds, hedgerows etc. Are there specific locations which need protection and could be mentioned?	
<i>Settlement Guidelines</i> – query whether S2 is not covered by the green belt policy or a similar policy in the Local Plan? Is it appropriate that S3 would apply to ‘any development’? Or might it be better to say of a similar design, scale and massing to neighbouring properties?	Comment will feed through to the consultation on the draft SPD, where it will be considered.
<i>Buildings Guidelines</i> – B1 relates to ‘low density’ but doesn’t define what ‘low density’ is. Care will need to be taken to ensure that this guideline does not seek to make new policy and is consistent with Local Plan policies on density.	Comment will feed through to the consultation on the draft SPD, where it will be considered.
Paragraph 6.4 could refer to the existence of Tree Preservation Orders to protect threatened trees.	Comment will feed through to the consultation on the draft SPD, where it will be considered.
<i>Open spaces, Paths etc., Guidelines</i> – the first bullet point needs to be reviewed in light of Local Plan policies on new development. Will new houses be expected to provide public amenity space?? The third bullet point repeats guidance under landscape above.	Bullet points deleted.
<i>Highways and Traffic Guidelines</i> – there is no guidance shown but care will have to be taken to ensure that any guidance is consistent with Local Plan policies.	Comment noted.
<i>Monitoring</i> – the document needs to explain how the effectiveness of the document will be monitored within the authority’s Annual Monitoring Report and how that document will advise on any changes necessary in the future to the VDS arising from future LDF document production etc.	Amendment made.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<i>Glossary</i> – it may be necessary to consider the need for a glossary of terms.	Amendment made.
<i>Contact Details</i> – you will need to review some of the contact details given following local government reorganisation; especially you will need to include details of the new Council's website.	Amendments made.
<b>CBC Internal departments</b> (Local Planning and Economic Policy and Conservation, hand written on the draft document, received on various dates during 2008)	
Suggestions of various amendments to be made.	Amendments were made.
<b>CCC Development Control Engineer</b> (Nigel Curtis, by email 19/11/08)	
Suggestions of various amendments to be made and for other sources of information and provided contact details for departments that may aid in the resolution of some of the issues raised.	Amendments made and letter written to the VDS Chairman/Coordinator providing contact details for the resolution of some of the issues raised.
<b>Draft Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report</b>	
<b>English Heritage</b> (Judith Nelson, by email 08/07/09)	
No comment to make. Guidance on SA/SEA and the historic environment was attached.	No changes required.
<b>Natural England</b> (Lisa Taylor, by email 15/07/09)	
We acknowledge that you have broadly covered topics related to our interests of conservation and enhancement of biodiversity, geo-diversity, green infrastructure, landscape character and quality, sustainable use of resources and access to green spaces and countryside.	No changes required.
<b>Environment Agency</b> (Catherine Hunt, by email 05/08/09)	
<i>Baseline Information: Stage A2</i>	

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p><i>Biodiversity, Flora and Fauna</i> We are pleased to see the inclusion of an indicator relating to the ‘number and area of sites of local importance for nature conservation (Sites of Biological Importance) Smallwood Parish, by grade’.</p>	No changes required.
<p><i>Issues: Stage A3 (Part 1)</i> Issue 4: ‘the need to promote high quality building standards (in terms of sustainability, character and build standards), for all new development and improve the quality of existing residences that fail to meet the decent homes standard’ we would recommend that new developments, particularly major developments, meet a BREEAM Very Good level as a minimum standard.</p>	The Council is trying to ensure that the same issues and objectives are used for all Local Development Documents. These can be changed through the Core Strategy process and the comments will therefore be taken on board for the future.
<p>Issue 7: ‘there is a need to conserve and enhance the biodiversity and geo diversity of the Borough. Particularly important wildlife and habitat sites and areas under threat’. We are pleased to see that this is considered to be of great significance within the document. However, this could perhaps be linked to Planning Policy Statement 9: Biodiversity and Geological Conservation (PPS9) which states that development should:</p> <p><i>“...promote sustainable development by ensuring that biological and geological diversity are <u>conserved and enhanced</u> as an integral part of social, environmental and economic development, so that policies and decisions about the development and use of land integrate biodiversity and geological diversity with other considerations.”</i></p> <p><i>“...conserve, enhance and restore the diversity of England’s wildlife and geology by sustaining, and where possible <u>improving</u>, the quality and extent</i></p>	The Council is trying to ensure that the same issues and objectives are used for all Local Development Documents. These can be changed through the Core Strategy process and the comments will therefore be taken on board for the future.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p><i>of natural habitat...and the populations of naturally occurring species which they support.”</i></p> <p><i>“...enhance biodiversity in green spaces and among developments so that they are used by wildlife and valued by people, recognising that healthy functional ecosystems can contribute to a better quality of life and to people’s sense of well-being; and ensuring that developments take account of the role and value of biodiversity in supporting economic diversification and contributing to a high quality environment.”</i></p>	
<p>Issue 8: ‘the need to conserve, enhance and where necessary provide additional Green Infrastructure in the Borough, including open spaces, countryside, woodlands, lakes, private gardens, the countryside and the setting of the Peak District National Park’. We recognise the importance of Green Infrastructure (GI) and support the development of GI networks. GI can provide many benefits, including flood storage, biodiversity and recreation. Particular areas of flood risk may be addressed through the protection or provision of GI. Additionally, GI can also have wider community benefits. PPS9 refers to GI as ‘networks of natural habitats’ which should be maintained by avoiding or repairing fragmentation and isolation of natural habitats. Such networks should be protected from development, and where possible, strengthened by or integrated within it. See <a href="http://www.greeninfrastructure.eu/">http://www.greeninfrastructure.eu/</a> for more information.</p>	Comment noted.
<p>Issue 9: ‘threats to the quality and quantity of water within the Borough, particularly rivers and canals. In line with the Water Framework Directive (WFD), good chemical and ecological status in inland and coastal waters should be reached by 2015. The WFD is a wide-ranging and ambitious piece</p>	Comment noted.



Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p>of European environmental legislation. Its overall objective is to bring about the effective co-ordination of water environment policy and regulation across Europe in order to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prevent deterioration and enhance status of aquatic ecosystems, including groundwater,</li> <li>• Promote sustainable water use,</li> <li>• Reduce pollution and</li> <li>• Contribute to the mitigation of floods and droughts.</li> </ul>	
<p>The WFD will have implications for spatial planning and development decisions. Development can contribute to an improved water environment, but can also have an adverse impact. Spatial planning bodies can help deliver the WFD objectives by adopting policies that contribute to or support measures that need to be put in place to achieve 'good status'. For example, new developments (such as new housing) when proposed, could be assessed against:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• available water resources;</li> <li>• existing capacity for sewage treatment;</li> <li>• the potential environmental impacts discharges of treated effluent might have on receiving water bodies.</li> </ul>	
<p>Within the current document there is little mention of Sustainable Urban Drainage Systems (SUDs). SUDS provide an opportunity to protect rivers and groundwater from the effects of pollutants and reduce flood risk in urban areas by changes in the design of drainage systems and/or the provision of treatment facilities prior to discharge. We are now promoting, with help of unitary authorities and councils, a range of structures with a flexible series of options for reducing the damage of our freshwater resources of this country.</p>	<p>SPD4: Sustainable Development includes information on SUDs and will be taken into consideration when determining planning applications.</p>

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Therefore any new development should assess the feasibility of incorporating SUDs. ( <a href="http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk/business/sectors/36998.aspx">http://www.environment-agency.gov.uk/business/sectors/36998.aspx</a> )	
Issue 10: 'the need to reduce waste generation and reliance on landfill disposal; primarily through recycling and composting'. We are pleased to see this included and support recycling.	No changes required.
Issue 12: 'managing and mitigating flood risk in the Borough' we are pleased to see this included as a key sustainability issue within the Borough.	No changes required.
<i>Objectives: Stage A3 (Part 2)</i> 1. 'To protect and enhance biodiversity, habitats and important geological features; with particular care to sites designated internationally, nationally, regionally and locally'. We are satisfied with this sustainability objective.	No changes required.
2. 'To prevent inappropriate development on flood plains and guard against increased risk of flooding'. We are satisfied with this sustainability objective however, the wording could possibly be changed to link in with PPS25: Development and Flood Risk. We are satisfied with this sustainability objective.	The Council is trying to ensure that the same issues and objectives are used for all Local Development Documents. These can be changed through the Core Strategy process and the comments will therefore be taken on board for the future.
3. 'To minimise the need to travel by car and facilitate integrated forms of sustainable transport'. We are pleased to see the inclusion of this objective and support the use of sustainable transport.	No changes required.
4. 'Encouraging sustainable waste management by reducing the production of waste and increasing opportunities for recycling and composting'. We are satisfied with this sustainability objective.	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
7. 'To reduce the consumption of natural resources, protect green infrastructure and optimize the re-use of previously developed land and buildings'. We are pleased to see this as a sustainability objective.	No changes required.
8. 'To minimize the requirement for energy use, promote energy efficiency, and increase the use of energy from renewable sources'. We welcome this target and promote the use of energy from renewable sources.	No changes required.
9. 'To promote high quality building standards, particularly in relation to sustainable design, the incorporation of renewable energy generation, building character and good/considerate construction techniques'. We would recommend that new developments, particularly major developments, meet a BREEAM Very Good level as a minimum standard. With regard to 'good/considerate construction techniques' we are unsure what exactly this means and suggest that it could perhaps be reworded to make it clearer.	The Council is trying to ensure that the same issues and objectives are used for all Local Development Documents. These can be changed through the Core Strategy process and the comments will therefore be taken on board for the future.
<b>SEA Screening Statement</b>	
<b>Natural England</b> (Lisa Taylor, by email 15/07/09)	
We acknowledge that you have broadly covered topics related to our interests of conservation and enhancement of biodiversity, geo-diversity, GI, landscape character and quality, sustainable use of resources and access to green spaces and countryside.	No changes required.
<b>Environment Agency</b> (Catherine Hunt, by email 05/08/09)	
We would agree with the Council's statement that the Village Design Statement is unlikely to have a significant environmental effect and accordingly will not require a SEA.	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<b>Draft Habitats Regulations Assessment Scoping Report</b>	
<b>Natural England</b> (Lisa Taylor, by email 15/07/09)	
<p>Given the nature of the SPD, we are satisfied with the selection methodology and description of the European site, and welcome the interpretation of the site information to pick out the key points. We are satisfied that the methods of assessment and prediction are clearly explained and that the potential effects of the plan on the conservation objectives of the site are clearly demonstrated.</p>	<p>No changes required.</p>
<p>We note that you have reported the conclusion of the assessment at paragraph 1.5 of the SPD Habitats Regulations Assessment report. We recommend that the reason for this conclusion should also be made as part of the summary.</p>	<p>Amendment made.</p>
<p>We recommend the inclusion of a map which illustrates the location of the relevant parish in relation to European sites in the area, in order to give the report geographical context.</p>	<p>Amendment made.</p>
<p>In paragraph 3.1 of the SPD Habitats Regulations Assessment report, reference is made to the SPD being used in conjunction with and support of the 'saved' policies in the Congleton Borough Local Plan First Review, 2005. Natural England recommends that this statement is followed with reference to the predicted length of time that these 'saved' policies are likely to remain relevant.</p>	<p>A footnote has been added to say that the most up to date information on the LDF can be found in the Council's Local Development Scheme, with a link to the web page.</p>

<b>Comments/Issues Raised</b>	<b>Response</b>
In a number of places through the report Bagmere is referenced as a Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI). This is of course correct, but in the context of the HRA, the higher designation of Bagmere, as forming part of the Midlands Meres and Mosses Phase 1 Ramsar site should be the suffix, rather than the national SSSI designation.	Amendments made.
Overall, we are satisfied with the assessment and concur with the conclusion that the proposed SPD is not likely to have a significant effect on European sites, alone or in combination with other plans or projects.	No changes required.

### 3. Statutory Consultation

1.7 The consultation took place during the period 12<sup>th</sup> March to 23<sup>rd</sup> April 2010 with consultees being contacted either via email or by post. The consultation consisted of supplying consultees with either hard copies of the documents or web links to the draft SPD and background documents, following which the consultees were invited to make any comments in respect of the draft SPD, Sustainability Appraisal and Habitats Regulations Assessment, by email or post. The documents were also available to view at local Council Customer Service Points, Council Customer Service Centres, Congleton Tourist Information Centre and local libraries.

1.8 Two consultation events were also held within Smallwood Parish for interested parties on 25<sup>th</sup> March 2010 from 10am to 12pm and 5.30pm to 7.30pm. A Planning Officer and members of the Village Design Statement group were available to answer any questions. The SPD consultation and the consultation event were publicised in the local press and within the Smallwood Notes, a local newsletter that is delivered to all households within the Parish.

## Statutory Consultation Summary of Issues Raised and Responses

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<b>Draft SPD</b>	
<b>Stockport Metropolitan Borough Council</b> (Dave Bryant, by email 09/03/10)	
The Council does not wish to comment.	No changes required.
<b>Manchester Airport Group</b> (Andrew Murray, by email 09/03/10)	
We do not have any comment to make.	No changes required.
<b>Network Rail</b> (Diane Clarke, by email 09/03/10)	
No comments at this moment in time.	No changes required.
<b>Congleton Cycling Campaign</b> (Peter Hall, by email 11/03/10)	
<p>Paragraph 7.2 correctly identifies the lane known as Church Lane/Congleton Road as being a road which receives a lot of traffic at rush hour both morning and night. As you also correctly note this road is also designated as part of Route 70, the Cheshire Cycleway (please note that this is not part of the National Cycle Network but is described as being part of the regional cycle network). The speed of traffic and the space given to cyclists when overtaking on this lane is particularly menacing. This is not just at times when people are travelling to work or travelling to Smallwood school to drop off or collect their children. In keeping with government guidance on reducing speed in rural roads and lanes the Congleton Cycling Campaign and the Cheshire East Cycling Campaign would like the Cheshire East Council to consider reducing the speed limit on this lane to 40mph (it is currently 60mph). We feel that this would go a long way to making Smallwood a more attractive place to live and travel through than it currently is.</p>	<p>This is beyond the scope of the VDS however this comment has been forwarded to the Congleton Area Highways Team, with Mr Hall cc'd.</p>
<b>Mary Logan</b> (Smallwood Resident, by email 25/03/10)	
<p>I found the Design Statement very interesting and had a useful discussion at the consultation event this morning. I hope it might be helpful to point out a few typos.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• p16 3.1 "incluses damsons" should be "included damsons"</li> </ul>	Amendments made.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p>3.2 should be "practised" not "practiced"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• p20 Signposts say Martins Moss, without an apostrophe s.</li> <li>• p22 4.10 "Pollution" does not need a capital p.</li> <li>• p23 Settlement Guidelines S4 Should be "affect", not "effect".</li> <li>• p24 Should be Four Lanes End not Four Lane Ends, I think.</li> <li>• p29 6.7 Should be farmers' not farmer's or just "gates." Should be "five barred" not "five bared" gates.</li> </ul>	
<b>Smallwood Parish Council</b> (Helen Baker, by email 25/03/10)	
<p>I am requesting the following amendment on behalf of Smallwood Parish Council.</p> <p><i>Hedgerow maintenance</i> "Except where site lines and pedestrian safety need to be maintained, along roadsides it is not necessary to cut hedges annually".</p>	Amendment made.
<b>Highways Agency</b> (Victoria Ridehaugh, by email 25/03/10)	
We have no comments to make.	No changes required.
<b>CABE</b> (Andrew Davies, by email 29/03/10)	
<p>Unfortunately, due to limited resources, we are unable to comment on this document. However we would like to make some general comments which you should consider.</p> <p>A good spatial plan is essential to achieving high quality places and good design. CABE believes that getting the local development framework (LDF) core strategy (CS) right is one of the most important tasks planners are undertaking. We have run workshops with over 65 local planning authorities to look at how design is being embedded in CS documents, which form part of the LDF. The workshops offer local authorities independent informal advice from an expert panel and allowed us to identify the strengths and weaknesses of current approaches to spatial planning and how design, functionality and space are dealt</p>	No changes required.



Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p>with in CS documents. Three key messages for local planning authorities preparing CSs have emerged from our workshops. These are now embedded within a CABE publication called <b><i>Planning for places: delivering good design through core strategies</i></b>, available to download from the CABE website: <a href="http://www.cabe.org.uk/publications/planning-for-places">www.cabe.org.uk/publications/planning-for-places</a></p> <p>The three key messages are also applicable to other LDF documents and you should keep these in mind when preparing other Development Plan Documents and SPDs:</p> <p><i>Tell the story</i> A good CS needs to tell the story of the place, explain how it works and highlight its qualities and distinguishing features. Telling the story helps everyone understand how the qualities of the place have shaped the strategy and its priorities for future quality. For more information, refer to: <a href="http://www.cabe.org.uk/planning/core-strategies/tell-the-story">www.cabe.org.uk/planning/core-strategies/tell-the-story</a></p> <p><i>Set the agenda</i> Use the CS to say what is wanted for the area, express aspirations and be proactive and positive about the future of the place and say how this will be achieved. Set out what is expected in terms of design quality and where necessary provide links to the relevant development plan documents or SPDs. For more information refer to: <a href="http://www.cabe.org.uk/planning/core-strategies/set-the-agenda">www.cabe.org.uk/planning/core-strategies/set-the-agenda</a></p> <p><i>Say it clearly</i> Make the CS relevant and understandable to a wide audience. Use diagrams to inform the text and communicate the strategy and show what quality of place means. For more information refer to: <a href="http://www.cabe.org.uk/planning/core-strategies/say-it-clearly">www.cabe.org.uk/planning/core-strategies/say-it-clearly</a></p> <p>It is also important that there is a clear priority for design quality and place-making objectives in the CS, setting out the key principles. This needs to be explicit so that it cannot be challenged when applications are being determined. We would also like to respond by drawing your attention the following CABE Guidance that you might find useful:</p>	

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Making design policy work: How to deliver good design through your local development framework</i></li> <li>• <i>Protecting Design Quality in Planning</i></li> <li>• <i>Creating Successful Masterplans – a guide for clients and Design Reviewed Masterplans</i></li> <li>• <i>By Design: urban design in the planning system towards better practice</i> (published by DETR)</li> </ul> <p>These, and other publications, are available from our website <a href="http://www.cabe.org.uk">www.cabe.org.uk</a></p>	
<b>English Heritage</b> (Judith Nelson, by email 07/04/10)	
<p>I am afraid that I am unable to respond in detail to this consultation but suggest that you take a look at our recent publication on SA/SEA and the Historic Environment which you can download from <a href="http://www.helm.org.uk">www.helm.org.uk</a>. The historic environment is more than an environmental and cultural asset; it is an important driver for economic development and delivering social objectives. The historic environment contributes positively to all aspects of sustainable development. English Heritage is one of the designated environmental consultation bodies for SEA and SA.</p>	No changes required.
<b>The Coal Authority</b> (Rachael Bust, by email 13/04/10)	
Having reviewed your document, I confirm that we have no specific comments to make at this stage.	No changes required.
<b>Natural England</b> (Kieran Preston, by email 13/04/10)	
<p>We strongly support the preparation of village design statements (VDS), and very much welcome this draft SPD, which should help to guide and shape development in a way that reflects and enhances local character and distinctiveness. We support the incorporation of the VDS as an SPD, which should ensure it is given appropriate weight in planning decisions.</p> <p>While we do not wish to comment on individual proposals, we welcome the general approaches in the draft VDS, in particular:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The strong reliance on landscape character and village character assessments.</li> <li>• The recognition of the role that hedges and associated landscape features can have on providing habitats for wildlife.</li> </ul>	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The emphasis on local distinctiveness in any new development.</li> <li>• The attention given to building form, appearance, materials and spacing of new development, amongst other considerations.</li> </ul>	
<p>We have some general comments on the text of the SPD:</p> <p><i>The Landscape Setting</i> Section 3.10 and 3.11 refers to the importance hedges have in respect to wildlife and also refers to the area as being “ecologically rich”. While we concur with these statements we would advise that further information could be included in this section to give a more informative description of the “ecologically rich” area. References to biodiversity and the parish’s contribution to this should be mentioned, for example habitats and species contained within the area would improve the description of the Parish.</p>	<p>Further information on habitats, flora and fauna can be found in the accompanying SA and HRA.</p>
<p><i>Settlement Guidelines</i> In the section on Settlement Guidelines (page 17), there is a need to consider protected species in terms of alterations to existing buildings and construction of new buildings. There is the potential for protected species (Bats / Barn Owls / Breeding Birds) to be present on/in existing buildings as well as other protected species such as great crested newts, water vole and badgers in the wider area which could be affected by building. Reference should be made in this section to ensure protected species such as these are considered in the design and construction/alteration of any building in the parish.</p>	<p>Additional guideline (S6) created to incorporate this.</p>
<p>We note in this section the recommendation that exterior lights should not adversely affect the character of the settlements or their settings. As exterior lighting can affect bats emerging from roost entrances and also foraging at night, we would also advise that exterior lights are positioned away from any potential bat roost or foraging areas (trees hedgerows etc.) to avoid any potential impacts on bats.</p>	<p>Additional guideline (S5) created to incorporate this.</p>
<p><i>Building Guidelines</i> Natural England believes in encouraging the adoption of the principles of sustainability in all plans and</p>	<p>No changes required.</p>

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p>projects. We support the implementation of standards such as; The Code for Sustainable Homes (<a href="http://www.communities.gov.uk/planningandbuilding/theenvironment/codesustainable1">http://www.communities.gov.uk/planningandbuilding/theenvironment/codesustainable1</a>) and BREAAAM (<a href="http://www.breeam.org/">http://www.breeam.org/</a>), both of which are concerned with a range of measures from building design to water and energy use.</p> <p>We are generally supportive of the policies for building guidelines and while we note that a policy to cover sustainable design including sustainable drainage systems (SuDS) is not included within the SPD, we do note that this important area is included within policy GR2 of the Local Plan, which this SPD supplements.</p>	
<p><i>Open Spaces, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways</i></p> <p>Natural England believes that the provision of high quality green infrastructure should be an integral part of the creation of sustainable communities. One function of green infrastructure is the provision of new opportunities for access. Natural England's Access to Natural Greenspace Standards (ANGSt) gives a useful minimum standard of the extent and quality of provision which could be expected. Information regarding ANGSt is again available through our website at: <a href="http://www.naturalengland.org.uk/ourwork/enjoying/places/greenspace/greenspacestandards.aspx">http://www.naturalengland.org.uk/ourwork/enjoying/places/greenspace/greenspacestandards.aspx</a></p> <p>We note in this section that the parish of Smallwood is characterised by open spaces, occurring within the farmland setting, spaces between settlements and within the gardens surrounding houses. Most of this land however is private (although there are many footpaths and rights of way within the parish) and it is acknowledged in the report that there is very little public open space within the settlements of Smallwood itself. While a policy to support provision of open spaces in this document is not included we do note that such provision is included in policy GR1 of the local plan which should create more public open spaces when developments are built.</p>	No changes required.
<b>Smallwood Storage Ltd</b> (Stephen Goodwin, Goodwin Planning Services, by post 20/04/10)	
We welcome the production of a VDS for Smallwood and believe this will greatly assist in the preparation and determination of planning applications. The document provides useful information in relation to	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
existing design features and landscape character. It also provides useful guidance in relation to architectural heritage including materials and detailing.	
<p>We believe the document has missed an opportunity to identify existing problem sites which would potentially benefit from redevelopment. We note that there is limited mention in the highways and traffic section (7) regarding the use of the local road network by HGV's. The road network is generally very narrow and unsuitable for such HGV movements.</p> <p>The document would benefit from the identification of potential redevelopment sites, one of which, we believe should be the Smallwood Storage site. This is a brownfield site with substantial existing commercial buildings which generates considerable HGV movements through the local road network and settlements. We believe the area covered by the VDS would benefit substantially from the redevelopment of the site for a mixed use scheme which would provide a limited level of additional employment together with a range of housing, including affordable housing (if required).</p>	It is not the role of a Supplementary Planning Document to allocate sites for development.
<b>Cheshire Wildlife Trust</b> (Chris Driver, by email 21/04/10)	
<i>L1</i> Landscape Character should be more precisely defined and evaluated in order to allow assessment of whether or not development 'detracts' from it. The VDS could include relevant extracts from the Cheshire Landscape Character Assessment (2009), as well as the documents cited here.	Reference made to Cheshire Landscape Character Assessment in guideline L5.
<i>L2</i> Similarly, settings and important views should be identified on a map, with viewpoints and main elements identified.	Although this is outside the scope of the existing document, this is something to be considered in future reviews.
<i>L3</i> It would be helpful to explain which elements formulate the 'distinctive character'.	This is already covered

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
	within the guideline.
L4 The CWT supports this proposed guideline, which is based on sound detailed principles.	No changes required.
S1 Is already covered by LP Policy.	It is assumed that this comment relates to either Policy GR2 or Policy H6. The VDS provides more detail on GR2 in the form of a locationally specific guideline. H6 refers to the scale of residential development within the open countryside and Green Belt, with respect to limited development within an Infill Boundary Line (IBL) <sup>1</sup> . Smallwood doesn't have an IBL due to the predominantly open and loose-knit character of existing development. Therefore no changes necessary.

<sup>1</sup> Within this boundary development is still subject to open countryside or Green Belt policies, but in addition some controlled housing infill may be permitted.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
S2 It would be helpful to define 'unobtrusive' in this context.	Comment noted.
S3 and S4 The CWT supports these proposed guidelines.	No changes required.
B1 – B6 These are very prescriptive and do not accommodate high quality contemporary design. Reliance on traditional materials and methods may be relatively costly and lead to pale imitations of the original models. A low-density constraint would not allow affordable housing, which may be the most sustainable (and necessary) form of development in the rural context.	The guidelines are worded to allow some flexibility with the words 'normally' and 'where appropriate'. They also wouldn't prevent high quality, contemporary design being acceptable.
<i>Paragraph 6.3</i> Neither Sycamore nor Beech are native to the area, and their use should not be encouraged	'Native' deleted and replaced with 'common'.
OS2 It would be helpful to identify and place TPOs on important hedgerow trees. Species and sizes of preferred replacement trees should be given.	Information on Tree Preservation orders and tree planting are included in SPD 14: Trees and Development.
<i>Paragraph 8.2</i> Are there also opportunities in the river or brook for micro-power generation?	Information on small hydro schemes can be found in Planning for Renewable Energy: A Companion Guide to PPS22.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Domestic-scale wind turbines are now considered to be inefficient in overall energy costs. (i.e. it costs more energy to make them than they save during their operating lifetime).	Research from the European Commission shows that this is not the case, therefore no changes required.
It is unclear how 'reed beds and willow (?)' would improve the <u>efficiency</u> of sewage disposal, although they could have advantages for biodiversity and pre-treatment water quality of domestic effluent to cess pits/septic tanks and highways run-off.	Text amended.
<i>Appendix 4</i> Other noteworthy sites of biological value which should be mentioned are: Brookhouse Swamp SBI Grade A, Wet woodland/marshy grassland, Smallwood SBI Grade B	These sites are mentioned in the accompanying Sustainability Appraisal.
<b>National Trust</b> (Alan Hubbard, by email 22/04/10)	
The National Trust welcomes the initiative that has been taken locally to pursue the production of a VDS. It is re-assuring that local people take a special interest in the history and character of the places where they live and accordingly this initiative is generally welcomed and supported. The use of the final document to inform both LDF work as well as the preparation and assessment of planning applications would be appropriate (para 1.18).	No changes required.
The Trust's specific interest in this matter relates to its ownership and management on behalf of the nation, in accordance with its statutory purposes, of Little Moreton Hall which is situated some 2.5 kms to the east of the Village. Little Moreton Hall is regarded as one of the finest, if not the finest, example of Domestic Tudor Architecture in England. The Hall is a Scheduled Monument as well as a Grade I Listed Building and its grounds are unusual for having two prospect mounds. The National Trust owns 7 acres	No changes required.



Comments/Issues Raised	Response
and a further 23 acres of land around the property are under restrictive covenants to help protect part of the immediate setting. Additional information about the Hall, including the Trust's Statement of Significance, can be provided on request.	
It is agreed (para 3.1) that the open countryside between settlements in this part of Cheshire is a key and defining characteristic. In this particular case it is also considered that the countryside to the south and east of Smallwood, including a small portion of land within the area covered by the SPD, forms part of the essential wider setting of Little Moreton Hall. As part of its work on "Conservation Performance" at Little Moreton Hall the Trust has identified that its wider setting is a key feature of the property and the related objective seeks to ensure that the setting is protected from adverse impacts – 'performance' in this regard is re-assessed on an annual basis. A plan is enclosed with this response identifying the assessed setting based upon work undertaken on site by Trust staff. It is anticipated that this work will have increasing importance in the context of existing planning policy and guidance, in particular following the recent publication of PPS5 (especially relevant are Policies HE6, HE9 and HE10) and the related Planning Practice Guide (e.g. paras 113 – 124).	Comment noted.
It is considered that reference to the south eastern part of the VDS area also being part of the wider setting of Little Moreton Hall should be added to Section 3 of the document.	Reference added to paragraph 3.11.
The proposed Landscape Guidelines are supported, but it is considered that they should be supplemented to include a new Guideline after L2 as follows: " <b>Should not detract from the wider setting of Little Moreton Hall, including views to and from the Hall</b> ". In this context the Guidelines would also supplement 'saved' Congleton Local Plan Policy <b>BH4</b> .	Additional guideline added.
The content of Section 4 of the VDS is generally agreed; the reference at para 4.10 to the adverse impacts of light pollution is noted and supported. Accordingly the Settlement Guidelines are supported.	No changes required.
The Trust has no specific observations to make on Section 5 of the consultation document.	No changes required.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
In respect of Section 6 it is agreed that the open spaces are a key component of the distinctive character of the VDS area, and in particular that roadside and hedgerow native trees and areas of woodland are identifying features that are important positive elements of the landscape. The Open Spaces, Paths, Trees, Boundaries and Gateways Guidelines are supported.	No changes required.
The Vision for the future is considered to be appropriate and to reflect the key local characteristics of Smallwood.	No changes required.
<b>United Utilities</b> (David Sherratt, by email 23/04/10)	
<p>As there is little information on the size, location or timescale for the proposed developments; United Utilities Water plc (UU) does have any specific comments to make at this stage.</p> <p>UU suggests that developments should take place at locations accessible to existing public sewers &amp; water mains. Developments may require enhancement to existing UU wastewater treatment facilities and water supplies. Developments must be drained on a separate system and sustainable drainage techniques should be employed.</p>	Comments noted.
<b>Environment Agency</b> (Catherine Hunt, by email 23/04/10)	
2.4 We note that there are two rivers through the Parish – the Croco and The Brook. If these rivers are designated ‘main river’, the Environment Agency under the Water Resources Act 1991 has the powers to control any development, in, under, over or within 8 metres of any river designated ‘main river’.	Comment noted. Neither the Croco nor The Brook are designated ‘main rivers’.
If any new development is to take place within Flood Zones 2 (medium probability risk of flooding) and Flood Zone 3 (high probability risk of flooding) or a site in Flood Zone 1 over one hectare (low probability risk of flooding) a Flood Risk Assessment (FRA) would need to be submitted with any planning application which should meet the requirements outlined in PPS 25: Development and Flood Risk, Annex E. Housing developments should be steered to areas at the lowest risk of flooding by applying the	Comments to be addressed in Appendix 1 of the SA in the Water and Soil section.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
'Sequential Test' in line with PPS25.	
We would recommend the use of Sustainable urban Drainage Systems (SuDS) where possible which can positively be incorporated into the design of any new development. Support for the SuDS approach to managing surface water run-off is set out in paragraph 22 of Planning Policy Statement 1: Sustainable Development (PPS1) and in more detail in PPS25 Annex F.	Information on SuDs can be found in SPD 4: Sustainable Development.
3.3 We note that Brookhouse Moss Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) lies within the Smallwood Parish and is now protected. We recognise that this site supports Alder Buckthorn and also nationally important communities of mosses, liverworts and uncommon flowering plants and supports the nationally rare Bog Rosemary.	Comment noted.
3.10 We welcome this paragraph which highlights the importance of hedgerows as being important to wildlife and they can positively enhance biodiversity.	No changes required.
4.8 We support the re-use of existing buildings and conversions of redundant barns to dwellings. We support the re-use of brownfield land and whilst brownfield land is generally relatively limited in rural areas, its re-use creates opportunities to positively contribute to the sustainability of rural areas within the borough.	No changes required.
6.1 We support this statement that open spaces have been recognised as 'essential ingredients' of Smallwood. Open space in Smallwood can positively contribute to Green Infrastructure (GI).	No changes required.
We recognise the importance of GI and support the development of GI networks. GI can provide many benefits, including flood storage, biodiversity and recreation. Particular areas of flood risk may be addressed through the protection or provision of GI. Additionally, GI can also have wider community benefits. Planning Policy Statement 9: Biodiversity and Geological Conservation (PPS9) refers to GI as 'networks of natural habitats' which should be maintained by avoiding or repairing fragmentation and	Comment noted.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
isolation of natural habitats. Such networks should be protected from development, and where possible, strengthened by or integrated within it. See <a href="http://www.greeninfrastructure.eu/">http://www.greeninfrastructure.eu/</a> for more information.	
6.4 We welcome the inclusion of the statement relating to 'more tree planting of 'native' species should be encouraged where it fits in with the landscape'. We support this and we would recommend the use of native species where possible, not only in relation to tree planting, but also more broadly and we recommend the use of native species within any landscaping scheme. If there are distinct local varieties where the local gene pool should be maintained, then stocks of local provenance should be used. British forms tend to be more resistant to frost and damp than their European counterparts, and flower and fruit at times more appropriate to the British animals that depend on them.	Comment noted.
8.2 We welcome the inclusion of this paragraph and our vision outlined in our new Corporate Strategy, Creating a Better Place 2010 -2015, compliments this as we all need to act to reduce climate change and its consequences. We support the development and use of low-carbon technologies, including renewable energy such as domestic scale wind turbines and solar panels, while minimising other environmental impacts.	No changes required.
<b>Government Office for the North West</b> (Carolyn Burgess, by email 7/05/10)	
<p><i>General</i></p> <p>There is good use of illustrations which help the flow of the document. It is a well organised and informative document with good use of cross references and appendices. Perhaps photographs could be used more to refer specifically in text to what they are trying to illustrate.</p>	Text amended.
<p><i>Chapter 1: Introduction</i></p> <p>The Policy Context should be separate from the Introduction, or at the end of it, for clarity.</p>	Policy context moved to the end of the Introduction.
Page 1. The Map showing Smallwood Parish Boundary could be enlarged for greater impact.	Map enlarged.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Page 2. The inclusion of Burdett's Historical Map of Smallwood 1777 is interesting and if the aim is to demonstrate the differences between the Parish Boundary now and then, and to put the Village Design Statement into context of "past and present", this could be described in the Introduction.	Comment noted. The map was inserted to provide a historical background.
Page 2. What is a Village Design Statement? This section could include information to say that the Statement is a Supplementary Planning Document as part of the Local Development Framework and go on to refer to existing policies that relate to this area.	Text amended to include reference to the LDF and that the VDS is an SPD. Relevant policies are mentioned in the SA Scoping Report and SA.
Page 3. Purpose of the document is already mentioned in Paras 1.2 - 1.4, which could include reference to the Local Plan policies GR1, GR2 and GR5 as in Para 1.9.	Paragraph 1.9 deleted and text amended in para 1.2 to include reference to the supplemented polices.
Page 3. Please clarify and expand paragraphs 1.10 Method of Approach and para 1.11; e.g. these paragraphs could be incorporated into the 'National, Regional and Local Policy Context' section.	Paragraphs 1.10 and 1.11 incorporated into 'Policy Context' section.
Page 5. Amend the end of Paragraph 1.15 to Appendix 6 for 4nw contact details.	Text amended.
<i>Chapter 2: The Village Context</i>	Map inserted to show

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
Page 6. Para 2.1. An extract from the Proposals Map could be used to illustrate this context.	details of Green Belt and Open Countryside.
<i>Chapter 3: Landscape Setting</i> Page 12. You may wish to delete “where appropriate” from the guidelines, to provide more certainty.	See previous comment from GONW (11/05/09).
Page 12. The last paragraph should state.. “the above guidelines supplement..”	Text amended.
<i>Chapter 4: The Settlement Pattern</i> Page 17. Settlement Guidelines could mention sustainability and also cohesive and/or complementary design and anything specific relating to Green Belt.	Information on sustainability can be found in SPD 4: Sustainable Development. Further design guidance can be found within the SPD.
<i>Chapter 5: Buildings</i> Buildings Guidelines. The previous point about describing low density made in previous GONW comments, and the need to fit with Local Plan policies, has not been addressed.	Text amended within the guideline with regards to low-density. The guideline is not contrary to local plan policy.
<i>Chapter 6: Open Spaces</i> The point made in previous GONW comments that the paragraph could refer to the existence of Tree Preservation Orders to protect threatened trees has not been addressed.	Text amended.

Comments/Issues Raised	Response
<p><i>Chapter 7: Highways and Traffic</i> This Chapter could be illustrated with a map of the roads, but does not really contain any guidance or say how it relates to the Local Plan or other policies.</p>	<p>Comment noted. Figure 4 incorporates a map of the roads.</p>
<p><i>Chapter 8: Vision for the Future</i> Para 8.2. Delete the word “any” from “support any measures...”</p>	<p>Text amended.</p>
<p>This Chapter could include expectations relating to population, rural economies, and facilities including schools, utilities, and infrastructure.</p>	<p>Although this is outside the scope of the existing document, this is something to be considered in future reviews.</p>
<b>Draft Sustainability Appraisal</b>	
<b>Natural England</b> (Kieran Preston, by email 13/04/10)	
<p>While we do not wish to comment on individual aspects of the reports, we acknowledge that you have broadly covered topics related to our interests of conservation and enhancement of biodiversity, geo-diversity, green infrastructure, landscape character and quality, sustainable use of resources and access to green spaces and countryside.</p>	<p>No changes required.</p>
<b>Draft Habitats Regulations Assessment</b>	
<b>Natural England</b> (Kieran Preston, by email 13/04/10)	
<p>Given the nature of the SPDs, we are satisfied with the selection methodology and description of the European site, and welcome the interpretation of the site information to pick out the key points. We are satisfied that the methods of assessment and prediction are clearly explained and that the potential effects of the plan on the conservation objectives of the site are clearly demonstrated. Overall, we are satisfied with the assessment and concur with the conclusion that the proposed SPD is not likely to have a significant effect on European sites, alone or in combination with other plans or projects.</p>	<p>No changes required.</p>

This page is intentionally left blank





## LOCAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK



## LOCAL LIST OF HISTORIC BUILDINGS

July 2010

## CONTENTS<sup>1</sup>

Local list buildings are organised into alphabetical order according to Town/ Village name and street name.

### A

- Adlington.** - Brookledge Lane, **St. John's Church**, SK10 4JU.
- Alderley Edge.** - Beechfield Road, **The Quinta**, SK9 7AU.
- Alderley Edge.** - Brook Lane, **Eastleigh & Greenside**, SK9 7QQ.
- Alderley Edge.** - Brook Lane, **Northleigh**, SK9 7QJ.
- Alderley Edge.** - Congleton Road, **De Trafford Arms**, SK9 7AA
- Alderley Edge.** - Macclesfield Road, **Summer Hill Cottages**, SK9 7BG.
- Alderley Edge.** - Macclesfield Road, **Sorting Office**, SK9 7BG
- Alderley Edge.** - Macclesfield Road, **Braeside**, SK9 7BG.
- Alderley Edge.** - Ryleys Lane, **The Meadows**, SK9 7BN
- Alderley Edge.** - Ryleys Lane, **1 & 2, Brookside**, SK9 7UU.
- Alderley Edge.** - Ryleys Lane, **War Memorial**, SK9 7QD.
- Alderley Edge.** - Talbot Road, **Festival Hall**, SK9 7HR
- Alderley Edge.** - Whitebarn Road, **Whitebarn Lodge**, SK9 7AW.
- Alderley Edge.** - Whitebarn Road, **Windy Howe**, SK9 7AW.
- Alsager** - Audley Road, **Alsager Railway Station**, ST7 2QL
- Alsager** - Brookhouse Road **United Reformed Church**, ST7 2PA
- Alsager** - Crewe Road , **44** ,ST7 2ET
- Alsager** - Lawton Road, **Wesley Place Methodist Church** ,ST7 2AF
- Alsager** - 79 Sandbach Road North **The Firs** , ST7 2AP
- Alsager** - Station Road, **Milton House**, ST7 2YS
- Arclid** - Congleton Road **Brookside Hall** CW11 4TF
- Audlem** - Rear of 16 The Square, **Old Water Pump**

### B

- Betchton** - Alsager Road **St Philips Church** CW11 4Y
- Betchton** - Alsager Road, **Station House**, CW11 4YB
- Betchton** - Alsager Road, **Sun Cottage** CW11 4YB
- Betchton** - Love Lane, **Townsend Farm**, CW11 2TS
- Betchton** - Roughwood Lane, **Roughwood Hill Farm**, CW11 4XY
- Betchton** - Vicarage Lane, **Tall Chimneys**, CW11 4TB
- Bollington.** - Adlington Road, **Bollington Conservative Club (Adlington House)**, SK10 5HQ
- Bollington.** - Flash Lane, **Gregs Fountain**, SK10 5AQ
- Bollington.** - Grimshaw Lane, **Railway Viaduct**, SK10 5NJ
- Bollington.** - High St / Lord St Dry Stone Field Wall SK10
- Bollington.** - Lowther Street, **Lowther Street School**, SK10 5QQ

---

<sup>1</sup> The full SPD, containing a description/image for each listing is available for reference

<b>Bollington.</b>	-	Oak Lane, <b>Kerridge War Memorial</b> , SK10 5AP
<b>Bollington.</b>	-	Palmerston Street, <b>Bollington War Memorial</b> , SK10
<b>Bollington.</b>	-	Palmerston Street, <b>81&amp; 83</b> , SK10 5JX.
<b>Bollington.</b>	-	Water Street School, <b>Water Street</b> , SK10 5PA
<b>Bollington.</b>	-	Wellington Road, <b>55-63</b> , SK10 5JH.
<b>Bollington.</b>	-	Wellington Road, <b>53, Brook House and outbuilding.</b> SK10 5JH.
<b>Bollington.</b>	-	Wellington Road, <b>27, The Manse</b> , SK10 5JR.
<b>Bollington.</b>	-	Wellington Road, <b>34, Town Hall</b> , SK10 5JR.
<b>Bulkeley</b>	-	Mill Lane, <b>Bulkeley Corn Mill</b> , SY14 8BL
<b>Chelford</b>	-	Station Road, <b>The Old Masters Building</b> SK10 5JR
<b>Cholmondeley</b>	-	Cholmondeley Road, <b>Cholmondeley Arms</b> , SY14 8HN
<b>Cholmondeley</b>	-	Cholmondeley Road, <b>The School Masters House</b> , SY148HN
<b>Chorley</b>	-	Nantwich Road, <b>Bank House Farm</b> , CW5
<b>Chorley</b>	-	Nantwich Road, <b>Wallstone Farm</b> , CW5 8JR
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Astbury Street, <b>St James Church</b> CW12 4EF
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Biddulph Road, <b>28 High Town Works</b> , CW12 3JT
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Biddulph Road, <b>Holy Trinity Church</b> CW12 3LZ
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Biddulph Road, <b>Mossley House</b> CW12
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Brook Street, <b>St Stephens</b> CW12 1RJ
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Castle Inn Road <b>The Castle Inn</b> , CW12
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Castle Inn Road <b>Bracken Cottage</b> , CW12
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Cockshuts Path <b>Old Grammer</b>
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Congleton Edge Road <b>Congleton Edge Methodist Chapel</b> CW12 3NB
<b>Congleton</b>	-	40 Cross Lane, <b>Crofters</b> , CW12 3JX
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Cross Street, <b>Pentecostal Chapel</b> CW12 1HQ
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Duke Street 1 CW12 1AP
<b>Congleton</b>	-	40 Holmes Chapel Road, <b>West Heath Mill</b> CW12 4NG
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Lawton Steet <b>War Memorial</b> CW12
<b>Congleton</b>	-	87 Leek Road <b>Stone House</b> CW12 3HX
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Leek Road <b>Mossley Old School</b> CW12 3HX
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Leek Road <b>The Cedars</b> CW12 3HS
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Castle Hill Road <b>The Chapel</b> CW12 3LP
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Market Street <b>Congleton Musuem</b> CW12 3LP
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Mill Street <b>The Music Box</b> CW12 1AB
<b>Congleton</b>	-	2 Swan Bank <b>Swan House</b>
<b>Congleton</b>	-	Under Rainow Road, <b>Coach and Horses</b> CW12 3LP
<b>Congleton</b>	-	29-35 West Road <b>West End Villas</b>
<b>Congleton</b>	-	West Road <b>Westholme</b> CW12 4EY
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Bridle Road, <b>Former Comptons Clothing Factory</b> , CW2
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Brierley Street, <b>Brierley Street School</b> , CW1 2AZ

<b>Crewe</b>	-	Broad Street, <b>National School</b>
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Camm Street, <b>Former Clothing Factory</b> , CW2
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Crewe Green Road, <b>Former Mill House</b>
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Edleston Road, <b>Edleston Road School</b> , CW2 7HB
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Edleston Road, <b>The Imperial</b> , CW2 7HR
<b>Crewe</b>	-	190 Edleston Road, <b>Temple Chambers</b> , CW2 7EP
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Flag Lane, <b>Crewe Swimming Baths</b> , CW2 7QX
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Flag Lane, <b>The Technical Institute</b> , CW2
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Gatefield Street, <b>Liberal Club</b> , CW2
<b>Crewe</b>	-	2a Gresty Road
<b>Crewe</b>	-	189-197 Gresty Road, <b>YMCA</b> , CW2 6EL
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Hightown, <b>Former Congregational Church</b> , CW1 3BP
<b>Crewe</b>	-	30 Market Street, <b>Midland Bank</b> , CW1 2ES
<b>Crewe</b>	-	24 Market Street, <b>Former Bank</b> , CW1 2EL
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Nantwich Road, <b>Crewe Arms Hotel</b> , CW2 6DN
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Nantwich Road, <b>The Royal Hotel</b> , CW2 6AG
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Nantwich Road, <b>The Earl of Crewe</b> , CW2 6BP
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Nantwich Road, <b>Westminster House</b>
<b>Crewe</b>	-	North Street, <b>Horse Shoe Public House</b>
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Pymms Lane, <b>Bentley Motors</b> , CW1 3PL
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Remer Street, <b>Cross Keys Public House</b>
<b>Crewe</b>	-	38 St Pauls Street, <b>Former AUEW Offices</b>
<b>Crewe</b>	-	Vincent Street, <b>Clothing Factory</b> , CW2
<b>Crewe Green</b>	-	Butterton Lane, <b>Brook Cottage</b>
<b>Crewe Green</b>	-	Butterton Lane, <b>Apricot Cottage/Seven Oaks Cottage</b>
<b>Crewe Green</b>	-	Old Park Road, <b>Bottle Lodge</b>
<b>Crewe Green</b>	-	Old Park Road, <b>Park Cottage/Apple Tree Cottage</b>
<b>Crewe Green</b>	-	Slaughter Hill, <b>Box Tree Cottage/Hill Top Cottage</b>
<b>Crewe Green</b>	-	Slaughter Hill, <b>Aster Cottage/Willow Cottage</b>
<b>Crewe Green</b>	-	Slaughter Hill, <b>Alder Cottage/Fern Cottage</b>
<b>Disley.</b>	-	Buxton Old Road, <b>Higher Disley Sunday School</b> , SK12 2BU.
<b>Disley.</b>	-	Buxton Road, <b>280, Albert House</b> , SK12 2PY.
<b>Disley.</b>	-	Buxton Road West, <b>12</b> , SK12 2AE.
<b>Disley.</b>	-	Buxton Road West, <b>14</b> , SK12 2AE.
<b>Disley.</b>	-	Buxton Road West, <b>16</b> , SK12 2AE.
<b>Disley.</b>	-	Buxton Road West, <b>18</b> , SK12 2AE.
<b>Disley.</b>	-	Green Lane, <b>Lower Stoneridge Farm</b> , SK12 2AL
<b>Disley.</b>	-	Jackson's Edge Road, <b>Homestead Farm</b> , SK12 2JR.
<b>Disley.</b>	-	Red Lane, <b>Stone Trough</b> , SK12 2AE
<b>Egerton</b>	-	Bickerton Hall Road, <b>Pumping Station</b> , SY14 8AW
<b>Egerton</b>	-	Bickerton Hall Road, <b>Valve House</b> SY14 8AW
<b>Gawsworth.</b>	-	Church Lane, <b>The Warren Cottage</b> , SK11 9QY.

- Gawsworth. - Dark Lane, **The Old Police Station**, SK11 9QZ.
- Gawsworth. - Dark Lane, **The Old Post Office**, SK11 9QZ.
  
- Goostrey - Station Road **Railway Booking Office** CW4 8PJ
  
- Handforth. - Church Road, **28-36**, SK9 3LT.
  
- Haslington - Alsager Road, **Wheelock Heath Farm**, CW11 4RQ
- Haslington - Bradley Road, **Primitive Methodist Church**
- Haslington - Butterton Lane, **Offley Ley Farm**
- Haslington - 73 Crewe Road, **Pine Lodge**, CW1 5QX
- Haslington - 85 Crewe Road, **Wray Cottage**, CW1
- Haslington - 194 Crewe Road, **The Old Vicarage**, CW1
- Haslington - Crewe Road, **136**, CW1 5RQ
- Haslington - Crewe Road, **236**, CW11
- Haslington - 150 Crewe Road, **Cast Iron Street Lamp**
- Haslington - 425 Crewe Road, **The Limes**
- Haslington - 62-66 Hassall Road, **Wheelock Heath**, CW11
- Haslington - Holmshaw Lane, **Type K6 Telephone Kiosk**
- Haslington - Nursery Lane, **Cheshire County Council Guidepost**
- Haslington - The Dingle, **United Reform Church and Burial Ground**
- Haslington - Waterloo Road, **1a (Holy Bank Cottage)**
- Haslington - Taylors Lane, **House attached to St Lukes Church**, CW1  
5XE
  
- Henbury. - Chelford Road, **Ivydale Farm**, SK10 3LH.
- Henbury. - Chelford Road, **The Firs & Cockwood**, SK10 3LH.
- Henbury. - Fanshawe Lane, **Henbury Moss Cottage**, SK11 9PW.
- Henbury. - Fanshawe Lane, **Lingards Farm**, SK11 9PL.
- Henbury. - Fanshawe Lane, **Marlheath Farm**, SK11 9PP
- Henbury. - Fanshawe Lane, **Sandbach Farm**, SK11 9PL.
  
- High Legh. - Froghall Lane, **Moss Lane Farm**, WA16 6NX.
- High Legh. - Northwood Lane, **Methodist Chapel**, WA16 0QX.
- High Legh. - Northwood Lane, **Northwood Cottage**, WA16 0QX.
- High Legh. - Pheasant Walk, **Eastholme & Westholme**, WA16 6LN.
- High Legh. - Robert Moffat, **Gardeners Cottage**, WA16 6PS.
- High Legh. - Warrington Road, **Water Tower**, WA16 0RS.
- High Legh. - West Lane, **Chaplains House**, WA16 6LR.
- High Legh. - Woodlands Crescent, **Gateposts**.
- High Legh. - Wrenshot Lane, **No. 1 & 2, Gothic Cottages**,  
WA16 6NW.
- High Legh. - Wrenshot Lane, **Rose and Primrose Cottages**,  
WA16 6NN.
  
- K**
- Knutsford. - Chelford Road, **Booth Hall**, WA16 8GE.
- Knutsford. - Chelford Road, **Kerfield Hall**, WA16 8RD.

- Knutsford.** - Chelford Road, **Post Office**, WA16 8ED.
- Knutsford.** - Chelford Rd **Moseley Hall** Knutsford WA16 8RB
- Knutsford.** - Cranford Avenue, **Cranford**, WA16 0EB.
- Knutsford.** - Cranford Avenue, **Fourways**, WA16 0EB.
- Knutsford.** - Gaskell Avenue, **Sandilands**, WA16 0DA.
- Knutsford.** - Leycester Road, **15&17, Firwood**, WA16 8QR.
- Knutsford.** - Leycester Road, **Humbug Cottage**, WA16 8QS.
- Knutsford.** - Leycester Road, **19, Somerford**, WA16 8QR.
- Knutsford.** - Leycester Road, **White Lodge**, WA16 0HF.
- Knutsford.** - Manchester Road, **11**, WA16 0LY.
- Knutsford.** - Manchester Road, **59-61**, WA16 0LX.
- Knutsford.** - Manor Park North, **East Lodge**, WA16 8DD.
- Knutsford.** - Northwich Road, **The Conservative Club**, WA16 0LT
- Knutsford.** - Parkfield Road, **The White Cottage**, WA16 8NP.

## L

- Langley.** - Langley Road, **Abbotsdale**, SK11 0DG.
- Langley.** - Langley Road, **Cherrywood House**, SK11 0DG.
- Langley.** - Langley Road, **Invercraig**, SK11 0DG.

- Macclesfield.** - Beech Lane, **8-14 inc.** SK10 2DR.
- Macclesfield.** - Beech Lane, **81, Beech Knoll**, SK10 2DY.
- Macclesfield.** - Beech Lane, **83**, SK10 2DY.
- Macclesfield.** - Beech Lane, **Lisle's (former Methodist Church)**, SK10 2DR.
- Macclesfield.** - Beech Lane, **6**, SK10 2DR.
- Macclesfield.** - Birtles Road, **70, Lower Roewood**. SK10 3JG
- Macclesfield.** - Blakelow Road, **61**, SK11 7ED.
- Macclesfield.** - Blakelow Road, **56, Blakelow House**, SK11 7ED.
- Macclesfield.** - Blakelow Road, **58, The Old Vicarage**, SK11 7ED.
- Macclesfield.** - Bridge Street, **Bridge Street Mill**, SK11 6PZ.
- Macclesfield.** - Bridge Street, **85-87, Excelsior Buildings**, SK11 6PZ.
- Macclesfield.** - Brook Street, **Brook Street Mill**, SK11 7AW.
- Macclesfield.** - Brook Street, **The Old Stables**, SK11 7AA.
- Macclesfield.** - Brough Street West, **All Saints' Church**, SK11 8EL.
- Macclesfield.** - Buxton Road, **248, Co-op**, SK11 7EU.
- Macclesfield.** - Buxton Road, **149, Park Lodge**, SK10 1JS.
- Macclesfield.** - Buxton Road, **66, Tomkinson's Heating**, SK10 1JS.
- Macclesfield.** - Buxton Old Road, **22-28, Hovis Pleasance**, SK11 7EL.
- Macclesfield.** - Buxton Old Road, **101, Windyway House**, SK11 OAP.
- Macclesfield.** - Byron Street, **St. Barnabas' School**, SK11 7QA.
- Macclesfield.** - Byrons Lane, **89, 91, 93, 95**, SK11 7JS.
- Macclesfield.** - Byrons Lane, **113, Elmside**, SK11 7JS.
- Macclesfield.** - Byrons Lane, **99a, Kelvin House**, SK11 7JS.
- Macclesfield.** - Byrons Lane, **Old King's Head Public House**, SK11 0HQ.

- Macclesfield.** - Byrons Lane, **123, Rock House**, SK11 0HQ.
- Macclesfield.** - Byrons Lane, **111, The Elms**, SK11 7JS.
- Macclesfield.** - Byrons Lane, **32, The Old Forge**, Bradley Smithy, SK11 0HQ.
- Macclesfield.** - Byrons Lane, **88, The Vicarage**, SK11 7JS.
- Macclesfield.** - Byrons Lane, **99, Woodlands House**, SK11 7JS.
- Macclesfield.** - Castle Street, **Cheshire Building Society**, SK11 6AF.
- Macclesfield.** - Chester Road, **97**, SK11 8DL
- Macclesfield.** - Chester Road, **164-166**, SK11 8PT.
- Macclesfield.** - Chester Road, **Regency Preparatory School**, SK11 8PT.
- Macclesfield.** - Chester Road, **168, 'Summerhill'**, SK11 8PT.
- Macclesfield.** - Dale Street, **14-26, Dale Street Mill**, SK10 1NH.
- Macclesfield.** - Fence Avenue, **Victoria Park Bandstand**.
- Macclesfield.** - Fence Avenue, **Victoria Park Lodge**, SK10 1LT.
- Macclesfield.** - Gunco Lane, **86-88**, SK11 7JL.
- Macclesfield.** - Hatton Street, **Mafeking Hall** (form. St. John's School), SK11 0AP.
- Macclesfield.** - Henderson Street, **Newbridge House**, SK11 6RA.
- Macclesfield.** - Hollins Road, **2**, SK11 7EA.
- Macclesfield.** - Hurdsfield Road, **78-88**, SK10 2QJ.
- Macclesfield.** - Ivy Lane, **46**, SK11 8NU.
- Macclesfield.** - Knight Street, **Liz Kaye House (Knight Street Mill)**, SK11 7AT.
- Macclesfield.** - London Road, **109-111**, SK11 7RL.
- Macclesfield.** - London Road, **113**, SK11 7RL.
- Macclesfield.** - London Road, **St. Edward's Church**, SK11 7RL.
- Macclesfield.** - London Road, **6, The Albion Hotel**, SK11 7QX.
- Macclesfield.** - Loney Street, **Dye Works**, SK11 8ER.
- Macclesfield.** - Mill Street, **5**, SK11 6NA.
- Macclesfield.** - Mill Street, **95**, SK11 6NR.
- Macclesfield.** - Mill Street, **78, J. D. Hilton**, SK11 6NH.
- Macclesfield.** - Mill Street, **30, Mothercare**, SK11 6LT.
- Macclesfield.** - Mill Street, **76, The Mind Shop**, SK11 6NH.
- Macclesfield.** - Mill Street, **105, The White Lion**, SK11 6NN.
- Macclesfield.** - Newton Street, **Kershaw Mill**, SK11 6QJ.
- Macclesfield.** - Old Hall Street, **Spring Mount**, SK10 2DT.
- Macclesfield.** - Oxford Road, **265**, SK11 8JY.
- Macclesfield.** - Oxford Road, **267**, SK11 8JY.
- Macclesfield.** - Park Lane, **298, Highfield House**, SK11 8AE.
- Macclesfield.** - Park Lane, **Park Villa**, SK11 8AE.
- Macclesfield.** - Queen Victoria Street, **5-15**, SK11 6LP.
- Macclesfield.** - Riseley Street, **2-20**, SK10 1BW.
- Macclesfield.** - Saville Street, **Mount Tabor Methodist Church**, SK11 7LQ.
- Macclesfield.** - South Park Road, **Labour Exchange (form.)**, SK11 6RS.
- Macclesfield.** - South Park Road, **Primitive Methodist Church**, SK11 6RS.
- Macclesfield.** - Victoria Road, **201, Bollin Barn House**, SK10 3JE.
- Macclesfield.** - Western Drive, **1-16, Harry Turner Alms House**, SK11 8AN.
- Macclesfield.** - Windmill Street, **St Peter's House (form.)**, SK11 7HS.
- Macclesfield.** - Windmill Street, **St. Peter's War Memorial Hall**, SK11 7HS.

<b>Millington.</b>	-	Millington Hall Lane, <b>Montebello Castle</b> , WA16 6RP.
<b>Millington.</b>	-	Millington Hall Lane, <b>Water Tank Building</b> , Montebello Castle, WA16 6RP.
<b>Morton Cum Alcumlow</b>	-	Change Hall Lane <b>Chance Hall Cottages</b> CW12 4TL
<b>Morton Cum Alcumlow</b>	-	New Road <b>Woodlands</b> CW12 4RX
<b>Morton Cum Alcumlow</b>	-	Wood Farm <b>Yew Tree Lane</b> CW12 3GY
<b>Mottram St. Andrew.</b>	-	Castle Hill, <b>Rose Cottage</b> , SK10 .
<b>Mottram St. Andrew.</b>	-	Wilmslow Road, <b>Old School House</b> , SK10 4QT.
<b>Nantwich</b>	-	London Road, <b>Regents College, Chapel and Grove House</b>
<b>Nether Alderley.</b>	-	-Bollington Lane, <b>Hanson House Mews</b> , SK10 4TB
<b>Nether Alderley.</b>	-	-Bradford Lane, <b>Stone Wall</b> , SK10 4TR
<b>Nether Alderley.</b>	-	-Nursery Lane, <b>Hill House</b> , SK10 4TX
<b>Newbold Astbury</b>	-	Limekiln Farm Lane <b>Limekiln Farm</b> CW12 3NU
<b>Newbold Astbury</b>	-	Oak Lane <b>Oak Farm</b> CW12 4RT
<b>Newbold Astbury</b>	-	Sandbach Road <b>Fieldhouse Farm</b> CW12 4TE
<b>Newbold Astbury</b>	-	School Lane <b>School House</b> CW12 4RG
<b>Newbold Astbury</b>	-	Watery Lane <b>Dubthorn</b> CW12 4RR
<b>Newbold Astbury</b>	-	Watery Lane <b>Whitethorn Farm</b> CW12 4RR
<b>Norbury</b>	-	Marbury Lock, <b>Lockkeepers Cottage</b> , SY13 4HS
<b>North Rode.</b>	-	A54, <b>Pill Box</b> , CW12 2PH.
<b>Odd Rode</b>	-	Holehouse Lane <b>Church Cottages</b> ST7 3SX
<b>Odd Rode</b>	-	Sandbach Road <b>232 &amp; 234</b> ST7 3SB
<b>Ollerton</b>	-	Moss Lane, <b>Ollerton Water Tower</b> ,
<b>Peover (Lower).</b>	-	Cheadle Lane, <b>Appletree Cottage</b> , WA16 9SN.
<b>Peover (Over).</b>	-	Holmes Chapel Road, <b>1-3, Millbank Cottages</b> , WA16 9QZ.
<b>Peover (Over)</b>	-	Holmes Chapel Road, <b>Nixon's Cottage</b> , WA16 9RD.
<b>Pickmere.</b>	-	Pickmere Lane, <b>Cobb Lodge</b> , WA16 OJL.
<b>Plumley.</b>	-	Moss Lane, <b>Pill Box</b> .
<b>Poynton.</b>	-	Chester Road, <b>Poynton Railway Station</b> , SK12 1HB.
<b>Poynton.</b>	-	Coppice Road, <b>13-79, Petre Bank Cottages</b> , SK12 1SN.



<b>Poynton.</b>	-	Fountain Close, <b>1-6, Alms Houses</b> , SK12 1NH
<b>Poynton.</b>	-	Fountain Place, <b>1-13</b> , SK12 1QX.
<b>Poynton.</b>	-	London Road North, <b>Poynton Park Boathouse</b> .
<b>Poynton.</b>	-	London Road South, <b>10, Old Cinema</b> , SK12 1NJ.
<b>Poynton.</b>	-	London Road South, <b>24, 26, 30, 32</b> , SK12 1NJ.
<b>Poynton.</b>	-	Middlewood Road, <b>Newhouse Farm (Barn)</b> , SK12 1TU
<b>Poynton.</b>	-	Park Lane, <b>Poynton Community Centre</b> , SK12 1RB
<b>Poynton.</b>	-	Park Lane, <b>Hockley Centre</b> , SK12 1RJ
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	Bonis Hall Lane, <b>Old School House</b> , SK10 4LP.
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	Bonis Hall Lane, <b>Woodside Farm</b> , SK10 4LP.
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	Butley Lanes, <b>Higher Yewards Farm</b> , SK10 4DS.
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	Collar House Drive , <b>Old Coach House</b> , SK10 4AP
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	Collar House Drive, White Oak Cottage, SK10 4AP
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	Dale Brow, <b>Prestbury Village Hall</b> , SK10 4BL
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	Dumbah Lane, <b>Old Dumbah</b> , SK10 4EW.
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	23 Heybridge Lane, <b>Hawthorn Cottage</b> , SK10 4ES
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	61,Heybridge Lane, <b>Yew Tree Cottage</b> , SK10 4HD
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	Woodford Lane, <b>Lumb Farm</b> , SK10 4LH.
<b>Prestbury.</b>	-	The Village, <b>Ford House</b> , SK10 4DG
<b>Peckforton</b>	-	Pennsylvania Lane, <b>Pennsylvania Cottage</b>
<b>Rainow</b>	-	Tower Hill, <b>The Tower</b> , SK10 5TX
<b>Ridley</b>	-	Nantwich, Barn, Ridley Hall Farm
<b>Sandbach</b>	-	Crewe Road <b>Wheelock Silk Mill</b> CW11 4QD
<b>Sandbach</b>	-	Vicarage Lane <b>76-80</b>
<b>Shavington</b>	-	Crewe Road, <b>Yew Tree Farm</b> , CW12 2PF
<b>Shavington</b>	-	144 Crewe Road, The Beeches
<b>Shavington</b>	-	Main Road, <b>138</b>
<b>Shavington</b>	-	Main Road, <b>Puseydale Farm</b> , CW2 5DY
<b>Shavington</b>	-	Main Road, <b>Former Shavington School/ School House</b> CW2 5DP
<b>Shavington</b>	-	Main Road, <b>St Johns Methodist Church</b> , CW2 5DP
<b>Smallwood</b>	-	Brookhouse Green <b>Brookhouse Green Methodist Chapel</b> CW11 2XF
<b>Sutton.</b>	-	Church Lane, ' <b>St. James Vicarage</b> ', SK11 0DS
<b>Sutton.</b>	-	Jarman, <b>The Pinfold</b> .
<b>Tabley.</b>	-	Chester Road, ' <b>Red Lodge</b> ', WA16 0HD.
<b>Tabley.</b>	-	Chester Road, ' <b>Yew Tree House</b> ', WA16 0HN.
<b>Tytherington.</b>	-	Tytherington Lane, <b>15-17</b> , SK10 2JS.
<b>Tytherington.</b>	-	Tytherington Lane, <b>31</b> , SK10 2JS.

<b>Tytherington.</b>	-	Tytherington Lane, <b>33-35</b> , SK10 2JS.
<b>Willaston</b>	-	32 Coppice Road, <b>Hawthorn Cottage</b> , CW5 6QA.
<b>Willaston</b>	-	Crewe Road, <b>School House</b>
<b>Willaston</b>	-	Crewe Road <b>Former Board School</b>
<b>Willaston</b>	-	Wistaston Road <b>83/85</b>
<b>Willaston</b>	-	Wistaston Road <b>129/131</b>
<b>Willaston</b>	-	Wistaston Road <b>149-155</b>
<b>Willaston</b>	-	Wistaston Road, <b>Type K6 Telephone Kiosk</b>
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Carwood Road, <b>29</b> , SK9 5DJ.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Carwood Road, <b>46</b> , SK9 5DN.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Albert Road, <b>5</b> , <b>Hawthorn Villa</b> , SK9 5HT.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Albert Road, <b>12</b> , SK9 5HT.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Alderley Road, <b>Former Rex Cinema buildings</b> , SK9 1HY.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Alderley Road, <b>69-71</b> , <b>The Coach &amp; Four</b> , SK9 1PA
<b>Wilmslow</b>	-	Alderley Road, <b>97/95</b> , SK9 1PT
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Bank Square, <b>2 &amp; 4</b> , SK9 1AN.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Bollin Link, <b>Western Railway Viaduct</b> , SK9 1AE.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Chapel Lane, <b>22-40</b> , SK9 5HZ.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Chapel Lane, <b>40-48</b> , SK9 5HZ.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Cliff Road, <b>Boddington Arch</b> , SK9 4AA.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	<b>Fulshaw Cross</b> , SK9 1PZ.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Fulshaw Park, <b>Chorlton House</b> , SK9 1QH.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Fulshaw Park, <b>Rostherne</b> , SK9 1QQ.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Fulshaw Park South, <b>Inglewood</b> , SK9 1QG.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Gravel Lane, <b>4 &amp; 6</b> , SK9 6LA.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Goodrington Road, <b>20/21</b> , SK9 3AT
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Grove Street, <b>Barclays Bank</b> , <b>59</b> , SK9 1ER
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Hawthorn Lane, <b>60</b> , <b>Old Post Office</b> , SK9 1AL.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Knutsford Road, <b>34</b> , SK9 6JB.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Knutsford Road, <b>105-107</b> , SK9 6JP.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Knutsford Road, <b>140-142</b> , SK9 6JP.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Knutsford Road, <b>72/76</b> , SK9
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Knutsford Road, <b>Fulshaw Cottage</b> , SK9 1QH
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Manchester Road, <b>Milestone</b> , SK9 2JB.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Manchester Road, <b>Chadworth House</b> , <b>SK9 3HP</b>
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Manchester Road, <b>Freemasons Arms</b> , SK9 3EW
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Manchester Road, <b>32-38</b> , SK9 1BQ
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Manchester Road, <b>35</b> , <b>The King William</b> , SK9 1BQ.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Nursery Lane, <b>Fulshaw C of E Primary School</b> , SK9 5JQ.
<b>Wilmslow</b>	-	Station Road 2, 5, 7, 9, SK9 1BU
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Styal Road, <b>Brick Bridge</b> .
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Wilmslow Road, <b>Handforth Library</b> , SK9 3ES.
<b>Wilmslow.</b>	-	Wilmslow Road, <b>St Chads Church</b> , SK9 3ES
<b>Wirswall</b>	-	Wirswall Road, <b>Wicksted Old Hall</b> SY13
<b>Wistaston</b>	-	Church Lane <b>73</b> , CW2 8EZ

- Wistaston** - Church Lane, **Wistaston County Junior School**
- Wistaston** - Crewe Road, **Mile Post near 397**
- Wistaston** - Crewe Road, **Mile Post near 587**
- Wistaston** - Nantwich Road, **Mile Post**

This page is intentionally left blank



## LOCAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK



## Local List of Historic Buildings Supplementary Planning Document

July 2010

## 1. Introduction

- 1.1 This Supplementary Planning Document encourages the retention and conservation of the Borough's local heritage assets. The SPD is a material consideration in the assessment and determination of any planning application submitted for a site contained on the Cheshire East Local List. This guidance sets out the approach adopted in Cheshire East Borough, with the aim of achieving a common standard for all Locally Important Buildings. The Local List will supplement existing saved policies in the Congleton Local Plan (BH6), Crewe and Nantwich Local Plan (BE.13) and the Macclesfield Local Plan (BE20). It will also supersede the existing Local List Supplementary Planning Document for the former Macclesfield Borough.
- 1.2 The Government emphasises the need for good design which respects local distinctiveness, including reusing and incorporating existing buildings which contribute to the local distinctiveness and character of an area. Retaining buildings and structures on the local list meets the objectives of Planning Policy Statement 1, which seeks to promote or reinforce local distinctiveness and Planning Policy Statement 5; Planning for the Historic Environment, which encompasses local list entries as "heritage assets", stating that Heritage Assets are the valued components of the historic environment. PPS 5 also goes on to say, "they include designated heritage assets (as defined in this PPS) and assets identified by the local planning authority during the process of decision-making or through the plan-making process (including local listing)".<sup>1</sup>
- 1.3 Who should use the Supplementary Planning Document?

The SPD has been written for;-

- Councillors and Development Management Officers at Cheshire East Council, to guide their consideration of relevant planning applications.
- Architects and Designers, in order to explain the Council's approach to applications relating to buildings or structures on the Local List, so that they can incorporate this guidance within their planning applications.
- Residents, to offer guidance to enable desired alterations and extensions to harmonise with and respect the character of the building or structure.
- Anyone who wishes to promote Local Heritage within Cheshire East.

## 2. Relevant Local Plan Policies

The Supplementary Planning Document supports the following saved Local Plan Policies concerning the Local List of Historic Buildings.

- 2.1 Macclesfield Area; Local Plan Policy BE20:

**“NON-LISTED BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES OF ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST DO NOT ENJOY THE FULL PROTECTION OF**

---

<sup>1</sup> PPS 5: Planning and the Historic Environment, Annex 2; Terminology

**STATUTORY LISTING. HOWEVER, DEVELOPMENT WHICH WOULD ADVERSELY AFFECT THEIR ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC CHARACTER WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED IF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL IS SATISFIED THAT THE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE IS BEYOND REASONABLE REPAIR”.**

2.2 Local Plan Policy BH6: Congleton

**“DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS INVOLVING BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES LOCALLY LISTED AS BEING OF ARCHITECTURAL AND/OR HISTORIC INTEREST WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED IF THE BOROUGH COUNCIL IS SATISFIED THAT THE ARCHITECTURAL AND / OR HISTORIC CHARACTER IS CONSERVED AND THAT IN THOSE INSTANCES WHERE DEMOLITION IS INVOLVED THIS IS UNAVOIDABLE”**

2.3 Local Plan Policy BE:13 ; Crewe and Nantwich

**“BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES INCLUDED IN THE NON-STATUTORY LIST OF BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES OF LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL OR HISTORIC INTEREST WILL BE PROTECTED FROM INAPPROPRIATE DEVELOPMENT PROPOSALS AFFECTING THE REASON FOR THEIR INCLUSION IN THE LIST; UNLESS IT CAN BE CLEARLY DEMONSTRATED THAT THERE ARE REASONS FOR THE DEVELOPMENT WHICH OUTWEIGH THE NEED TO SAFEGUARD THE BUILDING OR STRUCTURE.”**

### 3. Criteria for the selection of buildings

3.1 Nominations should represent the best of the non-statutory listed buildings in the borough, be substantially unaltered and retain the majority of original features. The nominated building is required to fulfil one or more of the following to be considered for local listing.

**Architectural or historic character**

- Design qualities typical of the local vernacular which contribute to the importance of the building.
- Buildings which are too recent or in some other respect fail to meet the criteria for statutory listing.

**Historical associations**

- Association with local historic events; people; locally or nationally important architects, engineers or designers.

**Display evidence of “Local Distinctiveness”**

- Help define a sense of place and local distinctiveness to individual communities
- Reflect traditional functional character of, or former use within the area

**Group value**

- Buildings and or groups of buildings which due to their form, massing and appearance provide a significant contribution to the street scene.

**Townscape value**

- A building that makes a special contribution to the environment of a street or locality by being a characterful, time-honoured or locally valued feature

- Being part of a planned layout that has remained substantially intact (for example, a terrace, square, crescent, estate, etc).  
Contribute to the local street scene by virtue of landmark quality, interest as a curiosity or contribution to the quality of recognisable space

## 4. Implications of local listing

- 4.1 Inclusion on the local list is not primarily intended to restrict development, but will seek to ensure that any proposals take into consideration the local significance of the building.
- 4.2 Consideration to alter or demolish buildings/structures on the Local List can only be determined if such proposals require or are associated with an application for planning permission. Local List status will be taken into account as a material consideration through the planning processes. Permitted development rights are not affected by this designation. Inclusion in this list does not afford any additional statutory protection or grant aid.
- 4.3 Cheshire East Council is committed to protecting local heritage and as such will always favour the retention of a locally listed building where practicable. Normally, loss of the building will only be permitted if Cheshire East Council is satisfied it is beyond reasonable repair. Imaginative ideas will be sought by Development Management Officers to ensure elements of the locally listed building are incorporated into any new design proposal.
- 4.4 Where retention proves impracticable, the council will require that a photographic record of the building is made prior to demolition and submitted to the Council for record purposes.

## 5. Assessment of proposals for development involving a Locally Listed Building

- 5.1 Where an application is submitted to Cheshire East Council for alteration, extension or demolition the special interest of the building/structure will be taken into consideration and its local listing status will be a *material consideration* when determining the application. HE7 of PPS 5; Planning for the Historic Environment, outlines in greater detail the principles guiding the determination of applications for consent relating to Heritage Assets.
- 5.2 Development schemes which are brought forward for sites containing buildings of historic or architectural merit should be considered in light of the contribution that the building already makes to the local environment as well as the impact any new or replacement development may have upon the visual amenity and local character of an area.
- 5.3 Buildings subject to a current planning application or appeal are not considered eligible for inclusion in the local list because consideration for inclusion at this stage is likely to be taken as prejudicing fair consideration of the application. In the case of refusal of an application involving a



building of potential interest, applicants have six months in which to lodge an appeal. Once this time period has elapsed the building(s) may be added to the Local List.

- 5.4 Buildings are automatically removed from the Local List if they become statutorily listed or are demolished<sup>2</sup>. Buildings radically altered after inclusion on the list may only be removed by decision of Cheshire East Borough Council.
- 5.5 If planning permission is refused on Local Listing, or any other grounds, then applicants have their usual right of appeal to the Planning Inspectorate.

## **Demolition**

- 5.6 There is no statutory protection for buildings on the Local List outside a conservation area; however, alterations, extensions, and changes of use may still require planning permission. Within Conservation Areas the demolition of unlisted buildings requires Conservation Area Consent. The inclusion of a building on the local list is a material consideration in the determination of application for planning and Conservation Area Consent. Planning permission or other relevant consent will not normally be granted for the demolition of a building on the local list.
- 5.7 Proposals for the demolition of locally listed buildings must normally demonstrate clear and convincing evidence that the building is no longer of local importance. Redevelopment proposals for buildings on the Local List should consider how such buildings can be incorporated into the development rather than demolished.
- 5.8 In cases where permission is granted for the demolition of a locally listed building, Cheshire East Council requires that provision is made by the developer to accurately record the building prior to demolition. Any archaeological survey work and accompanying report should be provided to the Council prior to the commencement of demolition. The information will be required to be made available for the Historic Environments Record and in local libraries for the purposes of local interest.
- 5.9 Where redevelopment is in accordance with Local Plan policies, there will be an expectation that the building is replaced with one of equal or greater architectural merit.

## **Sustainability**

- 5.10 Sustainable development has become a government priority. Defined as “development which meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs”, it includes the adaptation and reuse of historic buildings.

---

<sup>2</sup> Approval of the buildings demolition is not in itself a justified reason for removal from the list, only when demolition is carried out in full, the building is removed from the list.

- 5.11 Buildings and structures with architectural or historic interest, including those of local importance, are also a finite cultural resource which, once lost, cannot be replaced. When the energy used in demolition, waste disposal, site remediation, and the construction of new buildings is considered, there is a strong environmental argument for promoting the reuse of the historic building stock. The identification and conservation of locally important buildings can boost pride in the local area and help preserve and enhance the historic environment for the benefit of future generations.

### **The setting of a locally listed building**

- 5.12 Planning permission will not normally be granted for alterations, extensions or development which adversely affects the architectural or historic character of the building or its setting. It is recommended that proposals to alter and repair buildings of local importance should be drawn up and carried out by professionals who have experience of working on historic buildings. (refer to Section 5; Application Checklist).

## **6. Guidance on alterations and extensions**

- 6.1 It is hoped that the unique qualities of Locally Important Buildings recognised through inclusion in the Local List will encourage owners to take pride in their care and conservation. Alterations and extensions which respect the character of a property can also add to its value.
- 6.2 Cheshire East Council nevertheless recognises that buildings often need to be altered or adapted for changing needs. Where alterations are proposed, understanding of the buildings architectural or historic interest can help inform the most appropriate approach.
- 6.3 The following guidance will also be used as appropriate in the assessment of alterations to a building on the Local List where planning permission is required.

### **Extensions**

- 6.4 Extensions should be designed to conserve or enhance the appearance, scale and character of the building. They should normally be subservient to the host building in height and massing. If traditional approach is adopted then attention to historic detailing, materials and workmanship is important. If a contemporary style is adopted the materials, quality, detailing and design should complement the existing building.

### **Repairs**

- 6.5 Where historic fabric has deteriorated, repair rather than replacement should always be the first option.

## **Roofs**

- 6.6 Roofing materials and chimneys all contribute to the character and local distinctiveness of an area. Concrete tiles and slates have different weathering properties and are often heavier, requiring additional strengthening of the roof timbers which may be harmful to the character of the Locally Important Building.
- 6.7 Roof lights and dormer windows can affect the character of the building and may not be appropriate. Roof lights should be kept to a minimum and located on the rear elevation where possible. Special conservation roof lights, fitted flush to the roof can reduce the visual impact.

## **Joinery**

- 6.8 Original joinery details such as windows and doors contribute to the character of the building and the street scene and should be retained wherever possible. Modern details such as UPVC windows and doors with integral glazed fanlights and stained or varnished joinery is not normally appropriate.

## **Research**

- 6.9 Proposals for alterations should seek to conserve the architectural or historic character of the building, so it is important to identify features which contribute to the character of the building or site. Specialist historic building consultants can help inform future changes and offer sensitive solutions. The heritage statement accompanying any application needs to clearly show there is an understanding of the important elements of the building or site, and evidence of how the scheme has been conceived, justifying how the proposals will respect the historic fabric or setting.

## **Setting**

- 6.10 Consideration should be given to the location and design of new buildings within the grounds of locally listed buildings. The setting of a locally listed building may include land outside the buildings curtilage and could include adjacent land, important views or the wider street scene.

## **Boundary details**

- 6.11 Walls, fences and railings can contribute to a building's character and new boundary features should be of an appropriate design. Original features should be retained where possible.

## **7. Application checklist**

- 7.1 The scope and degree of detail necessary in a Heritage Statement will vary according to the particular circumstances of each application.

- 7.2 Applicants are advised to discuss proposals affecting a locally listed buildings or its setting with a Conservation Officer or Planning Officer before any application is made.
- 7.3 Guidance on the information required when submitting an application affecting a locally listed building is contained within Policy HE6 of PPS 5; Planning for the Historic Environment.

## 8. Nominating Buildings for the Local List

### **Reviewing the list**

- 8.1 Anyone can nominate a building for inclusion on the local list, Parish and Town Councils, amenity societies, local history groups, local residents and members of the public. A full review of the local list will take place every five years. An internal emergency procedure is in place for Officers to include buildings on an ad hoc basis.
- 8.2 Nominations are welcome before the review process is carried out. These will be kept on record.

### **Emergency procedure**

- 8.3 In exceptional cases, buildings of interest which are worthy of inclusion will come to light. It is therefore considered necessary to provide a mechanism for such buildings to be offered immediate protection by means of inclusion on the Local List, without a requirement for full review of the list or SPD.
- 8.4 In such cases, a report will be presented to the appropriate committee of the Council, with recommendations for the buildings inclusion onto the local list. The report will include justifications for the building's local interest based upon adopted criteria, as set out in the SPD.

### **Formal Designation of Local List Buildings**

- 8.5 Buildings nominated for Local Listing are assessed against the agreed criteria by Conservation team in the first instance.
- 8.6 All reasonable effort will be made to notify owners when their building has been added to the local list with an explanation of what this means and how it affects them.
- 8.7 Requests for a building to be removed from the Local List must be supported by evidence to show that the building or structure is no longer of special interest and therefore no longer merits inclusion on the list. A building can only be removed from the list with the agreement of Cheshire East Council.

## 9. Nominating a Building/Structure for the Local List of Historic Buildings

- 9.1 Before nominating a building for the local list, check the building in question doesn't already appear on the English Heritage statutory list on the Heritage Gateway

[http://www.heritagegateway.org.uk/gateway/advanced\\_search.aspx](http://www.heritagegateway.org.uk/gateway/advanced_search.aspx).

If the building **does not** appear on this list please submit your nomination using the following procedure.

- 9.2 Nominations should include as much information as possible in order to allow officers to make an informal decision, before formal recommendation to members. The following is a guide to the type of information required;-
- a) Name and address (or precise location) of the building being put forward
  - b) The reason for nomination, preferably with reference to the criteria for selection
  - c) At least one digital photograph of the entire building
  - d) Any available history of the building, with particular emphasis on dating evidence from maps
  - e) Any other relevant information
- 9.3 It may not be possible to supply all of the information noted above and this should not discourage people from nominating buildings or features for inclusion, but is desired where practicable. The Council will review all nominations.

Please send nomination forms and accompanying information to

Planning Service  
Heritage and Design  
Town Hall  
Cheshire East Council  
Macclesfield  
Cheshire  
SK10 1DX

Telephone; - 01625 504672

Email; - [emma.mellor@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:emma.mellor@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

**Nomination forms are available on the internet, at Council Offices or by contacting the Conservation Officer.**

- 9.4 The adopted Local List features the name and address of the building or structure and a short reason for inclusion on the List. A full paper copy of the Local List is made available at libraries across the Borough and on the Cheshire East web site.



### Nominating a Building/Structure for the Local List of Historic Buildings

Please read the guidance notes on nominating a building/structure for the Local List of Historic Buildings SPD before filling out this form.

<b>1</b>	<b>Your Details</b>	
	Name	
	Address	
	Phone number	
<b>2</b>	<b>Details of Building</b>	
	Name of Building or Structure	
	Property Address/Location	
	Building/Structure Type	<i>please specify</i> .....
	Date of construction (if known)	
	Building Materials	<i>please specify</i> .....
<b>3</b>	<b>Reasons for Nomination (please refer to SPD guidance)</b>	

	Do you know who the owner is?	YES/NO (If yes please give name and address):
	<b>Additional information</b> (for example references from books or periodicals; research undertaken in your local library /archives department)	

**Please remember to attach photographs (electronic is preferable) and accurate address in support of your nomination**

Please send the completed form to:

Planning Services, Heritage and Design, Cheshire East Council, PO Box 40, Town Hall, Macclesfield, Cheshire, SK10 1DX

or email [emma.mellor@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:emma.mellor@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

This page is intentionally left blank



## Consultation Statement

This statement has been prepared in order to comply with the requirements of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, for the adoption of Supplementary Planning Documents by Local Planning Authorities



## Local List of Historic Buildings Supplementary Planning Document

July 2010

## 1. Introduction

- 1.1 Under the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 it is a requirement to prepare and publish a Consultation Statement for a range of planning policy documents, including Supplementary Planning Documents. This comes from the Government's aim to strengthen community and stakeholder involvement in the development of local communities.
- 1.2 Following Local Government Reorganisation in Cheshire, Cheshire East Council became the Local Planning Authority on 1<sup>st</sup> April 2009. The draft Statement of Community Involvement was published for public consultation until 18<sup>th</sup> January 2010. In the absence of an adopted Statement of Community Involvement, consultation on the Local List Supplementary Planning Document is being carried out in accordance with both the draft Statement of Community Involvement and the Town and Country Planning (Local Development) (England) Regulations 2004 (as amended).

## 2. Community Involvement

- 2.1 Following Local Government Re-organisation in Cheshire in 2009, Cheshire East became the Local Planning Authority on 1<sup>st</sup> April 2009.
- 2.2 The List of Locally Important Buildings is intended to consolidate and update the existing Lists of Locally important Buildings from the former Crewe and Nantwich Borough, the former Congleton Borough and the former Macclesfield Borough.
- 2.3 During the production of the Supplementary Planning Document a Sustainability Appraisal Scoping Report was produced and formally consulted upon in July / August 2009. The document was sent to the three statutory consultees (Natural England, English Heritage and the Environment Agency), who were given the opportunity to comment upon the document. The document was also made available on the Council's Web Site and a hard copy was available to view at the Council's offices in Market Place, Macclesfield; Westfields, Sandbach and Municipal Buildings, Crewe.
- 2.4 The Draft Supplementary Planning Document was approved for consultation in December 2009 by The Local Development Framework Panel and the Portfolio Holder for Performance and Capacity, with a 6 week consultation taking place between 11<sup>th</sup> January and 22<sup>nd</sup> February 2010.
- 2.5 In order to enable proper consideration of the document, prior notification of the Supplementary Planning Document consultation was given to Town and Parish Councils and a draft copy of the report was sent to them on 27<sup>th</sup> November 2009.

- 2.6 During the consultation a range of organisations and individuals were consulted, including affected property owners, Local Members, statutory agencies, neighbouring authorities and interested individuals and organisations.
- 2.7 The document was made available in local libraries and at the main offices of Cheshire East Council, as well as on the Council's website. A press release will also be issued.
- 2.8 There were six drop-in sessions organised, where a representative of Cheshire East Council was available to answer any queries in person. These sessions were held at the times / venues detailed below: Number of attendees are noted in brackets.

Macclesfield Library, Jordangate, Macclesfield:

- Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup> January 2010: 10:00am-12:30pm (10)
- Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> January 2010: 5:00pm-7:00pm (8)

Congleton Library, Market Square, Congleton:

- Monday 25<sup>th</sup> January 2010: 5:00pm-7:00pm (1)
- Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> January 2010: 10:00am-12:30pm (7)

Crewe Library, Prince Albert Street, Crewe:

- Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup> January 2010: 10:00am-12:30pm (10)
- Thursday 28<sup>th</sup> January 2010: 5:00pm-7:00pm (5)

- 2.9 Formal public consultation began on Monday 11<sup>th</sup> January for a period of six weeks. All responses received have been gathered, analysed, a summary of the main points are noted in Table 1. Responses to comments received during the external consultation period, together with any changes made to the Supplementary Planning Document as a result of these comments are also noted in Table 1.

### 3. Response to the Consultation Exercise

- 3.1 Responses to the draft document were generally positive and in favour of the principles behind its production. However, there were objections to the inclusion of a couple of buildings, from their owners (most notably in respect of The Cross Keys, Coppenhall and Dale Street Mill, Macclesfield). However, it is not proposed to remove these buildings from the final version of the list, as the reasons for their inclusion remain valid. A summary of these objections are note in Table 1 (Para 3.5) of this report.
- 3.2 Summary from Parish and Town Councils

The Council has received 14 individual responses from Parish and Town Councils across Cheshire East, some of these responses include acknowledgement of notification with no comment, document errors (i.e. postcode, incorrect building names, these changes are noted in paragraph

3.5 Table 2). English Heritage, welcome the SPD, Environment Agency and The Coal Authority presented no comments. All three consultees would like to be sent the adopted version of the SPD in electronic format.

3.3 Buildings removed from the Local List

- Finlows Bower Farm- Demolished
- Estate Cottages 23-27 Wirswall Road, Crewe- removed due to incorrect address/buildings of no merit (cannot confirm which properties this listing is intended)
- Ridley Hall Farm (barn) new farm house, original dwellings have been demolished.
- Caesars Place, Brook Street, Knutsford- Demolished by Owner 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2010

3.4 Additional Buildings for the Local List

Consultees have suggested that a number of additional buildings should be added to the List. Rather than delay the publication of the current List whilst these buildings are assessed, it is suggested that any buildings found to be worthy of inclusion on the List should be included in the next review.

**Alderley Edge**

Wienholt Pastry Cook, corner of London Road & Clifton St ('Wienholts')  
South corner London Road & Stevens Street (until recently 'Wine Rack')  
Union Club & associated bowling green  
Terraces 1-6 Stevens Street  
29 Trafford Road (cottage facing end Stevens Street)- **Listed Grade II**  
The Royal Oak, Heyes Lane  
Alderley Edge Cricket Club, Moss Lane, Alderley Edge  
NatWest Bank, 52 London Road, Alderley Edge

**Alsager**

Alsager Hall Farm  
Alsager Mill  
Prison Bars Field  
Hassall Road Chapel  
The Old School  
Christ Church  
West Mere Lodge  
The Mere  
Grove House, Grove House  
The Old Police House  
Cresswellshawe Farm  
The Firs, Sandbach Road  
St Mary's Church  
Milton House Crewe Road

Excalibur  
Fannys Croft road leading from Audley Road to Bank House Farm  
Town House Audley Road  
Manor House Hotel  
Jane Maddock Homes, Crewe Road  
Woodbine House, 148 Crewe Road, Alsager

### **Aston**

The Plantation and Yew Tree Farm

### **Audlum**

Yew Tree Cottage and Milepost, Shropshire Street  
Smith & Wilkinson Chemist, Cheshire Street  
Williams Chemist & Arch, Shropshire Street  
Co-op, Shropshire Street  
2 & 4 Churchfields  
6&8 Churchfields  
Bridge Inn, Shropshire Street  
13 Cheshire Street  
1 Stafford Street, Country Store/Village Feeds  
14 Stafford Street, Village Bakery  
15 Cheshire Street  
16&18 Stafford Street, Post Office  
17 Shropshire Street  
18 Cheshire Police House  
Scout and Guide Hall, Cheshire Street  
24 Cheshire Street  
25 Cheshire Street  
30 Cheshire Street  
31 Stafford Street, The Manse  
33 Cheshire Street, Townfield House  
Cheshire Railings, Heathfield rd/A525C Cheshire  
Countrystore, The Square  
Maybridge, Stafford Street/School Lane  
Rose Cottage, Vicarage Lane  
Roseleigh, School Lane

### **Bollington**

Greenfield Road  
Swanscoe Avenue  
Endon Avenue  
Grimshaw Avenue  
Kingsway in Bollington Cross

### **Crewe**

Former AUEW Offices, 38 St Pauls Street, Crewe (already on the local list)  
Queens Park Lodges, Victoria Ave. Crewe. (Listed)  
Gatehouse, West Street, Crewe  
Bradfield Road Methodist Chapel, Bradfield Road  
Bonnas Farm, Remer Street, Crewe  
Elizabeth House, Groby Road, Crewe

Sherwin Street Houses  
Mock Tudor House, Gainsborough Rd  
Bedford Street, CofE Church  
Railway Works Wall, West Street

### **Henbury**

Pale Farm  
Sanbach Farm- already included  
Lingards Farm- already included  
Lodge Farm  
Broomfield Farm  
Home Farm  
Bearhurst Farm  
Ruewood Farm  
Marl Heath Farm – already included  
High Trees  
Broome Cottage

The Moss;  
Glebe Cottage  
Sycamore Farm  
Fanshaw Cottage  
Moss Cottage  
Lily Cottage  
Springbank Cottage

Henbury Hall  
Whirley Hall  
Davenport Hayes  
The Mount  
Henbury School House  
The Firs – already included  
Rouh Heys Farm

### **Macclesfield**

West Park Museum  
King's School (Cumberland Street-main buildings -the reference library  
may be Grade II?)  
King's School cricket pavilion (front field)  
Vetinerary Clinic (Wright Mortensen) -former fire station-what of other  
buildings along this row on Cumberland St?

Old Boys Club, Churchside  
3-3A Churchside  
Café Nero, Marketplace  
Massey Jewellers Shop (Market Place)  
Gradus Mill (Park Green)  
Doorway to Hewetson Mill, London Rd (Mill now largely getting derelict)\_Hewetson were a main silk embroiderer in Macclesfield  
Generally there seems to be very few silk related buildings eg Brocklehurst Hall, Brocklehurst Way

There is a pretty frontage stone ashlar house (Georgian) on the road to the south side of Christ Church.

Newsome Nursing Home, Park Lane (the rear of the building facing onto Macc Tennis Club/Learning Zone)

The walling to the South Park terrace facing the tennis courts (part of the original Ryles House laid out formal gardens)

12 apostles Park Lane

11 disciples terrace -Prestbury Rd

Terraced houses on the slope Peter Street (fine doorways aka the ones to the Georgian properties on Great King St)

Terraced properties opposite St Paul's Church Hall, St Paul's Street?

Pretty Victorian houses toward end of unadopted Higher Fence Rd (from Cottage Lane/Swan's Pool side)

Fine Victorian Villa house sitting high above Crompton Rd -opposite West Bond Street

Factory/Mill Owner House Loney Street off the end of Peter Street

Blackshaw Brothers (old co-op?) Hurdsfield Rd

Baptist Chapel St George's Street

Puss in Boots Pub, Buxton Rd (early canalside pub)

Various Edwardian Houses on Ivy Lane (beyond Hazlemere Rd)?

Various houses on Ryles Pk Rd?

Old co-op at the end of James Street opposite the Old Star Inn (former Dales Oatcakes building).

Engineering brick Victorian terrace on the top end of Hobson Street

Macc -Nene Cottage, 209 Hurdsfield Rd, SK10 2PX -and also the cottages opposite.

## **Nantwich**

Railway Station

Railway Hotel and Associated Buildings, Wellington Road

Cocoa House, 21 Pillory Street

Nantwich Museum, Pillory Street

Players Theatre, Pillory Street and Love Lane

Church House, Church Walk

WH Smith premises, High Street/Church Walk

Market Hall, Churchyardside/Market Street

Ye Olde Wyche Theatre, market Street

Peter Wilson auction rooms, Market Street  
39 Beam Street  
The Gables, 55 Beam Street  
31-33 High Street and 31a High Street  
5 Churchyardside  
Conservative Club, Churchyardside  
The original Grammer School  
War memorial at the formal Grammer School, Welsh Row  
Former Police Station, Welsh Row  
25-33 Prachetts Row  
1-23 Prachetts Row  
33-47 Pillory Street  
The Cobblers, Pall Mall  
Remains of the watermill, opposite mill street  
Former Poor Law Institution and Hospital Barony Road and Princess Court  
Crash Site and Grave of Lieutenant Arthur Leslie Brown, Riverside Park

### **Over Peover**

Ye Olde Park, Gate Inn, Stocks Lane, Over Peover, WA16 8TU

### **Odd Rode**

Methodist Chapel, Primitive Street, Mow Cop  
Methodist Chapel, Chapel Lane, Rode Heath and nearby cottages  
St Lukes Church, Church Street, Mt Pleasant  
Woodcock Primary School

### **Poynton**

Long Row Park Lane  
The Old Library London Road North  
House 2-14 on Clumber Road  
Accommodation Cottages, Dickens Lane  
Waterloo House, Waterloo Road  
The Old Pump House, Middlewood Road

### **Spurstow**

Springfield, Whitchurch Road. Spurstow, Tarporley CW6 9TA

### **Warmingham**

Mill House, Bear's Paw PH,  
Hill Top Cottage  
Island House

### **Wistaston Parish Council**



Wistaston Hall 89 Broughton Lane  
Wistaston Mill and Cottage, Crewe Road  
Huntsbank Farm, Crewe Road  
61/63 Church Lane (workers cottages) (already included)  
Huntsbank Cottage 421 Crewe Road, known as Dower House corner of  
Church Lane  
Rising Sun Inn, Middlewich Road  
Brookland House 501 Crewe Road

### 3.5 Representations (Objections and Changes)

**TABLE 1**

<b>OBJECTIONS</b>			
<b>Address</b>	<b>Comment</b>	<b>Officers comment</b>	<b>Officer recommendation</b>
<b>4 Brook Street, Knutsford</b>	Adverse implications in respect of the development proposal for the site. Extensive discussion with council, at no time was the demolition of Caesars Place/importance as a building of local interest identified. Inclusion at this late stage is unreasonable. Condition of the building has deteriorated.	Conservation Officer verbally advised deletion of Caesars' Place from ALDI Proposal at pre-application stage. Supermarket can be provided without demolition of this property.  Building is structurally stable and condition is immaterial to entry on the list in any event.	RETAIN ON LIST
<b>Old Post Office, Gawsworth</b>	Property does not meet the criteria of the local list; No individual or specialist architectural design Openings changed/pebble dashed-these alterations significantly alter the appearance	Appeared on list since January 2004 in Local Plan.  Alterations over the 20 <sup>th</sup> century have not significantly diluted the traditional vernacular of the cottage.	RETAIN ON LIST
<b>Cross Street Garage, Congleton</b>	No letter. Building covered in new plans for Cross Street currently talking with developers for the site. Very rundown	The assessment of the building carried out and determined that the mention of the building within the recently appraised conservation area was a sufficient acknowledgment of the building. Additional inclusion as a local list building is not deemed necessary in this case.	REMOVED FROM LIST
<b>Valve House, Bickerton</b>	An aspect of the description impinges	The offending reference will be deleted.	RETAIN ON LIST AND

<p><b>Hall Road, Pumping Station, Bickerton</b></p>	<p>on national security under the SaEM (WaSU) Direction, 1998. Where possible, United Utilities have asked for removal of such text from the electronic and updated documents?</p>		<p>AMEND DESCRIPTION.</p>
<p><b>The Cross Keys Public House</b></p>	<p>Cross Keys does not meet the criteria established in the Draft SPD. Degraded appearance of the pub along with compromised setting and lack of internal features means that it is not worthy of local listing. National criteria within PPG 15 are also relevant to any decision.</p>	<p>Selection principles for listed buildings are not appropriate for local listing. The SPD comes with guidance notes and appropriate selection criteria reflective of local heritage.</p> <p>The lack of similar buildings in the street scene is all the more reason to maintain this aspect.</p> <p>Interior not considered.</p> <p>Local list building only has to meet or more of the criteria.</p>	<p>AMEND DESCRIPTION TO INCLUDE BREW HOUSE/STABLE TO REAR – RETAIN ON LIST</p>
<p><b>Nixons Cottage, Over Peover</b></p>	<p>Wasn't made aware of listing, considers property to be of no local interest. Removed thatched roof, told my conservation officer that the building was not in a conservation area and was not of any interest.</p>	<p>Letters were sent out to all owners in early January 2010. The property has been on the Macclesfield List and SPD since 2008. Removal of thatch does not detract from the importance of the building.</p> <p>The description will be amended to include the following</p> <p><b><i>Building retains a rare 18<sup>th</sup> century timber frame of vernacular interest.</i></b></p>	<p>AMEND DESCRIPTION/ RETAIN ON LIST</p>

<p><b>Dale Street Mill, Macclesfield</b></p>	<p>Not notified back in 2008 when the building was added to the list. Does not agree that the building has any architectural merit roof design, structural problems and the local people view it as an eye sore. States the building is not Georgian, the door pediment is not original and majority of the front is corrugated sheeting.</p>	<p>Last or one of last remaining elements of industrial Macclesfield in the streetscape. Building appears on a map of 1840 as an established mill building. Until development commences and the building is demolished I see no reason for the building to be taken off the list. It contributes highly to the local distinctiveness of the street scene.</p> <p>The description will be amended to include the following</p>	<p>RETAIN ON LIST/AMEND DESCRIPTION</p>
<p><b>Ford House, Prestbury</b></p>	<p>Not objecting to the building being on the list, but request the following description to be included in place of the one currently in the document.</p> <p>Nineteenth century reconstruction of an earlier building rebuilt circa 1850-1875.</p> <p>Owned by St Peters Parochial Church Council since the 1960s. Prior to closure in May 2007 (due to structural problems) was used by the church to accommodate a Parish Office and as a meeting place for church groups including church choirs, PDD, Sunday School, Church affiliated youth club, Mothers Union, Old Folks Fellowship, Church Coffee Mornings etc...</p>	<p>Description suggested not appropriate, one or two details perhaps need amendment but by Conservation Officers.</p> <p>The description will be changed to read the following</p> <p><b><i>Nineteenth century reconstruction of an earlier building, rebuilt circa 1850-1875. Owned by Parochial Church Council and employed for a variety of church and community uses until closure in 2007.</i></b></p> <p><b><i>Very prominent position in the village streetscene and a valuable contribution to the Conservation Area.</i></b></p>	<p>RETAIN ON LIST/ AMEND DESCRIPTION</p>

	Prominent position in the village street scene and a valuable contribution to the conservation area.		
<b>Rose Cottage, Castle Hill, Mottram St Andrews.</b>	In need of significant improvement to bring the cottage up to today's domestic accommodation standards. Concern local listing will discourage prospective buyers. Questioned 18 <sup>th</sup> century reference, no hard evidence of this. "Timber framed" state the house is of brick construction, the black and white effect is merely painted. "Old English Garden" state of no significance.	Appears on the 1848 Tithe Map.  Officers acknowledge the description is not accurate and suggest the following  <i>Three-bay brick cottage of simple vernacular design, under a steeply-pitched, plain clay-tile roof. Appears on tithe map of 1848. Unusual survival on this road</i>	REMAINS ON LIST
<b>Zan Mill (Wheelock Silk Mill)</b>	Identify which buildings are included within the listing. The objection is on the grounds that there has been no demonstration of any tangible benefit to the local community, constrains the owners and will have a direct economic burden on Zan Limited.	The mill is of significant interest, the economic burden of the building is not a consideration in terms of its removal from the list. Change description to read  <b><i>Wheelock Mill, a Georgian mill erected c1809 as a steam powered silk throwing mill. Wheelock Mill, although representing a large number of steam powered mills is identical in scale, plan and construction to mills built to be powered wither by horse or water. Features in East Cheshire Textile Mills RCHME 1993.</i></b>  <b><i>20<sup>th</sup> century industrial units not included in the listing.</i></b>	RETAIN ON LIST

<b>23 Heybridge Lane. Hawthorn Cottage</b>	Objection from drop in sessions at Macclesfield Library. Queried why on the local list would like removed as all the other houses in the street have been rebuilt.	The building was once a grade III building, positively contributes to the street scene.	RETAIN ON LIST
<b>White Cottage, Parkfield Road Knutsford</b>	Owner questioned point of local listing when property already in a conservation area.	There is a general rule that local listing will not applied to buildings within conservation areas, however this is not always the case and it might be felt additional status is required.	RETAIN ON LIST
<b>307 Park Lane, Poynton Hockley</b>	Particulars incorrect, reference only made to the extension in the early 20 <sup>th</sup> century, building considerably extended in early 21 <sup>st</sup> century. Internal features removed and windows replaced. Only items remaining are 2 stained glass windows circa 1932. The Building was erected in 1845 initially not 1832. Hockley is also spelt incorrectly "HOCKLEY not Hockerly!	The building, albeit altered and extended maintains a strong street presence. Alterations regarding incorrectly spelt building name and date altered to read.  <b><i>Late Georgian building, erected in 1832 for use as a Methodist chapel for local colliery workers. Extended in the early 20th and 21<sup>st</sup> century. Occupied by the Poynton Christian Fellowship since 1982.</i></b>	

**TABLE 2**

Alterations		
	Existing	Change to be made
<b>West Heath Mill</b>	Former 18 <sup>th</sup> century	Former mid 19 <sup>th</sup> century silk mill
<b>The Emerson Group</b>	Letters sent to all owners, criteria is not always stated through the	Letters have sent where possible (i.e occupied to owners). Process of removing buildings is only appropriate where the building has been

	document. Process of removing buildings questioned.	demolished or listed; which is outlined in the SPD removal in any other case is not to be added as this is not the aim of the SPD.
<b>236 Crewe Road, Haslington</b>	Same photo as 194 Vicarage Postcode CW11	Postcode should read CW1, 236 not photographable from public highway-owners sent a letter requesting permission (no response)
<b>Brookhouse Green Chapel</b>	Doesn't still have the original windows	Take reference to the windows out
<b>Firs and Cockwood</b>	Listing covers both properties and photographs taken on private land	Include in the SPD as separate listings and remove photograph from the SPD at request of owners.
<b>Old Milton House</b>	Milton House	Old Milton House Milton Park ST7 2TS
<b>Sorting Office, Alderley Edge</b>	Includes Sorting Officer/Braeside	The post office thought to be Braeside, alter to read Post Office and Postmasters house
<b>97 Chester Road</b>	Missing from index	Add to index (After Cheshire Building Society)
<b>Dye Works, Loney Street</b>	Chimney included in index	Remove reference to chimney in index
<b>298 Highfield House</b>	Not in SPD included in index	Add to document
<b>Park Villa</b>	Not in SPD included in index	Add to document
<b>32 Manchester Road</b>	Postcode incorrect	SK9 1BG
<b>Labour Exchange South Park Road, Macclesfield</b>	Labour Exchange South Park Road, Macclesfield	Peak House (Former Labour Exchange)
<b>88-92 Buxton Road, Macclesfield</b>	Check SPD (not in Index)	
<b>Brierley Street School</b>	Photograph is of the Senior School	The listing is to cover the Infant and Junior School insert photograph/change description. Senior School to be added to the "to do" list.
<b>Poynton Town Council</b>	Hockley Centre not Hockerly	Changed to "Newtown".
<b>The Cross Keys Public House</b>	No postcode	Add Postcode <b>CW1 4LS</b>
<b>Henbury entries</b>	Descriptions have been taken from the "Henbury, History of a Village"	The descriptions have been changed to ensure there can be no copyright issues with the "Henbury" text.

	book without reference/or permission.  Photographs of properties on the list taken without the permission of the owners.	Where possible photographs retaken from the road, where inaccessible the entry has no photograph. A number of letters were sent to property owners where this is the case, with no response. Property remains on the local list with description, but no image.
<b>Peover Parish Council</b>	1-3 Millbank Cottages, Holmes Chapel Road, WA16 9QZ Document states Lower Peover	Actually the property is in Over Peover



## **CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL**

### **REPORT TO: ENVIRONMENT AND PROSPERITY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**

---

**Date of Meeting:** 14<sup>th</sup> September 2010  
**Report of:** Head of Regeneration  
**Subject/Title:** Total Transport Programme / ITU Review Update  
**Portfolio Holder:** Councillor Macrae /Councillor Menlove

---

#### **1.0 Purpose**

- 1.1 This report updates the committee on the work undertaken on the Total Transport Transformation Project, and the conclusions from the review of the Integrated Transport Unit transitional Shared Service.
- 1.2 The Committee has previously discussed the approach adopted in relation to Total Transport Transformation programme. In essence, there are 5 strands to the programme:
- Fleet Services
  - Highways Procurement
  - Drafting of the third Local Transport Plan
  - Staff business travel
  - Integrated Transport
- 1.3 This report highlights the key stages that have been reached in relation to each project, and in particular the outcome of the review of the integrated transport transitional shared service. A presentation and question and answer session has been prepared for delivery on the day, as this is an area which is fast-moving and it is felt would benefit from the most up-to-date information being made available directly to members.

#### **2.0 Progress since last meeting**

- 2.1 There has been substantial progress in each of the separate strands of the programme since the committee was last updated.
- 2.2 Fleet Services - In relation to fleet services, a detailed baseline has been created setting out the cost, usage and emissions of each vehicle on the fleet. Advisers from the Energy Savings Trust have given

insights into how the Council can help derive efficiencies from the significant cost of fleet transport across the Council. A detailed action plan has been drafted, with costs and benefits of migrating to a more centralised fleet management hierarchy. Finally, the project has identified potential emissions reductions to meet the corporate desire to move toward a more sustainable operating model. Next steps for the project include developing strategic capacity to deliver the ambitious change programme, to assist in the review of the Council's depots, and to commence the targeted replacement of certain vehicles that are proving costly to maintain.

- 2.3 The Highways Procurement project has also made substantial progress. The project issued the advertisement in the Official Journal of the European Union, which is the commencement of the formal procurement process. A great deal of work has been underway to establish a detailed timetable for both the procurement process and the implementation plan; to construct baseline assessments of current assets, staffing and activity; and to develop outline requirements for the new contract.
- 2.4 The Council recently held an open day for prospective bidders, which was both well attended and well received. Since then, the first formal stage of the procurement process – the return of pre-qualification questionnaires that allow the council to reduce the number of potential bidders – has been reached. The Environment Scrutiny Committee will be engaged over the next six months through each stage of the procurement process.
- 2.5 Local Transport Plan - Drafting of the third Local Transport Plan, the first for the Council since its inception, has been taking place throughout the summer. A number of workshops have been held with members, statutory consultees and other stakeholders, and these events have provided valuable feedback to the drafting team. The plan has an overall vision for transport strategy until 2025 contained in the main plan, with a number of “daughter” documents (eg passenger transport strategy) to be produced once the main strategy has been approved by members.
- 2.6 Further sessions are planned for members to be able to provide additional challenge and feedback on the current draft transport plan, with a session planned for the afternoon of the 14 September 2010. If the main strategy is approved, work will then commence on individual daughter documents and the first period implementation plan.
- 2.7 Staff Travel - Work has been underway on the review of staff travel for some time. It is closely linked to the wider work being undertaken to harmonise staff pay and conditions of service. A number of potential options for managing staff travel differently have been identified, but these options have not yet been fully explored. A significant part of the work of this review is to identify ways to prevent staff having to travel in

the first place, and the recent installations of video conference facilities is an example of a relatively cost effective way of reducing staff travel.

2.8 The issues relating to the Integrated Transport review are set out in more detail below.

### **3.0 The background to the Integrated Transport Shared Service review**

3.1 The Council currently discharges its transport obligations through a Shared Service, jointly delivered with Cheshire West and Chester Council. The Shared Service was established on a transitional basis until 30<sup>th</sup> September 2010, to enable the two Councils to gain a better understanding of how they may wish to deliver transport over the long term. It was intended at the time it was established that both Councils would jointly review how they may wish to manage transport.

3.2 Cheshire West and Chester Council, whilst sympathetic to the need to review the transitional arrangement, were not in a position to jointly commission the review. Instead, Cheshire East Council commissioned and led a review, and agreed to share the outputs with Cheshire West and Chester. That review has now concluded and the results shared with them. A series of recommendations are being developed to present to the Shared Services Joint Committee.

### **4.0 The review conclusions and recommendations**

4.1 A significant amount of work has been undertaken to analyse the future transport needs of the council and its residents, what impact these future needs will have on transport management, and what is the most appropriate approach for managing these emerging needs.

4.2 In addition to this “vision” approach to understanding what is required from transport management in future, a number of areas of current operation were examined to determine whether existing arrangements were value for money, and whether the current arrangements would be able to deliver the Council’s future plans.

4.3 The review team concluded that the current transitional shared service is not the most appropriate means of delivering the Council’s transport aspirations in future. There are a number of reasons why this conclusion has been reached, and these will form part of the presentation to be made to members on the day.

4.4 The review team concluded that a continuation or modification of the current shared service is not in Cheshire East Council’s interests. The review team also concluded that the most appropriate model for managing transport would be to establish a Cheshire East Transport Unit, with full delivery responsibility for all transport needs across the council’s area.

- 4.5 A considerable amount of work has gone into constructing an implementation plan for Cheshire East, including an assessment of the likely costs and benefits of moving to a separately managed service should this be the approach agreed by both Councils. Details of this implementation process will also be presented to the meeting.

## **5.0 Risk Management**

- 5.1 Transport is a service where the Council's failure to deliver has immediate and potentially significant impacts on users, and also has a considerable impact on the Council's reputation for service excellence. There are risks attached to making any changes to current arrangements, mainly related to the ability of the transport unit to continue to offer an effective, efficient and safe transport service to residents whilst undertaking a significant change programme. The council's external advisers have been tasked with identifying these risks, suitable mitigation measures, and a detailed implementation programme to deliver expected benefits.

## **6.0 Access to information**

- 6.1 Background papers used in the creation of this report:

"Integrated Transport Service Review  
Deliverable 2 – Performance Review  
Task Note 2 – High level policy review"

*The TAS Partnership Limited May 2010, unpublished*

Name: Caroline Simpson/Chris Williams  
Designation: Head of Regeneration  
Tel No: 01270 686640  
Email: caroline.simpson@cheshireeast.gov.uk

# **CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL**

## **REPORT TO: ENVIRONMENT AND PROSPERITY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**

---

**Date of Meeting:** 14<sup>th</sup> September 2010  
**Report of:** Strategic Director - Places  
**Subject/Title:** Highway Policy Overview  
**Portfolio Holder:** Councillor Menlove

---

### **1.0 Report Summary**

1.1 This report is provided in response to a request from the Chair of the Scrutiny Committee to provide information on the highway policies used by the Directorate and to provide a proposed timetable for their review. The Committee is asked to note the policies and, if appropriate, advise on the timetable of the proposed review.

### **2.0 Decision Requested**

2.1 Members are asked to review and comment on the timetable for the review of the highway maintenance policies.

### **3.0 Reasons for Recommendations**

3.1 To enable the Directorate to proceed to review highway policies under an achievable timetable for their future submission for Member approval.

### **4.0 Wards Affected**

4.1 All wards are affected equally.

### **5.0 Local Ward Members**

5.1 All ward members are affected equally.

### **6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change - Health**

6.1 Delivers on the Councils' pledge to improve the standard of maintenance of public highways.

## **7.0 Financial Implications (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)**

- 7.1 There is no cost implication associated with this report. However the subsequent review of the individual policies may have cost implications which will be reported to Members at the time of that review.

## **8.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)**

- 8.1 The Authority has duties under the various legislation including the Highways Act 1980, Road Traffic Act 1988, The Traffic Management Act 2004, The New Roads & Street works Act 1991 and the Railway & Transport Act 2003.

## **9.0 Risk Management**

- 9.1 When originally prepared, the existing policies/strategies ensured that the maximum benefit was obtained through targeted budget expenditure, whilst ensuring the public were able to travel safely within the Authority. The proposed review will further reinforce this approach and ensure that all policies are consistent with Cheshire East's Corporate aims and the Directorate's Plan.

## **10.0 Background and Options**

- 10.1 The Highways Service has a number of policies, inherited from Cheshire County Council as predecessor Highway Authority, which govern the provision of highway maintenance activities within the Authority. Periodically it is necessary to review these policies to take account of legislative changes, best practice and technological advances to ensure all policies are robust and workable and deliver best value on behalf of the Authority, whilst embracing the requirement to provide a safe, accessible highway network.
- 10.2 The Directorate wishes to ensure that the current policies are still robust and fit for purpose and that they are consistent with the Council's Corporate aims and the Places Directorate Plan.
- 10.3 The table at Appendix A to this report, in addition to providing a brief description of each policy sets out the proposed timetable for the review of the existing policies.
- 10.4 In addition to the policies the Service has a number of strategies that support the operation of the highway policies. These strategies will therefore be reviewed at the same time as the supported policy.

## **11.0 Overview of Year One and Term One Issues**

- 11.1 N/A

**12.0 Access to Information**

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Gary Mallin  
Designation: Highway Asset & Traffic Manager  
Tel No: 01270 686342  
Email: [garymallin@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:garymallin@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

### Timetable of Highway Policy Reviews

Policy	Scope	Proposed review
Advertising on the Highway (A Boards, signs & Goods)	This policy sets out the Council's aims on dealing with A boards and goods being displayed on the highway. Providing a set of guidelines for traders to follow.	August 2010
Traffic Calming	This policy sets out the Council's aims in dealing with installation, maintenance and removal of traffic calming features in the highway.	August 2010
Grass cutting	This policy covers the cutting of grass as a road safety measure and details the cutting requirements	September 2010
Hedge & tree maintenance	The policy deals with the safety aspects of hedge and tree maintenance and relates to emergencies. In addition the policy covers the planting of new trees.	September 2010
Highway weed control	This policy sets out the Council's response to dealing with the treatment of injurious and noxious and other general weeds on the highway.	September 2010
Highway drainage	This policy recommends the standards for inspection and maintenance of highway drainage systems including manholes, catchpits and culverts.	September 2010
Gully emptying	This policy sets the standards/frequency for emptying highway gullies.	September 2010
Winter Service	This policy sets out the Council's aims to reduce as far as reasonably practical the effects of adverse weather conditions, in particular ice or snow, on the movement of people and vehicles.	Sept/Oct 2010
Speed Management Strategy	Sets out a hierarchy of intervention measures to deal with speeding issues.	Sept/Oct 2010
Highway defects - S58	This policy sets a frequency for the inspection of the highway and framework for categorising and management of any recorded defects.	Oct/Nov 2010
Highway structural maintenance	Sets the approach to be used in managing the various structural maintenance activities undertaken by the Authority.	Oct/Nov 2010



Highway lighting	Provides direction on the provision of, and standard of, street lighting.	October 2010
Street Café / Alfresco	This policy sets out the licensing requirements for amenities on the highway – street cafes.	October 2010
Obstructions on the Highway (inc rocks and posts)	This policy sets out the actions taken by the Council on dealing with obstructions on the highway such as rocks, posts and other materials.	November 2010
Highway sponsorship	This policy sets out the approach to dealing with applications for proposed highway sponsorship.	November 2010
Traffic sign management and maintenance including tourism, parish, temporary signs	Sets the objective for the inspection, maintenance and replacement of non illuminated signs and bollards.	December 2010/January 2011
Mirrors on the highway	Sets the policy on how mirrors on the highway will be managed.	December 2010
Use of Coloured Surfacing	Sets out directions on if and when coloured surfacing will be used on the highway	January 2011
Repairs to private streets	The policy sets out the scope for discharging the Council's power under S230 (1) of the Highways Act 1980 to 'prevent or remove danger' within a private street.	February 2011
Memorials on the highway	The policy will set out how the council will deal with the sensitive subject of memorials adjacent to the road at accident spots.	March 2011
Pedestrian Crossings	This policy will set down the criteria required to place pedestrian crossing points on the highway, including signalised crossings.	March 2011
Maintenance of road markings & studs	Provides direction for the provision and maintenance of road markings.	April 2011
Maintenance of guardrails and barriers	The policy sets the requirement for maintaining, testing and repair of safety fences and pedestrian barriers.	April 2011
Traffic Signals	This policy sets down the management and maintenance responsibilities of the authority.	April 2011
Skidding resistance	This policy sets out the standards required for skidding resistance on the primary road network throughout the Authority.	April 2011
Highway sweeping	This policy deals with emergency sweeping on the highway	April 2011

This page is intentionally left blank

## **CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL**

### **REPORT TO: ENVIRONMENT AND PROSPERITY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**

---

**Date of Meeting:** 14<sup>th</sup> September 2010  
**Report of:** Strategic Director - Places  
**Subject/Title:** Traffic Calming Policy  
**Portfolio Holder:** Councillor Menlove

---

#### **1.0 Report Summary**

- 1.1 That the Committee provide comments on the proposed Traffic Calming Policy to be put before Cabinet for formal approval.
- 1.2 The Borough Council currently does not have a policy on the installation, maintenance or removal of traffic calming schemes within the highway.
- 1.3 Various traffic calming schemes have been implemented throughout the Borough over a number of years. These schemes were generally safety or environmentally led. However, some schemes originate from private developers' designs that incorporate features identified in national and locally applied design aid documentation. The safety related schemes were implemented to reduce killed or seriously injured (ksi) incidents and environmental schemes were installed in response to resident's road safety concerns with the benefit of majority support
- 1.4 Over the past 20 years, a great deal of experience has been gained both nationally and within Cheshire on the appropriate application of traffic calming. This Traffic Calming Policy has been written with the benefit of that experience.

#### **2.0 Decision Requested**

- 2.1 Members are asked to comment on the proposed Traffic Calming Policy (Appendix A) for Cheshire East prior to formal approval by the Cabinet.

#### **3.0 Reasons for Recommendations**

- 3.1 To advise members of the proposed Traffic Calming Policy and obtain comments prior to the formal approval by Cabinet.

#### **4.0 Wards Affected**

- 4.1 This report affects all wards equally.

## **5.0 Local Ward Members**

5.1 This report affects all wards equally.

## **6.0 Policy Implications**

6.1 There are no human resources implications of the recommended option.

## **7.0 Financial Implications (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)**

7.1 The Strategic Director confirms that the costs of implementing this policy will be met from existing budgets.

## **8.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)**

8.1 The legislation relating to road humps and traffic calming measures is detailed in Appendix B. Whilst there are statutory requirements for the undertaking of consultation prior to the construction of road humps and traffic calming measures, full details of which appear in Appendix B to this Report, the legislation is silent as to the level of consultation to be undertaken when those measures are being removed. It is suggested that an appropriate level of consultation would be equal to that undertaken when installing the measures. Such consultation differs according to which legislation was used to install the measures.

## **9.0 Risk Management**

9.1 The Authority currently does not have a formal policy to deal with Traffic Calming this proposal rectifies this situation enabling a consistent approach with dealing with the installation, maintenance or removal of traffic calming schemes.

## **10.0 Background and Options**

### **10.1 Introduction**

The Environment Portfolio Holder has requested a review of Traffic Calming across the Borough. Under the previous County Council administration various traffic calming schemes have been implemented. Most of these schemes were either safety or environmentally led. The safety related schemes were implemented to reduce killed or seriously injured, (ksi's), incidents and environmental schemes were installed in response to resident's road safety concerns with the benefit of majority support

## 10.2 **Background**

The safety related schemes were subject to a review of ksi statistics for the three years preceding consideration and were subject to after-studies to assess whether the implemented control measures achieved the desired outcomes. Environmentally led schemes were usually provided in response to local demand to deal with identified problems in relation to traffic speed and volume. Requests for traffic calming may have originated from elected members, or residents, and may have been received from individuals or in the form of petitions. After-studies were also carried out to determine if objectives of these schemes had been achieved.

The majority, (over 90%), of traffic calming schemes have been implemented on environmental grounds and schemes have been funded mainly through the Local Transport Plan(LTP), Such schemes were assessed and justified through analysis of traffic characteristics and collision data and approved by the former Local Joint Highways Committees, (LJC's). These schemes were principally intended to reduce the number and severity of road traffic collisions or to limit the potential for such incidents. They were also intended to reduce traffic volume on through routes and improve the environment for residents by encouraging walking, cycling and the use of public transport. These objectives are in line with the government's objectives of reducing traffic growth by promoting alternative forms of transport and reducing ksi's for which there are a number of local and national targets.

## 10.3 **Other Authorities**

There are several highway authorities who are reviewing the need for traffic calming on their networks. The drivers for these reviews range from complaints from the public, continuing need and efficiency of the network. Chief amongst these highway authorities is the London Borough of Barnet, (LBB). LBB had begun a significant road resurfacing programme and had undertaken a review of traffic management measures within that context.

LBB's Traffic Calming code of practice sets out that prior to any resurfacing work a reassessment of the need/appropriateness of existing traffic calming measures shall be undertaken. This includes consultation with Ward Members and residents. Flintshire County Council and Bolton Council are also reviewing the continuing need for traffic calmed, road humps/speed cushion schemes.

## 10.4 **Traffic Calming**

The concept of traffic calming is primarily concerned with reducing the adverse effects of motor vehicles on built-up areas. This usually involves reducing vehicle speed and volume, improvements for pedestrians and cyclists and improvement of the local environment. Traffic control devices

such as speed limit signs are regulatory measures that require enforcement whilst traffic calming measures are intended to be self enforcing. Traffic calming measures consist of a variety of measures often used in combination. Typically these are:

- Road humps, speed cushions, speed tables and plateau junctions (vertical deflection)
- Chicanes and build out's (horizontal deflection)
- Prioritised, single direction, build outs
- Signs & lines and gateway features
- Vehicle activated signs (temporary or permanent)

National legislation and advice on traffic calming is set out in Appendix B to this report.

### 10.5 Issues

Traffic calming features, particularly those that involve vertical deflection, are not universally liked. There can be areas of objection from both road users and local residents:

- Can be unpopular with emergency services, buses and cyclists
- potential damage to buses and discomfort for passengers
- potential damage to motor vehicles
- possible noise/vibration issues for residents

On the other hand, road humps and speed cushions are an effective measure in reducing vehicle speeds. National standards, determined by the Department for Transport in accordance with the findings of the Transport Research Laboratory, are intended to minimise potential problems provided vehicles are driven at appropriate speeds.

The condition of the Council's road network is giving rise to concern both in rural and urban areas. The Borough's Highway Maintenance Budget is under increasing pressure due to a deteriorating network condition and the effects of the last two winters such that a sizeable backlog of maintenance work is building up. The majority of traffic calming schemes have been implemented in residential streets to reduce traffic volumes and/or vehicle speeds and a significant proportion of these roads are in need of resurfacing. Where there are road humps or speed cushions, the cost of the works increase and less resurfacing can therefore be carried out in the Borough. There are also ongoing maintenance issues on individual traffic calming features, as they are expensive to repair and keep safe.

## 10.6 **Way Forward**

In view of the pressures surrounding the Highway Maintenance Budget, the deteriorating network and traffic calming maintenance requirements, it is proposed that, where highway maintenance works would require the reinstatement of any traffic calming feature likely to make the maintenance operation more difficult or more costly, the need for those features should be reviewed. The aim of the review would be to assess the ongoing need for the features, look at the original case made for the scheme and to determine if it is delivering the original objectives. If not, the humps and speed cushions or other features should be considered for removal as part of the maintenance works. A proposed Traffic Calming Policy, including a review process, is set out in Appendix A to this report.

## 10.7 **Summary**

Road humps speed cushions and other features have been installed on the Borough's road network for both accident reduction and environmental reasons. Due to a variety of concerns, including those expressed by the public and the emergency services, coupled with network condition and budget issues, the continuing need for a particular scheme should be reviewed where highway maintenance works are programmed. The review will determine whether the traffic calming features are retained or removed.

## 11.0 **Overview of Year One and Term One Issues**

11.1 Not applicable.

## 12.0 **Access to Information**

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Gary Mallin  
Designation: Highway Asset & Traffic Manager  
Tel No: 01270 686342  
Email: [gary.mallin@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:gary.mallin@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

## **Appendix A**

### **Traffic Calming Policy**

#### **Introduction**

1. Traffic Calming is an important element in local a road safety strategy and as such is an important technique in reducing both the number and severity of road accidents in Cheshire East. The Council is committed to the promotion of Traffic Calming schemes where the benefits can be shown to outweigh any disadvantages. In particular the Council will give priority to those schemes where the accident reduction potential is the greatest.
2. As part of any traffic calming scheme design the likely effects of vehicle-generated noise, vibration, exhaust emissions and air quality will be examined and any detrimental effects mitigated as far as possible. The design and implementation of Traffic Calming schemes shall follow the guidance set out in the Department for Transport's (DfT), Local Transport note 1/07. This deals with government legislation, highway user issues, various types of traffic calming, consultation and prioritisation.

#### **Scheme Assessment**

3. New sites will only be considered for traffic calming where there are personal injury accidents on the proposed roads. Sites that are to be considered will be prioritised using an approved assessment procedure, set out in the appendix, that takes into account factors such as accidents, speeds, traffic flow, through traffic, pedestrian and cycle generators, schools, development and community severance.
4. Before detailed investigations of priority sites are commenced, an initial review will be undertaken to determine whether traffic calming is the appropriate solution. Where traffic calming a road or route could displace traffic onto equally unsuitable roads or routes an area wide study will be undertaken.
5. Where possible and beneficial Traffic Calming measures will be considered as part of highway, traffic management, safety, structural maintenance and development schemes. Sites that are externally funded maybe progressed irrespective of their priority on the Council's programme provided they are acceptable in highway terms and satisfy the reduction in accident criteria.
6. Before any schemes are, implemented informal and formal consultation will be carried out with the statutory consultees, emergency services, bus operators, local Member and the residents of properties immediately adjacent to be proposed scheme.



## **Review and Reassessment**

7. Where structural maintenance schemes are planned on traffic calmed roads or routes the opportunity shall be taken to reassess the need of the traffic calming scheme. Criteria for the review are set out in the appendix.
8. For safety related schemes a review of the circumstances that led to the implementation of the scheme shall take place. If the circumstances have not materially changed then the scheme shall remain in place. If circumstances have changed then the scheme shall be reviewed against the criteria which led to its implementation.
9. For environmental schemes, a similar consultation shall be carried out to that which was carried out to implement the original scheme. The default proposal being that the road humps and speed cushions be removed should there not be majority support for them to remain, or, following assessment, where the objectives of the scheme have not been achieved. The Portfolio holder for Environmental Services will make the final decision.
10. In all cases the local Members, emergency services and bus operators shall be consulted along with the local residents living directly adjacent to the scheme. Each dwelling fronting the scheme shall be provided with a questionnaire where the residents can set out whether they are in favour of the road humps and speed cushions being removed or not.
11. If there is support for the Traffic Calming features to remain then a further review is to be carried out in order to consider any alternative measures which could be taken in preference to the reinstatement of the vertical deflection features.

## Appendix to Policy

## Review of Traffic Calming Scheme or Features at a location where Highway Maintenance is Proposed.

## Review Criteria

Situation	Traffic Calming Installed as Environmental	Traffic Calming Installed as Casualty Reduction (ksi) and 20mph Zones including Schools
<b>No Maintenance Required</b>	No Change	No Change
<b>Maintenance Required to Humps/Cushions only</b>		
0% to 30%	No Change	No Change
31% to 70%	Reassess Scheme	No Change
71% to 100%	Reassess Scheme	Reassess Scheme
<b>Surface Dressing Scheme</b>		
Encompassing Part of Traffic Calming Scheme	No Change	No Change
Encompassing All of Traffic Calming Scheme	No Change	No Change
<b>Carriageway Resurfacing/Reconstruction</b>		
Encompassing Part of Traffic Calming Scheme	Reassess	Reassess
Encompassing All of Traffic Calming Scheme	Reassess	Reassess

## **ASSESSMENT OF NEW TRAFFIC CALMING PROPOSALS**

1. There is a proven benefit in road safety terms for all road users by the installation of traffic calming in certain locations. This assessment process aims to be data led to ensure that only schemes which provide proven benefits are installed using the available funding. This data led approach aims to ensure value for money. The assessment process utilises site specific data to highlight, prioritise and evaluate schemes that require treatment. This will ensure that schemes with high accident rates are given a higher priority. It is proposed that a trigger level will be set before any schemes are taken forward to consultation and construction. In general, A and B class and other strategic urban roads would not be subject to conventional physical traffic calming.

## **ASSESSMENT PROCESS**

2. The assessment process will produce, after detailed surveys and analysis, a list of priority sites to be taken forward to implementation. All sites assessed will have an accident history that may demonstrate a need for traffic calming or another form of road safety engineering works.
3. It is recognised that the number of sites to be implemented will be influenced by the available budgets. It is considered sufficient to take steps to highlight and prioritise schemes for inclusion in a five year programme as part of this assessment.
4. The criteria used to assess each scheme will be: -
  - Accidents
  - Speed
  - Vehicle Flow
  - Pedestrian generators (potentially hazardous locations within scheme area)
  - Severance (the number and category of pedestrians crossing the road)
5. A score for each scheme will be formulated, using the above criteria, to generate a prioritised list of schemes. Pedestrian and vehicular traffic counts together with speed measurements will be obtained for each site. Detailed accident statistics will be used in this assessment. The data should show extensive information for each of the accidents including: -
  - Weather conditions
  - Directions of travel for vehicles/pedestrians
  - Descriptions of accident
  - Time of incident
  - Number of casualties and severity
6. It may be proved when investigating each site at this stage, that traffic calming is not the most suitable option or the site is unable to accommodate traffic calming. In these circumstances, the site should be considered for inclusion in

an alternative programme for implementing road accident reduction measures and removed from this assessment.

7. On completion of the assessment at this stage, each site will be ranked in order of priority. As discussed previously, there should be a threshold below which it is difficult to demonstrate that a measurable road safety benefit can be obtained. This threshold has been set following due consideration of data gathered relating to previous traffic calming schemes implemented by Cheshire County Council and Cheshire East Council, and also taking account of the Government targets for accident reduction. The threshold has been established at a score of 75 points. The effect of this is that priority schemes with a priority score above 75 would go forward for implementation in line with available budgets. When schemes with a priority score below 75 come to the top of the list for implementation then a new assessment would be triggered. This threshold may require reviewing in line with the Governments accident reduction targets, and should also be reviewed on a regular basis.
8. Before any physical traffic calming is installed, a full consultation will be carried out including the Emergency Services, bus operators, Local Members, Town and Parish Councils and the residents of the affected roads.

**Criterion utilised to assess Proposed Traffic Calming Schemes**

<b>Criterion</b>	<b>Range</b>	<b>Priority Factor</b>
1. <b>Vehicle speed (85th percentile)</b> Desirable speeds 20 mph Residential - speed limit other roads	0-5	10
	6-10	15
	11-15	20
	16-20	25
2. <b>Vehicle Flow</b> veh/hour Per 100 vehicles for peak hours	Per 100	1
	over 1000	10
3. <b>Accident level, vehicle occupants</b> (personal injury accidents/km Over 3 year study period)	fatal	x6
	serious	x4
	slight	x2
<b>Accident level, vulnerable road users</b> (personal injury accidents/km over 3 year study period)	fatal	x7
	serious	x5
	slight	x3
4. <b>Pedestrian generators</b> (this list is not exclusive)	school entrances	6
	bus stops	3
	community centers	3
	doctor surgeries	3
	elderly, nursing homes, hospitals	3
	nurseries, play groups etc.	3
5. <b>Severance</b> (Difficulty crossing the road) Waiting time	0-20 second wait	0
	20-60 second wait	5
	>60 second wait	10
% vulnerable pedestrians (child/elderly)	>10%	5

**Note:**

If a proposed scheme achieves a score above the threshold, following the traffic assessment shown above, an additional 15 points may be added to the score should match funding be available from Town and Parish Councils or other external source.  
Ref: DfT LTN 1/07 and Slinn et al 1998

**Site Assessment Example.**

Stage 1

A request has been received for a section of a Cheshire East road to be assessed for physical traffic calming. The road is currently subject to a 30 mph limit and is in a heavily built up area.

The information for a stage 1 assessment is as follows:-

9 serious and 21 slight accidents are recorded for the 10 year study period.  
The road is 1100m long

The Accident per Kilometre rate is calculated as  $\frac{30 \times 1000}{1100} = 27.27$

This level of accident per kilometre rate when judged against other roads in the borough is considered to need further investigation for traffic calming. It is therefore proposed to carry out a full assessment.

Stage 2

The factors to be used for assessment are shown below.

Factor	Data	Score
85% percentile speed	36	15
Vehicle flow	2750	10
Accidents vehicle occupants	7 serious	28
	17 slight	34
Accidents vulnerable road users	2 serious	10
	4 slight	12
Pedestrian generators	bus stop x2	6
	Doctor	3
	elderly home	3
Total Score for Site		121

This figure would then be compared against other requests for traffic calming schemes under consideration. This example is likely to be a priority for the Council.

## Appendix B

### Traffic Calming Legislation and Advice

The main powers by which Highway authorities introduce traffic calming have been provided by the following legislation:-

1. The Highways Act 1980 (as amended) – is the primary legislation containing most of the provisions relating to road humps and traffic calming. This Act also provides for the construction of pinch-points, kerb build outs and pedestrian refuges.
2. The Highways (Road Humps) Regulations 1999 (SI 1999/1025)– these Regulations provide details of the road humps (including speed cushions) which can be constructed on roads with a speed limit of 30mph or less. The Secretary of State' authorisation is not required provided the humps are between 25 and 100mm high, at least 900mm in long in the direction of travel, and have no vertical face greater than 6mm. Generally, however, the Regulations give considerable flexibility in the design and placement of road humps. In respect of consultation, under the Highways Act 1980, the highway authority has a statutory duty to consult the police and also post notices in the street and in local newspapers advertising the scheme. Further, the Highways (Road Humps) Regulations 1999 require consultation with the fire service, ambulance service and organisations representing those who use the road. Such organisations could be residents associations, bus companies, and haulage organisations. National guidance (LTN 1/07 below) recommends that 'dialogue should be opened with all interested parties (including pedestrians, disabled people, cyclists' groups and where appropriate, equestrians).
3. The Highways (Traffic Calming) Regulations 1999 (SI 1999/1026) defines the different types of measures which are to be classed as traffic calming measures for the purposes of the Highways Act 1980. It also details the specifications for rumble devices and over-run areas. In respect of consultation, the Regulations require the highway authority to consult the police and such persons or organisations representing persons who use the highway or who are otherwise likely to be affected by the traffic calming measures.
4. Department for Transport, DfT, Local Transport Note 1/07, March 2007, Traffic Calming. This Local Transport Note (LTN) brings together in one comprehensive document a summary of the research commissioned by the Department for Transport (DfT, formerly the DTLR, DETR and DoT), together with research from external sources, to provide advice on the use of traffic calming measures. It covers relevant legislation and the design, effectiveness and installation (including signing and lighting) of measures. This LTN does not aim to cover issues such as driver education or speed limit enforcement

This page is intentionally left blank



## **CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL**

### **REPORT TO: ENVIRONMENT AND PROSPERITY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**

---

**Date of Meeting:** 14<sup>th</sup> September 2010  
**Report of:** Strategic Director - Places  
**Subject/Title:** Clear Way Forward Policy  
**Portfolio Holder:** Councillor Menlove

---

#### **1.0 Report Summary**

- 1.1 That the Committee members provide comments on a new policy to control the use of 'A' Boards and Goods displayed on the highway by the introduction of a guidelines scheme.
- 1.2 The Borough Council currently does not have a policy on the control of A Boards or Displays of Goods on the highway.
- 1.3 The use of A-Boards throughout the Borough has steadily increased over the past few years. A-Boards are now causing a problem to pedestrians and particularly the visually impaired and wheelchair users.
- 1.4 They are also having an adverse effect on the Borough's streets and shops. It is for these reasons that the Borough Council is proposing this policy and guidelines to reduce the number of A-Boards and control the impact they have on pedestrian safety and convenience.

#### **2.0 Decision Requested**

- 2.1 **Members of the Committee are asked to provide comment on proposed Clear Way Forward Policy prior to formal approval by the Cabinet.**
- 2.2 **Endorse the current practice of the removal by the Council of fly posters and signs attached to street furniture without reference to the party who placed them.**
- 2.3 **Recommend that charges be introduced to licence the displays of goods on the highway that are remote from the business in respect of the initial application, a renewal fee and where the Council is the owner of the subsoil, a fee per square metre used, as detailed in the report.**
- 2.4 **Recommend that the Strategic Director of Places be given delegated authority to make minor amendments to the Guidelines that are considered necessary in the light of experience as the Guidelines are implemented.**

### **3.0 Reasons for Recommendations**

- 3.1 The use of A-Boards throughout the Borough has steadily increased over the past few years. A-Boards are now causing a problem to pedestrians and particularly the visually impaired and wheelchair users.
- 3.2 They are also having an adverse effect on the Borough's streets and shops. It is for these reasons that the Borough Council is proposing this policy and guidelines to reduce the number of A-Boards and control the impact they have on pedestrian safety and convenience.

### **4.0 Wards Affected**

- 4.1 This report affects all wards equally.

### **5.0 Local Ward Members**

- 5.1 This report affects all wards equally.

### **6.0 Policy Implications including - Climate change - Health**

- 6.1 There are no human resources implications of the recommended option.
- 6.2 The policy is intended to ensure that highways enforcement is carried out in a fair and consistent way.
- 6.3 Enforcement of highways legislation is intended to bring about a reduction in environmentally irresponsible behaviour.
- 6.4 Enforcement of highways legislation is intended to bring about a reduction in environmental problems including the appearance of the street scene and obstructions caused by "A" boards and shop displays. Local people, businesses and communities can expect to see an improvement in the street scene and safety as a result of this enforcement.

### **7.0 Financial Implications (Authorised by the Borough Treasurer)**

- 7.1 The Strategic Director confirms that the costs of implementing this policy will be met from existing budgets.

### **8.0 Legal Implications (Authorised by the Borough Solicitor)**

- 8.1 It is an offence to deposit things on the highway without authorisation and the Council is empowered to prosecute offenders under the Highways Act 1980

and the Police Town Clauses Act 1847. Other powers are available under the common law. Technically, anything located on the highway, which is not authorised by law, is capable of amounting to an obstruction. This applies to both permanent and temporary features. As a result, the scope of these sections has been extended to encompass related matters such as 'A' Boards, goods placed on the highway and 'al-fresco' refreshment areas.

Section 130(a) of the Highways Act 1980 places a duty on a highway authority to;

*“assert and protect the rights of the public to the use and enjoyment of any highway for which they are the highway authority...”*

Section 130(3) also provides that

*“Without prejudice to subsections (1) and (2) above, it is the duty of a council who are a highway authority to prevent, as far as possible, the stopping up or obstruction of the highways for which they are the highway authority .....*”

There are several sections of the Act which enable the Council to take action to remove unauthorised features that have been placed on the highway.

These are;

- s132: Power to remove marks or signs from the highway
- s143: Power to remove structures from the highway
- s149: Power to remove things deposited on the highway as to be a nuisance

- 8.2 Under Part VII A of the Highways Act 1980 the Council has the power to licence the placing of items and amenities on certain types of highway, namely, footpaths, footways, pedestrian planning areas and other highway where vehicular traffic is prohibited. In some cases, the consent of the frontagers is required and special considerations apply in respect of a walkway.
- 8.3 The Council has the power to impose such terms and conditions in the licence as it thinks fit, including a requirement to indemnify the Council in respect of the placing/retention of the item on the highway. In respect of fees, if the Council is the owner of the subsoil it can impose such reasonable charges as it may determine. Where the Council is not the owner of the subsoil of the highway, it can only require the payment of such charges as will reimburse the council for its reasonable expenses in connection with granting the licence. Prior to granting a licence the Council is required to post notices on the street, serve notice on the owner and occupier of any premises appearing to the council to be likely to be materially affected and undertake consultation. The licence must not be granted until the Council has taken into consideration all representations made to it in connection with the proposal within the period specified in the notice.
- 8.4 If it appears to the Council that the licensee has committed any breach of the terms of the licence, it may serve a notice on him requiring him to take such steps to remedy the breach as are specified in the notice within such time as is so specified. If the person fails to comply with the notice, the Council may take

the steps itself and any expenses incurred, together with interest may be recovered from the person on whom the notice was served.

- 8.5 The advantage of entering into a licence with each individual person or business is that the Council can ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the licence. Without a licence, the Council can only set down guidelines and then take enforcement action where appropriate.

## 9.0 Risk Management

- 9.1 The risk of not implementing this policy is that when we take a case to court we have no formal policy to back up the action being taken.

## 10.0 Background and Options

- 10.1 The shopping areas within Cheshire East town centres have much to offer by way of creating an ambience that makes them attractive to shoppers and visitors alike. The Council recognises this and, in its capacity as the highway authority, seeks to assist Businesses to promote their business activities in a way which is compatible with the public's right to use and enjoy the highway.
- 10.2 It is apparent that many Businesses advertise on the highway by using 'A' Boards and to a lesser extent displays of goods on the highway. A policy for the control 'A' Boards and Displays is required to safeguard the use of the highway by the public and for Businesses to understand their position and responsibilities in that respect.

### Highway Signage

- 10.3 Highway signage may be considered in the following categories:

Signs - The Council's policy defines three types of signs;

*'Official' signs:* e.g. temporary and permanent road signs, boundary / parish signs, contractors' information boards, brown 'tourist' signs.

These being permitted in accordance with the appropriate legislation.

*'Unofficial' signs:* e.g. 'A' boards and other signs advertising B&B, farm shops, pop concerts, garden centres etc. The policy stated that they should not be allowed on the highway and they were therefore not permitted.

*'Accepted' signs:* Whilst they were not officially approved, signs that advertised events organised by recognised community groups, which are 'not for profit' and are for the benefit of the community were permitted on the proviso that they did not constitute a hazard to road users. Typical examples include banners advertising village rose fetes and charity firework displays organised by say, the local Rotary Group.

Goods on the Highway - The former County Council did not have a policy which specifically related to the management of goods placed on the highway. Where enforcement action was needed, the existing primary legislation was utilised (s143 and / or s149 of the Highways Act 1980).

Section 143 does have a significant drawback in that enforcement action can only be taken one month after a notice has been served on the person who has placed the items on the highway. More immediate action can be taken under s149, but officers had to be satisfied that the object deposited on the highway constituted a danger. Prosecutions had been threatened but no proceedings were taken. In part this is because offenders have complied with requests to remove obstructions but also direct enforcement action is of more immediate effect bearing in mind that a prosecution in itself does not operate to remove the obstruction.

## **Options**

### 'A' Boards and Other Advertisements

- 10.4 Fly-posters and signs attached to street furniture not only act as a distraction to drivers, but they are also unsightly. It is therefore proposed that where such posters or signs are attached to street furniture the Council shall continue to remove and dispose of them as soon as is reasonably practicable and without reference to the party who placed them there. Fly-posting not on street furniture is dealt with under different legislation.
- 10.5 There are several options that Members may wish to consider in respect of the management of 'A' boards. These range from the adoption of a 'zero tolerance' stance to requiring all features to be licensed through to the 'do nothing' approach. However, in pursuing a rational way forward, it is important to stress that the Council needs to adopt a policy which can be sustained using available staffing and budgetary resources and is also designed to reflect the various local conditions that exist across the Borough.
- 10.6 Many highway authorities have considered whether A-Boards should be permitted on the highway. It would be fair to say that the approach nationally has been somewhat inconsistent. The London Borough of Kingston have banned all 'A' Boards on footways whilst in Leeds they are banned from the city centre but allowed elsewhere, albeit within certain criteria. Nottinghamshire and Warwickshire County Councils have introduced a system whereby such features are permitted to be placed on the highway without a licence on the condition that they meet a series of guidelines.
- 10.7 This latter approach is one that officers believe could form the basis of a fair, pragmatic and workable policy that the Council may wish to adopt. Hence, in order to strike a reasonable balance between the needs of businesses and highway users, it is suggested that the Council is unlikely to take enforcement

action against persons placing 'A' boards on the highway provided they are placed in accordance with a set of guidelines.

- 10.8 However, it is recognised that the siting of 'A' Boards in some areas might be inappropriate or create hazards for highway users and therefore the Council will still take enforcement action where it considers it to be appropriate. Thus, rather than imposing a 'one size fits all' policy, it is suggested that an element of discretion should be built into the guidelines which would permit the Area Manager's and the Council's Community Safety Wardens to manage 'A' Boards in a way that suits the local area. Whilst this may lead to the adoption of a seemingly inconsistent approach, for the reasons outlined above this is considered to be reasonable and fair.

#### Goods on the Highway

- 10.9 From both a legal and practical perspective, there are few differences between proprietors placing 'A' boards on the highway and them displaying goods they have for sale outside their premises. Hence, most of the issues and options relating to the 'A' Boards that were outlined in the preceding section are applicable to the display of goods on the highway.
- 10.10 However, there are a number of additional factors that need to be taken into account when considering this particular aspect. For instance, it would not be appropriate for alcohol to be displayed for sale nor would it be sensible for potentially hazardous materials such as gas bottles to be placed on the highway.
- 10.11 Displays of goods which are adjacent to the business premises and do not impede the public's use of the footway could be permitted and controlled in much the same way as A Boards albeit there would be some additions to the guidelines. Displays of goods remote from the business premises are a different issue and if they are to be allowed they need more stringent control which is best achieved through licensing.

### **Way Forward**

#### Licensing

- 10.12 Displays of goods on the highway remote from the business premises would be licensed in accordance with s115 of the Highways Act 1980, on terms and conditions approved by the Borough Solicitor. Such terms would govern the area to be occupied, state that no transactions take place on the highway, require indemnification of the Council and adequate public liability insurance and state the charges to be paid in granting the licence.
- 10.13 It is proposed that a flat rate charge of £450 would be payable on application, and where the Council is the owner of the sub-soil the charge of £90 per square metre taken up by the licensed area. These fees would be payable prior to completion of the licence. Should an application fail then an amount of

£150 would be refunded to the applicant. The retained portion reflects the Council's costs in dealing with the application. The licence would be renewed every three years, for an administrative fee of £100, on similar terms as the original licence.

### Policy

10.14 A policy and set of operational guidelines dealing with 'A' Boards and displays of goods on the highway are set out in Appendix A of this report.

### Enforcement/Supervision

10.15 Previously the enforcement and supervision of 'A' Boards and displays of goods on the highway was the preserve of the Area Manager's staff. Due to the many pressures on the Area Manager's staff, checking and supervision was only really carried out following complaints from the public or other sources. Consideration in conjunction with consultation with Town Centre Managers should be given to extend the responsibility for the management and supervision of 'A' Boards and displays of goods on the highway to the Council's Community Safety Wardens, CSW's. The CSW's have a high visibility within the town centres and they are well placed through their daily interactions with both businesses and Town Centre Managers to enforce the Council's policy and guidelines. Where considered appropriate, a further report will follow to provide the necessary delegations to the CSWs.

10.16 Where a business consistently fails to comply, after formal notification by the Council, with the guidelines for the placement of an 'A' Board or display of goods on the highway then the Council will have the offending 'A' Board or display removed to the Council's depot. If further signs or goods are placed on the highway otherwise than in compliance with the guidelines then the trader will be advised that legal enforcement action may be commenced by the Council.

10.17 Where a licence exists, any business who consistently fails to comply with the licence conditions will, following formal notification by the Council, have that licence revoked and the business shall be required to immediately remove the display from the highway. Should the business fail to remove the display then the Council shall remove the display and recharge the costs including council staff time to that business in accordance with the terms of the licence.

## **11.0 Access to Information**

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Gary Mallin  
Designation: Highway Asset and Traffic Manager  
Tel No: 01270 686342  
Email: gary.mallin@cheshireeast.gov.uk

## **Policy for 'A' Boards and Displays of Goods on the Highway**

### **1.0 Introduction**

- 1.1 'A' Boards and displays of goods are a fashionable way for businesses to promote their business in and around the town centres of the Borough, adding to the colour and atmosphere of the street scene for residents and visitors alike.
- 1.2 'A' Boards and displays of goods must be appropriate for the area and properly set up so that they benefit the business, enhance the shopping area and do not cause a problem for other users of the street.
- 1.3 The Council is prepared to allow 'A' Boards and displays of goods to be placed on the highway on the strict understanding of the businesses that place them adhere to the terms of the Council's policy for 'A' Boards and Displays of Goods Adjacent to Business Premises on the highway.
- 1.4 Displays of goods remote from the business premises (greater than 2m away from frontage) will be considered only exceptionally and must be licensed by the Council. The requirements of the licence must be met in full, and at all times, by the business.

### **2.0 Consideration**

- 2.1 Before a business places an 'A' Board or display on the highway the following factors need to be taken into account. The amount of space the 'A' Board or display will remove from the public use of the highway.
  - How the proposed 'A' Board or display will look when it is set up.
  - The effect it may have on the passage of the public on the highway including local residents, workers, shoppers and visitors.
  - Is the 'A' Board or display located in a Conservation Area? (The design and materials may need to be considered)
- 2.2 The Council appreciates that businesses will want to place their 'A' Board or display in a way that is attractive to customers. However, the following factors have to be taken into account when planning the setting out of the 'A' Board or display.
  - Available space
  - Type of premises
  - Street width
  - Street character
  - Number of passers-by
  - Existing furniture e.g. benches, planters etc. Other 'A' Boards, Displays of Goods or Street Cafes nearby
  - Residential properties



- 2.3 The needs of people using the highway are of paramount importance when considering 'A' Boards and displays. Freedom of movement for the disabled, pedestrian flows, access for emergency vehicles etc need to be taken account of. The type, size and colour of the 'A' Board and the type size and make up of displays need to be in keeping with the area. It is essential that 'A' Boards and displays do not cause an obstruction or inconvenience to members of the public, particularly people who are disabled, therefore adequate space must be left for wheelchair access.

### **3.0 Guidelines for Setting out an 'A' Board or Display of Goods on the Highway**

- 3.1 Every 'A' Board and display should be placed according to these important key principles:

- People walking past the premises should have at least 1.8 metres of clear footway between the edge of the carriageway and the 'A' Board or display. This is to ensure that pedestrians, particularly the visually impaired, are not obstructed.
- In a very busy street it may be necessary to leave more than 1.8 metres of footway space for pedestrians. The manner in which the 'A' Board or display is set out should not prevent or discourage people from using the footway. The route available to them must be straightforward, obvious and unobstructed.
- The 'A' Board or display should be located immediately outside the front of the business premises and not on highway fronting adjacent businesses or properties.
- In pedestrianised areas these principles will generally apply to A Boards, although the special nature of these areas means that variations may be considered on an individual basis.
- A route for emergency vehicles (minimum 3.5 metres) is required.

- 3.2 The placing of an 'A' Board or display on the highway must meet the following requirements.

- 'A' Boards or displays will only be allowed on pavements where sufficient width of footway can be left clear and unobstructed for pedestrian usage of the area (usually a minimum of 1.8 metres).
- 'A' Boards or displays must not be placed in the way of vehicle movements - this is to ensure free and unobstructed access by the emergency services.
- All 'A' Boards must be temporary in their nature so that they can be easily removed i.e. they require no excavation to be installed or removed. They are to be totally removed from the highway at the end of each day's trading.

- 'A' Boards or display must not be located within 1.2 metres of any other permanent or temporary sign, pillar, post, item of street furniture, other display or the edge of the carriageway.
- An unobstructed footway width of 1.8 metres is desirable, but where this is not practicable a minimum width of 1.2 metres should be maintained. In pedestrianised areas a minimum width of 3.5 metres shall be provided.
- 'A' Boards or the display must not cause a visual distraction or obstruction to vehicle sight lines or block visibility for pedestrians.
- The siting of an 'A' Board or display must take into account the other reasonable needs of the area e.g. bus stops, pedestrian crossings, etc. in relation to their positioning.
- In areas of high volume pedestrian flow, e.g. near schools or in certain pedestrianised areas, the placing of an 'A' Board or display may not be allowed. This decision will be made by responsible Area Highways Manager.
- 'A' Boards and displays must be such that they can easily be detected by the visually impaired and negotiated by those with mobility handicaps.
- On footways an 'A' Board or display must not be placed within 2.0 metres of any tactile paving.
- 'A' Boards and displays must be stable and not represent a potential danger to any highway users. In particular, the structure must be of sufficient weight or design to prevent it being blown over in the wind.
- 'A' Boards or displays must not have a detrimental effect on the fabric of the highway.
- If appropriate, all other approvals and consents must be obtained prior to the 'A' Board or display being placed on the highway (including street trading and planning consents).
- Only one 'A' Board will be permitted per business.
- Any advertisement must relate only to the normal business of the trading establishment.
- 'A' Boards must not be fixed to lamp posts, bollards, seats, highway trees or other items of street furniture by means of chains, rope, etc. Any that are so fixed may be removed by the Council at any time without any reference to the owner.
- 'A' Boards should be no wider than 800mm square in plan and no higher than 1000mm above ground level.
- Rotating or swinging 'A' Boards will not be permitted.

- 'A' Boards must not contain any visual or written material that could be construed as inappropriate or offensive. Any breach of this condition will result in the immediate removal of any such signs.
- 'A' Boards leant against walls etc will not be acceptable
- 'A' Boards or displays must not impede vehicular emergency access.
- Where an accumulation of 'A' Boards and/or displays occur and this results in the obstruction of the highway (i.e. in multi-use premises), if instructed by an officer of the Council, all 'A' Boards must be removed until an acceptable solution has been reached by all interested parties.
- 'A' Boards and displays must only be positioned outside the premises that they directly relate to. They must also be located on the same side of the road and in front of the frontage (i.e. 'remote' or advance directional 'A' Board will not be permitted).
- No 'A' Boards will be allowed on roundabout islands (central or splitters), road safety refuges and central reservations
- All signs and displays shall be removed prior to and during events likely to result in significant increase in level of footfall (i.e. carnivals, marathons, religious services and other public events).
- In placing an 'A' Board or display on the highway, the person or body responsible for placing the item shall be deemed to have indemnified the Council against all actions, proceedings, claims, demands etc for any injury or damage caused to highway users arising from the siting of the 'A' Board or display on the highway. The person/business placing the 'A' Board (or business name as displayed on the board) shall maintain public liability insurance to the value of £5 million and an original policy certificate shall be provided to the Council where requested.
- The Business is solely responsible for the 'A' Board or display placed on the highway and shall make no claim or charge against the Council in the event of such item being lost, stolen or damaged, howsoever this may have occurred.
- Non compliant signs may be removed without notice and taken to the Council's depot for collection by the owner. A retrieval fee will be payable by the owner and signs not collected after one month will be subject to disposal. The Council will consider prosecution against persistent offenders.
- Should the Council be required to remove and / or store any items from the highway the Business shall make no claim or charge against the Council in the event of such items being lost, stolen or damaged.

- The person placing the 'A' Board on the highway (or business/trading name displayed on the board) will be responsible for checking with the Council's Planning Department as to whether it requires any planning permission or advertisement consent. These Guidelines do not give consent for either of those requirements.

#### **4.0 Visual impact**

4.1 The Council is keen to see high quality 'A' Boards and displays as an integral and attractive part of the shopping area scene. To achieve this, the Council expects the design of the 'A' Boards and displays to be of a high quality and standard.

4.2 The Council reserves the right to require 'A' Boards and displays to be removed if at any time they are found to be inappropriate. This may happen if the 'A' board or display becomes.

- Unsightly or unsafe through poor maintenance
- Inappropriate because of new developments in the vicinity

4.3 To maintain and enhance the high standards in our town shopping areas the 'A' Boards and displays shall be of high quality construction, well coordinated and in colours that are sympathetic to the surrounding area. Light weight, flimsy or tatty construction is considered unacceptable.

#### **5.0 Environmental Implications**

5.1 It is vitally important that the environment for customers, members of the public, local residents and staff is a prime consideration.

#### **6.0 Other requirements**

- No protruding elements that could cause trip or fall
- No elements that could cause injury to passers by i.e. splinters, snagging of clothes

#### **7.0 Display Specific Requirements**

- Displays of goods may only be located immediately outside the frontage of the premises so that staff and customers do not have to cross the normal flow of pedestrians.
- The items on display may only relate to the business or trade normally carried out and in any event the display of alcohol and gas bottles/canisters or other dangerous goods is not permitted.
- The display must not obstruct fire door exits and statutory undertakers' plant and equipment.
- The display must be entirely within the frontage of the trading establishment and be no wider than a third of the available highway footway up to a maximum of 2.5m.

- In pedestrianised areas a minimum of 3.5m wide route must be retained.
- No selling or trading on the highway is permitted. All transactions must take place on the business premises.

## **8.0 Displays Remote from Business Premises Specific Requirements and Licence Details.**

8.1 A licence under Sections 115E and 115F of the Highways Act 1980 is required for Displays of Goods remote from the business premises on the Highway. This is to ensure that they are properly set up, licensed and operated so that it benefits the business, enhances the shopping area and does not cause a problem for other users of the street. They shall comply with the requirements of these guidelines and the additional requirements that form the licence conditions.

8.2 Goods displayed on the highway must be licensed by the Borough Council as the Highway Authority. There are four factors that will be taken into account when considering an application:

- The amount of space the Goods will remove from the public highway.
- How the proposed goods will look when set up.
- The effect the display may have on the passage of the public on the highway including local residents, workers, shoppers and visitors.
- It is Council policy not to allow displays of goods in Conservation Areas.

8.3 On receipt of an application, a range of other Council Departments and organisations are consulted to ensure that the proposal is acceptable to them and whether any further application for permission, such as planning permission is required to be submitted. They include:

- The Borough Access Officer
- Planning and Conservation
- Town Centre Management
- Legal Services
- Environmental Health
- Local Councillors
- Waste Management
- Cheshire Constabulary
- Cheshire Fire Service
- Regional Ambulance Service

8.4 A public notice will also be displayed close to the site of the proposed Display of Goods so that local people can comment if they wish. The results from the consultation exercise will be considered when determining the licence. As part of the process, applicants will be required to submit evidence that they have public liability insurance of £5 million - an important requirement of the licence application.

8.5 Each application will be considered on its merits and its suitability to the local environment. Should a licence be granted, the licence holder must adhere to

the conditions set out in this guide and the additional licence conditions otherwise the Borough will remove the display and terminate the licence.

- 8.6 The Goods to be displayed must be kept neat, tidy and safely in an attractive manner and be kept within the confines of the licensed area.
- 8.7 The Goods area must be kept clean, tidy and litter free and including an area of 5 metres surrounding it, must be swept and kept free of litter and debris at all times.
- 8.8 No cabling will be permitted across the highway
- 8.9 Additional guidelines may be added to licences as and when necessary.

## **9.0 Licence Fees**

- 9.1 A flat rate charge of £450 would be payable on application, and where the Council is the owner of the sub-soil the charge of £90 per square metre taken up by the licensed area on completion of the licence. These fees would be payable prior to completion of the licence. Should an application fail then an amount of £150 would be refunded to the applicant. The retained portion reflects the Council's costs in dealing with the application. Provided there are no breaches of the licence, the licence would be renewed every three years, for an administrative fee of £100, under similar terms as the original licence.

## **10.0 General – 'A' Boards and goods displayed**

- The Business/Trader must ensure that they have Public Liability Insurance to a value of £5 million and an original policy certificate provided to the Council where requested. The Business/Trader shall indemnify the Council as the Highway Authority against all claims that may arise in connection with the placing of an 'A' Board or display on the highway.
- The Council, as Highway Authority and Statutory Undertakers (gas, electricity and water) have the rights to carry out work within the highway. If required the 'A' Board or display shall be removed to allow access for the Highway works or Statutory Undertakers.
- The Council has powers under the Highways Act 1980 to take enforcement action where appropriate and to recover any expenses incurred. The Council is less likely to take enforcement action for obstructing the highway if the 'A' Boards and goods on the highway are displayed in compliance with the terms and conditions of this policy.
- The 'A' Board or display will be expected to enhance the local area. Any Business or Trader who places an 'A' Board or display on the highway without meeting the requirements of the Council's policy will be instructed by the Council to remove the offending 'A' Board or display. The Council will use all of the powers at its disposal to remove the obstruction, prosecute where the Council deems appropriate and recover costs incurred.

## **CHESHIRE EAST COUNCIL**

### **REPORT TO: ENVIRONMENT AND PROSPERITY SCRUTINY COMMITTEE**

---

**Date of Meeting:** 14 September 2010  
**Report of:** Borough Solicitor  
**Subject/Title:** Work Programme update

---

#### **1.0 Report Summary**

- 1.1 To review items in the 2010/2011 Work Programme and to determine whether or not any additional items need to be included.

#### **2.0 Recommendations**

- 2.1 That the Committee note the work programme.

#### **3.0 Reasons for Recommendations**

- 3.1 It is good practice to agree and review the Work Programme to enable effective management of the Committee's business.

#### **4.0 Wards Affected**

- 4.1 All

#### **5.0 Local Ward Members**

- 5.1 Not applicable.

#### **6.0 Policy Implications including**

- 6.1 Not known at this stage.

#### **7.0 Financial Implications 2010/11 and beyond**

- 7.1 Not known at this stage.

#### **8.0 Legal Implications**

- 8.1 None.

#### **9.0 Risk Management**

- 9.1 There are no identifiable risks.

## **10.0 Background and Options**

- 10.1 The Committee at its last meeting agreed to share the draft work programme with colleagues in cabinet. The Chairman attended a meeting of informal cabinet on 19 July, and no additional items were offered to the Committee by Cabinet.
- 10.2 The monitoring Officer has now issued advice to Overview and Scrutiny Committees on the Membership of Task and Finish Groups for those occasions when Members do not wish to set up a task and finish Group on a proportional basis as follows:
- 10.3 The constitution currently requires that Task and Finish are organised on a proportional basis, but this has proved difficult with such small numbers (they usually consist of 5 or 6 members).
- 10.4 If the constitutional requirement for proportionality were removed, there is still a statutory requirement. By virtue of the Local Government and Housing Act 1989, Schedule 1, advisory committees are subject to the proportionality rules contained in the act. Unlike the constitutional requirement, however, the Act permits proportionality to be dispensed with, provided that the scrutiny committee so decides on a 'nem con' vote. Removing the requirement in the constitution would therefore provide greater flexibility.
- 10.5 In effect this means that if members are mindful to set up a Task and Finish group on a non proportionate basis, this can only be done by a 'nem con' vote ie a vote without objection, otherwise the Task and Finish Group must be set up on a proportional basis
- 10.6 In reviewing the work programme, Members must pay close attention to the Corporate Plan and Sustainable Communities Strategy.
- 10.7 Members must also have regard to the general criteria which should be applied to all potential items when considering whether any Scrutiny activity is appropriate. Matters should be assessed against the following criteria:
  - Does the issue fall within a corporate priority
  - Is the issue of key interest to the public
  - Does the matter relate to a poor or declining performing service for which there is no obvious explanation
  - Is there a pattern of budgetary overspends
  - Is it a matter raised by external audit management letters and or audit reports?
  - Is there a high level of dissatisfaction with the service



If during the assessment process any of the following emerge, then the topic should be rejected:

- The topic is already being addressed elsewhere
- The matter is subjudice
- Scrutiny cannot add value or is unlikely to be able to conclude an investigation within the specified timescale

## **11 Access to Information**

The background papers relating to this report can be inspected by contacting the report writer:

Name: Katie Smith  
Designation: Scrutiny Officer  
Tel No: 01270 686465  
Email: [katie.smith@cheshireeast.gov.uk](mailto:katie.smith@cheshireeast.gov.uk)

This page is intentionally left blank

## Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee Work Programme – 20 August 2010

Issue	Description/Comments	Suggested by	Portfolio Holder	Corporate Priority	Current Position	Date
Tour of successful affordable rural housing schemes  Local Housing Strategy	The Committee received a briefing on 6 August 2009 regarding the Strategic housing Review. The Committee had significant concerns regarding affordable housing in rural areas and the impact of the recession.  Update to be received.	Portfolio Holder	Macrae	The growth and development of a sustainable Cheshire East.  This is considered to be a significant priority for Cheshire East.	Awaiting confirmation date for the completion of the draft strategy	9 September 2010  14 September 2010
Waste Collection Methods	There are several systems in place for collecting waste which need to be harmonised. Consultant report to be considered by the Committee.	Committee	Menlove	Enhancing our Cheshire East Environment	On going	14 September 2010
Local Development Framework	In accordance with the constitution, to give consideration to the LDF prior to it being considered by Council on 14 October 2010	in accordance with the constitution	Brown/ Macrae	The growth and development of a sustainable Cheshire East	On target	14 September 2010
Total Transport Transformation programme	The Committee has monitored Total Transport and will continue to do so	Committee	Macrae/Menlove	The growth and development of a sustainable Cheshire East	On target	14 September 2010

## Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee Work Programme – 20 August 2010

Visitor Economy Strategy	Members gave consideration to the draft strategy on 8 June 2010 and requested to receive the final draft prior to it being submitted to Cabinet for approval	Committee	Macrae	The growth and development of a sustainable Cheshire East	On target	26 October 2010
Grass verges and hedges	The Committee gave consideration to street cleansing as it scored low in the place survey. Arising from this members felt that the Borough's grass verges and hedges were overgrown	Committee	Menlove	Enhancing our Cheshire East Environment	On target	26 October 2010
Clear Way Forward Policy	To give consideration to this policy prior to it being submitted to Cabinet for consideration	Chairman	Menlove		On Target	14 September 2010
Sustainable Towns Strategy (Snowhills)	To receive regular updates on the redevelopment of areas within the borough	Portfolio Holder	Macrae	The growth and development of a sustainable Cheshire East	On target	26 October 2010
Macclesfield Economic Assessment	To receive an update on the Macclesfield Economic assessment.	Portfolio Holder	Macrae	The growth and development of a sustainable Cheshire East	On target	26 October 2010
Future Development of Employment land at Parkgate,	To receive an update on the future development of employment land at Parkgate, Knutsford	Chairman/Portfolio Holder	Macrae	The growth and development of a sustainable Cheshire East	On target	26 October 2010

## Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee Work Programme – 20 August 2010

Knutsford						
Development Management Transformation Project and Member Group	To receive an update on the review of the computer systems, processes and culture.	Chairmen's Group	Macrae	Being an excellent Council and working with others	On target	26 October 2010
Economic Development Strategy	Members gave consideration to the draft strategy on 8 June 2010 and requested to receive the final draft prior to it being submitted to Cabinet for approval	Committee	Macrae	The growth and development of a sustainable Cheshire East	On target	21 December 2010
Car Parking Provision	Task and Finish group Tour of Towns and Villages	Portfolio Holder	Menlove	The growth and development of a sustainable Cheshire East	On going	To be completed by September 2010

### Possible Items to Monitor or consider at future Meetings

Carbon Reduction Commitment – Cllr Menlove  
 Highway Assessment Management Plan and Network Management – Cllr Macrae  
 Crewe Crematorium – Cllr Menlove  
 Updates on Highway maintenance Term Contract Review (Cabinet Panel)  
 Budget

## **Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee Work Programme – 20 August 2010**

Highway Policies – Cllr Menlove

Waste Disposal – Cllr Menlove

### **Dates of Future Environment and Prosperity Scrutiny Committee Meetings**

14 Sept 2010, 26 Oct 2010, 23 Nov 2010, 21 December 2010, 25 Jan 2011, 8 Feb 2011, 22 March 2011, 26 April 2011.

### **Dates of Future Cabinet Meetings**

19 July 2010, 16 Aug 2010, 20 Sept 2010, 18 Oct 2010, 15 Nov 2010, 6 Dec 2010, 20 Dec 2010, 17 Jan 2011, 14 Feb 2011, 14 March 2011, 11 April 2011.

### **Dates of Future Council Meetings**

22 July 2010, 14 October 2010, 16 December 2010, 24 February 2011, 21 April 2011, 18 May 2011

Forward Plan 1 September 2010 to 31 December 2010

Key Decision	Decisions to be Taken	Decision Maker	Expected Date of Decision	Proposed Consultation	How to make representation to the decision made
CE10/11-52 Homeless Strategy	To adopt the strategy.	Cabinet	20 Sep 2010	Until 13 August, with residents, and wide range of partners including Police, Probation, health, mental health, drug and alcohol services, Connexions, CAB, benefits and housing associations.	Phil Lloyd, Director of Adult, Community Health and Wellbeing Services

<p>CE10/11-54  Future housing provision in Cheshire East; including a draft interim policy to ensure an adequate supply of housing land; and an interim policy and Supplementary Planning Guidance on affordable housing</p>	<p>Approval of draft interim policies on housing supply and affordable housing and supplementary guidance for consultation.</p>	<p>Cabinet</p>	<p>20 Sep 2010</p>	<p>Four week consultation period - Through the Strategic Housing Market Partnership, by a Focus Group and on line.</p>	<p>John Nicholson,  Strategic Director Places</p>
--	---	----------------	--------------------	--	---